

up. 2.5

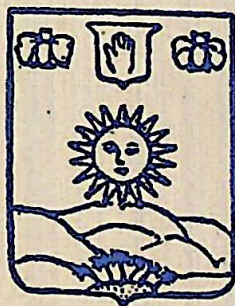
BC 160  
3000

# DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART III

BY

S. M. KATRE

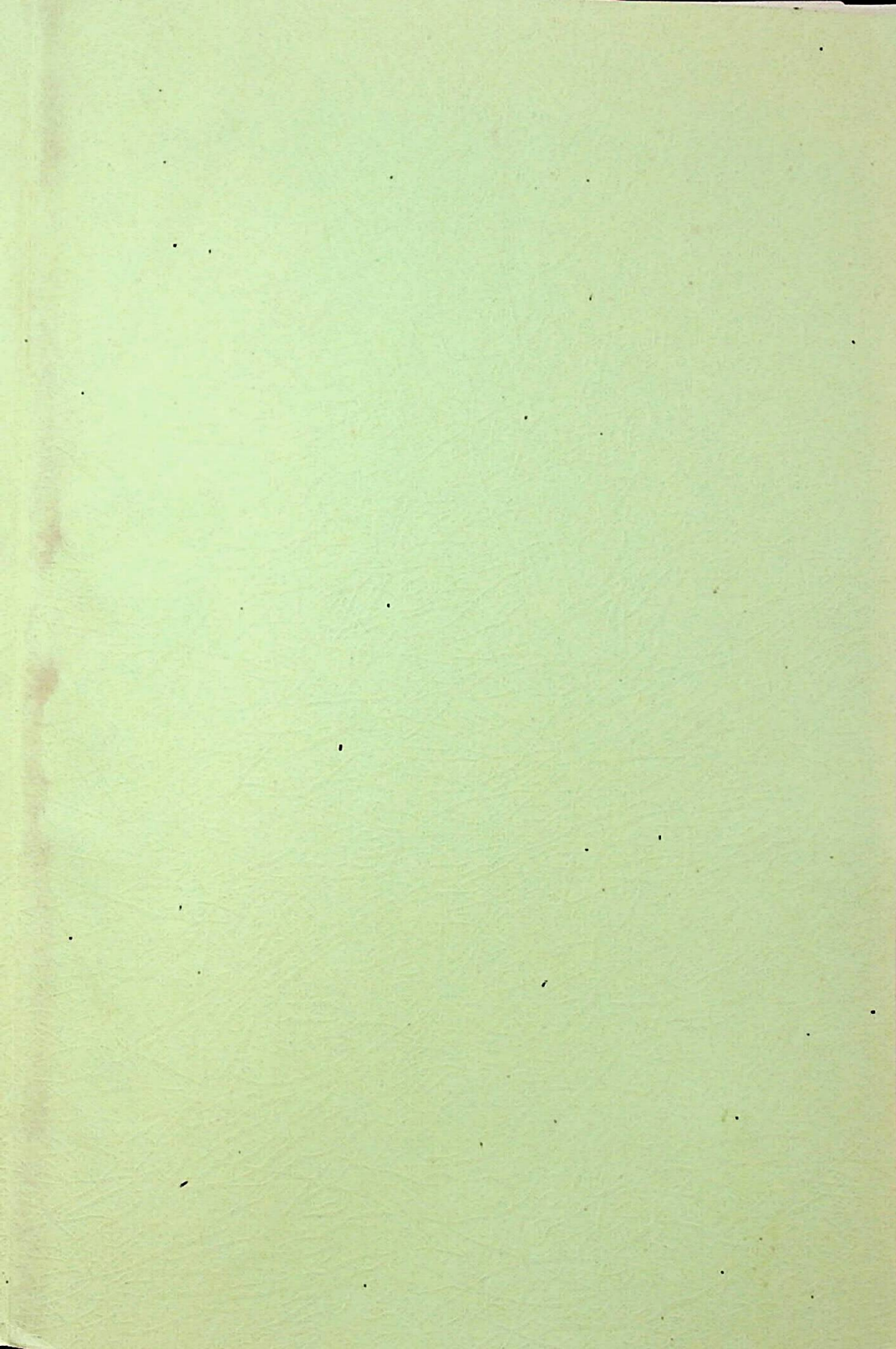


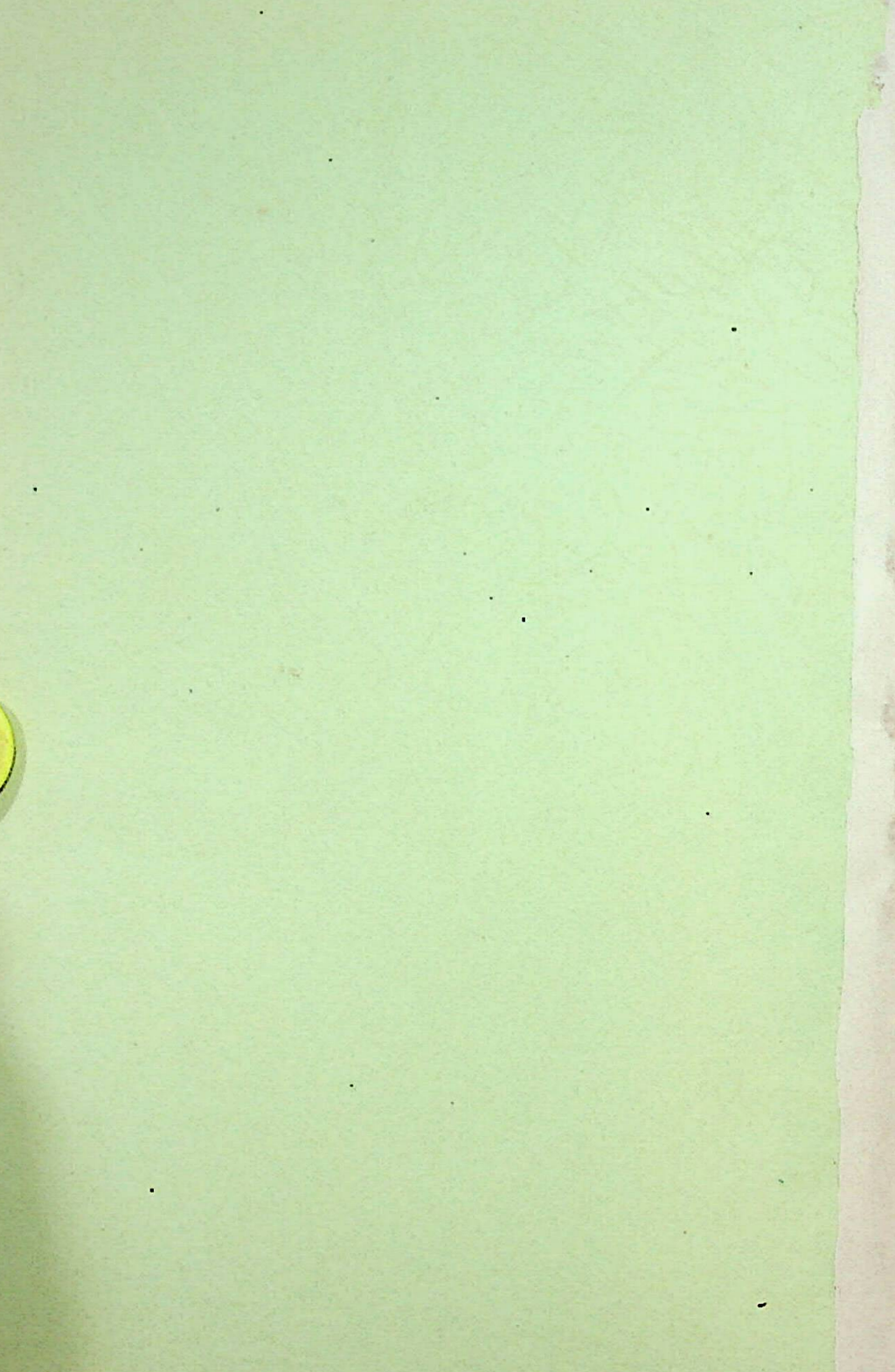
DECCAN COLLEGE

Postgraduate and Research Institute  
POONA











DICTIONARY OF PAṆINI

DECCAN COLLEGE

Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series :

63

PAṆNIAN STUDIES : III  
DICTIONARY OF PAṆINI

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE  
Postgraduate and Research Institute  
POONA



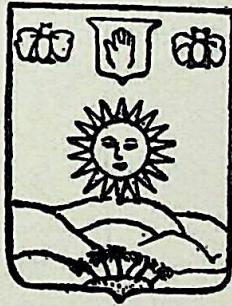
# DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

## PART III

BY

**Sumitra Mangesh Katre, M.A., Ph.D. (London)**

*Director and Honorary Professor of Linguistics, Deccan College;  
General Editor, Dictionary of Sanskrit on Historical Principles;*



POONA

Code No. BC 160

First Edition : 3000 copies, August 1969

*All Rights Reserved*

Price Rs. 10/-

Printed by Shri M. S. Latkar at Shri Saraswati Mudranalaya, Plot No. 76,  
'E' Block, Bhosari, Poona 18 and published by Dr. S. M. Katre for the  
Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute, Poona 6.



## FOREWORD

On the 15th of October 1964 the Deccan College celebrates the centenary of its main Building, and curiously enough this period coincides with the Silver Jubilee of the Postgraduate and Research Institute which, as successor to the Deccan College, started functioning from 17th August 1939 when members of the teaching faculty reported for duty. When I suggested to members of our faculty the novel idea that the centenary should be celebrated by the publication of a hundred monographs representing the research carried on under the auspices of the Deccan College in its several departments they readily accepted the suggestion. These contributions are from present and past faculty members and research scholars of the Deccan College, giving a cross-section of the manifold research that it has sponsored during the past twenty-five years. From small beginnings in 1939 the Deccan College has now grown into a well developed and developing Research Institute and become a national centre in so far as Linguistics, Archaeology and Ancient Indian History, and Anthropology and Sociology are concerned. Its international status is attested by the location of the Indian Institute of German Studies (jointly sponsored by Deccan College and the Goethe Institute of Munich), the American Institute of Indian Studies and a Branch of Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient in the campus of the Deccan College. The century of monographs not only symbolises the centenary of the original building and the silver jubilee of the Research Institute, but also the new spirit of critical enquiry and the promise of more to come.

7th March 1964.

S. M. KATRE





## PREFATORY NOTE

With the publication of Part III of the *Dictionary of Pāṇini* the main work comes to an end, confined to the text of the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* and the body of examples and counter-examples which form the stock-in-trade of the commentaries which must have accompanied the sūtras from the most ancient times, and in general preserved in the tradition inherited by the authors of *Kāśikā*. While there are a number of obvious omissions which are partially due to the fact that they do not usually come under the accepted system of examples and counter-examples to any given sūtra, it is possible that some may not have been included by oversight; even so, their number is strictly limited.

What now remains is the text of the Gaṇapāṭha and a repertory of forms which are derived from this text; this will form a supplement to the *Dictionary*, which will then be followed by a modern English rendering of the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* as originally contemplated for the use of the general linguist. Much of this material is ready and the Gaṇapāṭha section of the Supplement may appear before the end of the year.

An Introduction dealing with Pāṇini and the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* will accompany the English rendering. At the present juncture it is my pleasant duty to acknowledge the assistance I have received from my colleagues, in addition to those already mentioned in the Preface to Part I, particularly Dr. A. M. GHATAGE and Dr. N. M. SEN. Members of the Faculty belonging to the Sanskrit Dictionary Project have also rendered much assistance, and I have several times consulted Pandit K. A. S. SHASTRI, with benefit. I once again place on record my deep sense of obligation to all these colleagues as well as the Management and Staff of Shrisaraswati Mudranalaya for their tireless efforts towards reaching the highest possible perfection. Any defects, therefore, are entirely due to my own limitations and I take full responsibility for them.

(viii)

It is indeed a matter of deep satisfaction that as this work is nearing completion one notices the efflorescence of Pāṇinian Studies both in India and abroad and that more and more scholars are drawn to it. The Deccan College claims an important share in this revitalisation of this subject during the past two decades, and it is meet that the present Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series should include such studies within its purview.

16th July 1969

S. M. KATRE



√vr̥ṣ-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base vr̥ṣi secane I 738: to rain, shower, sprinkle; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>vr̥ṣoḥ 3.1.120.

{<sup>0</sup>vr̥ṣ-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. raining —isc. prā-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.17,26, 6.3.15,116.

√vr̥ṣA-<sup>1</sup> v. s. v. √vr̥ṣ-<sup>1</sup>; 3.2.154; 3.96; [varṣati] 8.4.49.

vr̥ṣa-<sup>2</sup> (vr̥ṣa-) m. male of any animal 5.1.7; 4.145; 7.1.51.

[vr̥ṣa-gāmin-] mfn. going on a bull; [vr̥ṣa-gāmiṇau, <sup>0</sup>gāmiṇaḥ, <sup>0</sup>gāmiṇā] 8.4.13.

√vr̥ṣanyā- to act like a stallion; {vr̥ṣanyāti} 7.4.36.

{vr̥ṣa-dat-, vr̥ṣa-danta-} m. a mouse or rat 5.4.145.

√{vr̥ṣasyā-} to desire the male, be in heat; {vr̥ṣasyāti gauḥ} 7.1.51.

vr̥ṣākapi- (vr̥ṣākapi-) m. N. pr. of a semi-divine being, 'man-ape' 4.1.37.

{vr̥ṣākapyī} f. wife of Vr̥ṣākapi 4.1.37.

vr̥ṣādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression vr̥ṣa-; gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādinām 6.1.203.

√vr̥ṣI- v. s. v. √vr̥ṣ-<sup>1</sup> 6.3.116.

{vr̥ṣṭī-, vr̥ṣṭi-} f. rain; {vr̥ṣṭi-} in Vedic only 6.1.118.

vr̥ṣṇi- (vr̥ṣṇī-, vr̥ṣṇi-) m. N. pr. of a family 4.1.114.

vr̥ṣṇo abl. gen. of vr̥ṣan-, does not enter into sandhi with a following a- — {vr̥ṣṇo amśubhyām gabhastipūtaḥ VS 7.1.} 6.1.118.

{vr̥ṣya-<sup>1</sup>} mfn. = varṣya: stimulating 3.1.120.

{vr̥ṣya-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. = vr̥ṣāya hita: 'fit for a stallion' 5.1.7.

√ve- verbal base veñ (q. v.) 7.3.37.

√veñ- the verbal base veñ tantu-saṁtāne I 1055: to weave, braid, interweave; gen. sg. veñāḥ 2.4.41; 6.1.40; √vā- 3.2.2; {ūyatuḥ} 6.1.16,38; {uvāya} 6.1.17,38; {ūyuh} 6.1.38; {ūyatuḥ, ūyuh; ūvatuḥ, ūvuh} 6.1.39; {vavau, vavatuḥ, vavuh} 6.1.40; {vāya-yati} 7.3.37; {pravāya, upavāya} 6.1.41; {āveya, āveyate, āvevitṛ-āvevita} 7.4.53.



veṇu- (véṇu-, veṇú-) *m.* a bamboo, reed, cane 6.1.154, 215; {véṇuḥ, veṇúḥ} 6.1.215.

vetana- (*n*) wages, hire, salary; {vétana-} 4.4.112.

vetanādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression vetana-; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>āḍibhyaḥ 4.4.12.

vetasa- (vetasā-) (*m*) the ratan, Calamus Rotang; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>vetasebhyaḥ 4.2.87.

{vctasvāt-} *mf.n.* abounding in Calamus Rotang reeds 4.2.87.

√vetti- 3. sg. pres. act. of √vid-<sup>1</sup> (*q. v.*) 7.1.7.

vedanā *f.* pain, torture, agony; —*ifc.* kartṛ-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.18.

{<sup>0</sup>védam<sup>1</sup>} *ind.* 'knowing'; —*ifc.* brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.29.

{<sup>0</sup>védam<sup>2</sup>} *ind.* 'obtaining'; —*ifc.* yāvad-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.30.

vedayā-<sup>1</sup> *mf.n.* 'knowing, perceiving'; {vedayatīti = vedayāḥ} 3.1.138.

√{vedayā-<sup>2</sup>} to make known, announce; *v. s. v.* √vedi-<sup>1</sup>; {vedayāti} 3.1.138.

√vedi-<sup>1</sup> see *prec.* 3.1.138.

vedi-<sup>2</sup> *f.* sacrificial altar 5.4.84.

√vep- the verbal base *tuvep* kampane I 391: to tremble, shake, shiver, vibrate, quiver; *gen. pl.* <sup>0</sup>vepām 8.4.34. {pra-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> vepanam} 8.4.34.

velā (vélā) *f.* limit, boundary, end; *loc. pl.* velāsu 3.3.167; —*ifc.* saṁdhi-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.16.

√vevī- to go, pervade; to conceive; to desire; to throw; to eat, = vevīṁ vetinā tulye II 68; 1.1.6; *gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>vevyoh 7.4.53; {āvevya, āvevyate, āvevitā, āvevīta but āvevyana-} 7.4.53 {āvevyana-, āvevyaka-} 1.1.6.

véśa-<sup>1</sup> *m.* a small farmer, tenant, neighbour; a house, tent, dwelling; {viśaty asau = véśaḥ} 3.3.16.

<sup>0</sup>véśa-<sup>2</sup> *v. l.* for véśa- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* keśa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.42. {sa-; 6.2.23.



veśanta- (veśantā-) (m) a pond, tank 4.4.112.

{<sup>o</sup>veśam} ind. 'entering'; —ifc. gehānupra-<sup>o</sup> 3.4.56.

veśas- (veśās-) (m) a neighbour, retainer; (n) strength = bala (Kāś) 4.4.131.

veśo-bhaga- m. a good or auspicious neighbour' veśāś cāsau bhagaś ca 4.4.131.

{veśobhagīna-} mfn. = veśobhago vidyate yasya: 'nourishing neighbours or retainers' 4.4.132.

{veśobhāgya-} mfn. see prec. 4.4.131.

veṣa- (vēṣa-) (m) dress, apparel; appearance; abl. sg. veṣāt 5.1.100; loc. pl. <sup>o</sup>reṣeṣu 4.1.42; —ifc. keśa-<sup>o</sup> 4.1.42; v. s. v. veśa-<sup>2</sup> as v. l.

√veṣti- the verbal base vēṣta vēṣtane I 274: to wind, twist round 7.4.96; {aviveṣtat, avaveṣtat} 7.4.96.

{vēcya-} mfn. dressed, disguised, masked 5.1.100.

vehat- (vehāt) f. a barren cow or a cow that miscarries 2.1.65.

vai- (vai) ind. truly, verily, certainly 8.1.64.

{vaimśatikā-} mfn. purchased with twenty 5.1.27.

{vaikarṇā-} mfn. patr. fr. Vikarṇa if a Vātsya is meant 4.1.117; see next.

{vaikarṇi-} mfn. patr. fr. Vikarṇa when a Vātsya or Kāśyapa is not meant 4.1.117; see prec. and next.

{vaikarṇeyā-} mfn. patr. fr. Vikarṇa if a Kāśyapa is meant 4.1.117; v. s. vv. {vaikarṇā- and vaikarṇi-}.

vaikṛta- (mfn) modified, derivative, secondary 6.1.139.

{vaitanikā} mfn. living on wages, a wage-earner 4.4.12.

{vaidathinā-} mfn. patr. fr. Vidathin- 6.4.165.

{vaidabhṛtā-} m. patr. from Vidabhṛt; m. pl. <sup>o</sup>bhṛtāḥ descendants of Vidabhṛt 5.3.118.



{vaídabhṛtya-} *m. sg. patr. fr. Vidabhṛt* 5.3.118.

{vaídūrya-} *m. a cat's eye gem* 4.3.84.

{vainayikā-} *mfn = vinaya eva: 'relating to moral conduct'*  
5.4.34.

{vaimana-} *mfn. belonging to or derived from Véman*  
6.4.167.

{vaimuktā-} *mfn. containing the expression vimukta-* 5.2.61.

vaiyākarapa- *mfn. relating to grammar, grammatical;*  
(*m*) *a grammarian* 6.3.7.

vaiyākarapākhyā *f. a technical term in grammar; loc. sg.*  
<sup>o</sup>ākhyāyām 6.3.7.

{vaiyāghra-<sup>1</sup>} (*vaiyāghra-*) (*mfn*) *coming from or*  
*belonging to a tiger; abl. sg. vaiyāghrāt* 4.2.12.

{vaiyāghra-<sup>2</sup>} *mfn. covered with a tiger's skin; {vaiyāghro*  
*rathaḥ}* 4.2.12; <*vaiyāghra-<sup>1</sup> + añ.*

{vaiyāghra-padya-} *mfn. composed by Vyāghrapād*  
6.4.130.

{vaiyāta-} *mfn. = viyāta eva: 'shameless, impudent, bold'*  
5.4.36.

vaiyātya- (*n*) = *prāgalbhya, avinitatā: 'boldness, immodesty,*  
*shamelessness'; loc. sg. vaiyātye* 7.2.19.

{vaiyustā-} *mfn. early, occurring at dawn or day-break*  
5.1.97.

vaira- (*vaira*) (*mfn*) *hostile, inimical, revengeful; (mn)*  
*enmity, animosity, hostility, grudge, quarrel* 3.1.17; 2.23; 4.3.125.

{vaira-kāra} *mf ("rī)n. causing hostility* 3.2.23.

√{vairāyā-} *to become hostile, behave like an enemy;*  
{vairāyāte = vairam karoti} 3.1.17.

{vaivadhikā-} *m. a carrier, porter, burden-bearer* 4.4.1.

{vaiśantā-} *mf (<sup>o</sup>ū)n. contained in for forming a tan;*  
*or pond* 4.4.112.



vaiśampāyana- *m.* *N. of an ancient sage* 4.3.104.

vaiśampāyanāntevāsin *m.* *a pupil of Vaiśampāyana; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>vāsibhyaḥ* 4.3.104.

{vaiśākhā-} *m.* *a churning stick; {vaiśākhó manthaḥ = viśākhā prayojanam asya}* 5.1.110.

vaiśya- (vaiśya-) (*m*) *a man of the third caste or class; loc. du. <sup>0</sup>vaiśyayoḥ* 3.1.103.

vaiśvadeva- (*m*) *a partic. Graha or Soma vessel; loc. du. <sup>0</sup>deve* 6.2.39. —*ifc.* {mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.39.

{vaiśva-dhenava-, <sup>0</sup>-dhainava-} *mfn.* = viśvadhenuṣu bhava 7.3.25.

{vaisāriṇā-} *m.* *a fish* 5.4.16; *v. s. v.* visārin-.

{<sup>0</sup>vaiṣṭika-} *mfn.* 'consisting of viṣṭi-s'; —*ifc.* {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.31.

vausaṭ (vaúṣaṭ) *ind.* *an exclamation or formula (used in offering an oblation to the gods or deceased ancestors)* 8.2.91.

vy- *the phonemes v and y; gen. du. vyoh* 6.1.66.

vyā<sup>1</sup> = vyat (*q. v.*).

vyā<sup>2</sup> = vyan (*q. v.*).

vyāṁsaka- *m.* *a cheat, rogue, juggler; —ifc. mayūra-<sup>6</sup>* 2.1.72.

vyakta- *mfn.* *manifest, apparent, visible; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.57. 6.1.98.

vyakta-vāc- *f.* *a clear or distinct speech or utterance; gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>vācām* 1.3.48.

vyakti- *f.* *grammatical gender* 1.2.51. —*ifc. abhi-<sup>0</sup>* 8.1.15.

vyakti-vacana- *mfn.* *expressing grammatical gender; loc. sg. 1.2.51.*

√{vyac-} *the verbal base vyācā vyākīkarāṇe VI 12: to encompass, embrace, comprehend; {vicita-, vevicyate}* 6.1.16; {viviyāca} 6.1.17.



vyajā- (mfn) *driving away* 3.3.119.

vyañjana- *n. seasoning, sauce* 2.4.12; *nom. sg. vyañjanam* 2.1.34; *inst. pl. vyañjanaiḥ* 4.4.26.

vyāt *taddhita suffix* -vyā- 4.1.144.

vyati-hāra- *m. interchange, alternation, reciprocity; —ifc.* karma (n)<sup>0</sup> 1.3.14; 3.3.43; 5.4.127; 7.3.6.

vyatīhāra- (m) *exchange, interchange; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>hāre* 3.4.19.

{vyatihe} 1. *sg. periph. fut. of vyati + √as* 7.4.52.

vyatyaya- *m. transposition; nom. sg. vyatyayaḥ* 3.1.85.

√vyath- *the verbal base vyātha bhaya-saṁcalanayoḥ* I 801: *to tremble, be agitated, be afraid; gen. sg. vyathaḥ* 7.4.68; {vivvyathe, vivvyathāte, vivvyathire} 7.4.68.

√vyadh- *the verbal base vyadhā tāḍane* IV 72: *to pierce, hit, strike, wound* 3.1.141.

√vyadhā<sup>-1</sup> *see prec.* 3.3.61; *vidhyati* 4.4.83.

{vyādha<sup>-2</sup>} *m. piercing, hitting, striking; a stroke;* 3.3.61; *v. s. v. {ā-vyādha-}.*

√vyadhI- *v. s. v. √vydhā<sup>-1</sup>* 6.1.16; 3.116; {viddha-, vevidhyate} 6.1.16; {vivvyādha} 6.1.117.

vyan *taddhita suffix* -vya<sup>2</sup> 4.1.145.

{vy-ānta-} *mfn. separated, remote* 6.2.181.

vvaya- (m) *decay, ruin, loss; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>vyayeṣu* 1.3.36.

√vyayati- 3 *sg. pres. act. of vyeñ saṁvarāṇe* I 1056 *or vyāyā gatau* I 930: *to go; to expend, waste* 7.2.66; {saṁvivvyayitha} 6.1.46; 7.2.66; {saṁvivvyāya} 6.1.46.

{vy-arṇa-} *mfn. oppressed, harassed* 7.2.24 <vi + √ard-.

vyava-sarga- (m) = *dāna 'bestowing, gift, distributing'; loc. du. <sup>0</sup>sargayoḥ* 5.4.2.

vyavasthā- *f. settlement, order; loc. sg. vyavasthāyām* 1.1.34.



vyavahita- (mfn) separated, interrupted; m. nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>hitāḥ 1.4.82.

√vyava-hr- to exchange, deal in, trade, barter 2.3.57;  
vyavaharati 4.4.72.

vyavāya- (m) intervention, interposition, separation;  
—ifc. {aṭ-<sup>0</sup>}, abhyāsa-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.136; {num-<sup>0</sup>, visarjaniya-<sup>0</sup>}, śar-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.58; aṭ-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.63, 71, 119; 4.2; {ān-<sup>0</sup>, ku-<sup>0</sup>, pu-<sup>0</sup>}, num-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.2; pada-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.38.

vyavāyin- (mfn) = vyavadhātṛ: 'that which intervenes, interposes or separates; gen. sg. vyavāyinaḥ 6.2.166.

vyaveta- (mfn) separated, divided; —ifc. upasarga-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.38.

{vyahan-, vyahna-} mfn. done or happening on separate days; loc. sg. {vyahne, vyahani, vyahni} 6.3.110.

√vyā v. s. v. vye- (q. v.) 7.3.37; gen. sg. vyāḥ 6.1.43, 46.

vyākhyātavya- (mfn) to be explained or commented upon 4.3.66.

vyākhyātavya-nāman- (n) a name or substantive to be explained or commented upon; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>nāmnah 4.3.66.

vyākhyāna- (mfn) explaining, expounding, commenting 6.2.151; loc. sg. vyākhyāne 4.3.66.

vyāghra- (vyāghrā-) (m) a tiger 3.1.56; {5.4.138}; —ifc. puruṣa-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.56.

{vyāghra-pād-} mfn. tiger-footed = vyāghrasya iva pādāv asya 5.4.138.

vyāghrādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression vyāghra-; inst. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādibhiḥ 2.1.56.

{vyādhā-} m. a hunter 3.1.141.

√vy-āp- to reach or spread through, pervade, permeate; vy-āpnoti 5.2.7.

vy-āpyamāna- (mfn) being pervaded or permeated, comprehended or included 3.4.56.



√vy-ābhāṣ- to speak, declare, address 3.2.146.

{vy-ābhāṣaka-} mfn. one who speaks or addresses 3.2.146.

{vy-āva-krośī} f. mutual abuse or vituperation or imprecation  
3.3.43.

{vy-āva-carci} f. mutual or general repetition 3.3.43.

{vy-āva-corī} f. mutual or common theft. 3.3.43.

{vy-āva-lekhī} f. mutual scratching 3.3.43; 7.3.6.

{vy-āva-vartī} f. v. l. for vy-āvacarci (q. v.) 7.3.6.

{vy-āva-hāśī} f. mutual or universal laughter 3.3.43;  
7.3.6.

vy-ā-śraya- (m) = nānā-pakṣa-samāśraya: 'assistance,  
taking the part of any one'; loc. sg. vy-āśraye 5.4.48.

√vy-ā-hṛ- to utter or speak; call by name; vyāharati 4.3.51.

vy-ā-hṛta- (vyāhṛta-) (mfn) declared, stated; (n) information,  
instruction, direction 5.4.35.

vy-ā-hṛtārtha- (mfn) = prakāśitārtha; °arthā f. loc.s g.  
°arthāyām 5.4.35.

vy-ā-hṛti- (m) the mystical utterance of the names of the  
seven worlds; —ifc. mahā-° 8.2.71.

vy-ut-kramaṇa- (n) going apart, separation 8.1.15.

vy-upa-dha- (mfn) containing the phonemes u or i as  
penultimate; abl. sg. °upadhāt 1.2.26.

vy-uṣṭa- (vyūṣṭa-) mfn. burnt 5.1.97.

vyuṣṭādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression  
vyuṣṭa-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.97.

{vyūdhoraska-} mfn. broad-chested 5.4.151.

vy-ṛddhi- (f) ill-luck, loss, failure, want of prosperity.  
scarcity (of grain) 2.1.6.

{vy-ṛddhi-vacana-} mfn. synonymous with vy-ṛddhi-  
2.1.6.



√vyēñ- the verbal base vyeñ sañvarape I 1056 : to cover, clothe, wrap, envelope; gen. pl. °vyēñām 6.1.19; {veviyate} 6.1.19; {(pra-<sup>0</sup>, upa-<sup>0</sup>) °vyāya} 6.1.43; {parivyāya, pariviya} 6.1.44; {sañvyāyayati} 7.3.37.

{vyoman-} n. for {vyomani} 8.2.8.

√vrājā-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base vrājā gatau I 272: to go, walk, proceed 3.3.98; 7.2.3; {avrājīt} 7.2.3.

vraja-<sup>2</sup> (vrājā-) (m) a fold, stall, cow-pen, cattle-shed 3.3.119.

√vraji- v. s. v. √vrājā-<sup>1</sup> (q. v.) 7.3.60.

{vrajyā} f. wandering or roaming about 3.3.98.

vrata- (vrātā-) law, command, rule, ordinance, vow, conduct, religious observance 3.1.21; loc. sg. vrata 3.2.40,80; 4.2.15.

√vratayā- to keep or observe a vow, fast, abstain from food; {vratayāti} 3.1.21.

√vraśca- the verbal base ovraści chedane VI 11: to cut down or off, cleave, hew 8.2.36.

√vrasci see prec.; gen. du. °vraścyoh 7.2.55; {vr̥kṣa-, varivṛścyate} 6.1.16; {vavraśca} 6.1.17; {vraścitvā} 7.2.55; {varivṛścyat<sup>2</sup>, varivṛściti} 7.4.90; {vraṣṭr-, vraṣṭum, vraṣṭavya-, (mūla-) vṛat} 8.2.36.

vrāta- (vrātā-) (m) association, guild 5.3.113; inst. sg. vrātena 5.2.21.

{vrātina-} mfn. = vrātena jīvati: 'living by the profession of a vrāta' 5.2.21.

vrīhi- (vrīhī-) m. grain of rice 3.1.148; 5.2.2; 6.2.38 abl. sg. vriheḥ 4.3.148. —ifc. bahu-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.28; etc.; {mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.38.

{vrīhika-} mfn. having or bearing rice 5.2.116.

{vrīhīn-} mfn. (a field) grown with rice 5.2.116.

{vrīhi-mat-} mfn. made or consisting of rice 5.2.116.

{vrīhi-māya-} *mfn. see prec. (vrīhimāyaḥ puroḍāśaḥ)*  
4.3.148.

vrīhi-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression vrihi-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ* 5.2.116.

{vraiḥa-} *mfn. made of rice* 4.3.148.

{vraiheyā-} *n. a field of rice = vrīhīqām bhavanam ksetram*  
5.2.2.

√vlī- *the verbal base vlī varaṇe IV 32: to press down, crush; to choose, select; 7.3.36; {vlepayati} 7.3.36,86.*





ś the phoneme ś 6.4.19 (as substitute for ch); 8.4.40 (ścu);  
gen. sg. śaḥ 8.4.63; gen. pl. śām 8.2.36; loc. sg. śi 8.3.31.

śA<sup>1</sup> the phoneme ś 1.3.8; abl. sg. śāt 8.4.44.

śa<sup>2</sup> the present marker a (sārvadh.) of the sixth class of verbal  
bases 7.4.28; nom. sg. śaḥ 3.1.77; loc. sg. śe 7.1.59.

śa<sup>3</sup> kṛt suffix (sārvadhātuka) a 3.3.100; nom. sg. śaḥ  
3.1.137.

śa<sup>4</sup> taddhita suffix śa 5.2.100.

śa<sup>5</sup> v. s. v. śas; loc. sg. śe 6.3.55.

śa<sup>6</sup> substitute morpheme for śat and śati; —ifc. {trīm-<sup>0</sup>,  
catvārim-<sup>0</sup>, viṃ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.46.

{śamnyā-} mfn. happy, fortunate, benevolent, beneficent  
5.2.138.

{śamnyú-} mfn. v. s. v. prec. 5.2.138.

{śamvat} mfn. auspicious, prosperous 8.2.9.

śamsA- the verbal base śansú stutau I 674: to praise, extol,  
commend, approve 6.1.214; —ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.168.

śamsā f. —ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.134; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.133.

{śamsu-} mfn. —ifc. {ā-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.168.

śamstr- (śamstr-) m. a reciter 7.2.34.

{śamsya-} mfn. to be recited, praised, eulogised 6.1.214.

śak- the verbal base śakḥ śaktau V 15: to be strong or  
powerful, be able to or capable of; loc. sg. śaki 3.3.172; 4.12.

śakA- v. s. v. prec.: 3.4.65; 7.4.54; {śikṣati} 7.4.54;  
{śekivas-} 7.2.67.

śakata- (n) a cart, waggon, carriage, car; abl. sg. śakaṭāt  
4.4.80.

{<sup>0</sup>śakaṭika-} *mf.n.* —*ifc.* gau-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.18.

śakan- (n) *v. s. v.* śakṛt-; *excrement, ordure, dung, feces* 6.1.63.

śakala- (śākala-) (mn) *a chip, fragment, potsherd* 4.2.2; *n. nom. sg.* śakalam 8.2.59; *abl. sg.* śakalāt 4.3.128.

√śakl- *v. s. v.* √śak- 3.1.99.

śakuni- (śākūni) *m.* *a bird* 2.4.12; *nom. sg.* śakuniḥ 6.1.150; *loc. pl.* <sup>0</sup>śakuniṣu 6.1.142.

śakṛt- (śākṛt-) (n) *excrement, ordure, dung, feces* 3.2.24.

{śakṛt-kāri-} *mf.n.* = vatsa: *a calf* 3.2.24; *v. s. v.* {śakṛt-kāra-}.

{śakṛt-kāra-} *mf.n.* *making ordure* 3.2.24.

śakti- (śākti-, śakti-) *f.* 1. *power, strength, might, ability; loc. sg.* śaktau 3.2.54; *loc. pl.* <sup>0</sup>śaktiṣu 3.2.129; 2. *a spear, lance, pike, dart* 4.4.59; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.157.

śakya- (*mf.n.*) *possible, practicable* 6.1.81; 7.3.68; {śākya-} 3.1.99.

śakyārtha- (*mf.n.*) *having the sense of 'possible, practicable'; loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>arthe 6.1.81; 7.3.68.

<sup>0</sup>śaṅka- *for śaṅkā —ifc.* <sup>0</sup>ā-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.21.

śaṅkaṭā- *v. s. v.* śaṅkaṭāc.

śaṅkaṭāc *taddhita suffix* śaṅkaṭā-; *nom. du.* <sup>0</sup>śaṅkaṭācau 5.2.28.

<sup>0</sup>śaṅkā *f.* —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.8.

śaṅku- (śaṅkú-) (m) *a peg, nail, spike* 8.3.97.

{śaṅkitum} *inf.* *to be anxious, fear, dread, be in doubt* 8.4.58.

{śaṅku-karṇī} *f.* *having pointed ears* 4.1.64.

{śaṅkuṣṭha-} *mf.n.* *attached to a peg* 8.3.97.



{śaṅkha-puṣpī} *f. Andropogon Aciculatus* 4.1.64.

śaṇḍika- (*m*) *N. of a country* 4.3.92.

śaṇḍikādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression śaṇḍika-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ* 4.3.92.

√śat-<sup>1</sup> *v. s. v.* √śad.

śat-<sup>2</sup> *substitute morpheme for śata- as final member of a compound* 5.2.46; *v. s. v.* śad-anta-.

śata- (śatā-) *n. a hundred* 5.2.57; *nom. sg.* śatam 5.1.59; *abl. sg.* śatāt 5.1.21,34; *gen. sg.* śatasya 5.4.1.

{śatakā-} *mf n.* = śatam parimāṇam asya 5.1.20; *v. s. v.* {śatika-}.

{śatatamā-} *mf n.* *the hundredth* 5.2.57.

{śatadhanus-} *m. N. of several men* 5.1.133.

{śata-dhanvan-} (śatā-dhanvan-) *mf n.* *having a 100 bows; m. N. of various kings* 5.4.133.

śatabhiṣaj- (śatā-bhiṣaj-) (*mf*) *N. of a nakṣatra or asterism; abl. sg.* °bhiṣajaḥ 4.3.36.

{śatabhiṣak-sena-} *m. N. of a man* 8.3.100.

śatamāna- (*mf n.*) *a hundred-fold; (n) N. of a gold coin* 5.1.27.

śatādi- (*mf n.*) *beginning with the expression śata-* 5.2.57.

{śatānta-} *mf n.* *terminating with the expression śata-* 5.2.119.

{śatika-, śatya} *mf n.* *bought with a hundred* 5.1.21; *k s. v.* {śatakā-}. —*ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.20; {aika-<sup>0</sup>}, {gau-<sup>0</sup>}; 5.2.118, {naiṣka-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.119.

{- śatikā} *f* —*ifc.* {dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.1,2; {tri-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.2.

śatṛ- *kṛt sārvaḍh. participial ending -at-* 3.2.124,130; *abl. sg.* śatuḥ 6.1.173; *gen. sg.* śatuḥ 7.1.36,78.



{śátya-} *mfñ. v. s. v.* {śátika-} 5.1.21. —*ifc.* {adhy-ardha-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.34, 35.

√śadA- *the verbal base śad√ śātane I 908, VI 134: to fall, fall off or out 3.2.159; 7.3.78; {śīyate} 1.3.60; 7.3.78; {puṣpāni/ phalāni śātayati 'causes to fall' but gāḥ śādayati go-pālakaḥ 'impels, drives'}* 7.3.42.

śād-anta- (*mfñ*) *ending in the expression* <sup>0</sup>śat 5.2.46; —*ifc.* a-ti-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.22.

√śadI- *v. s. v.* √śadA-; *abl. sg.* śadeḥ 1.3.60; 7.3.42.

śadhyai *kṛt (sārvadh.) suffix* adhyai 3.4.9.

śadhyain *kṛt (sārvadh.) suffix* -adhyai 3.4.9.

{śadrú-} *mfñ. falling, perishing* 3.2.159.

{śántá-} *mfñ. happy, fortunate, benevolent, beneficent,* 5.2.38.

{śántāti-} *mfñ. beneficent, auspicious* 4.4.143.

{śántí-} *mfñ. v. s. v. prec.* 5.2.138.

{śántú-} *mfñ. v. s. v. prec.* 5.2.138.

śap sārvaadhātuka *pres. act. marker* -a- *with verbal bases of the b'ū- or first class, causatives, denominatives, desideratives and intensives* 3.1.68; 7.1.81; *gen. sg.* śapaḥ 3.4.72; *gen. pl.* <sup>0</sup>śapām 1.4.34; *loc. sg.* śapi 6.4.25; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 7.1.63.

śapatha- (*mn*) *a curse, imprecation; an oath; —ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.66.

śapha- (śaphā-) (*mn*) *a hoof* 4.1.70.

{śaphorú-} *f. (a woman) whose thighs resemble the two divisions of a cow's hoof* 4.1.70.

śabda- (śábda-) (*m*) 1. *speech, utterance, expression, linguistic form*; 2. *sound, noise, voice, tone*; 3.1.17; 2.23; 4.4.34; *gen. sg.* śabdasya 1.1.68; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.33; 4.3.64; janapada-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.168; diś-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.27; {pad-<sup>0</sup>, pāda-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.56; samāna-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.100.



śabda-karman- (n) 'sound-making'; a sound or noise 1.4.52; gen. sg. °karmanah 1.3.34.

{śabda-kāra-} mfn. making a noise or sound; m. a grammarian 3.2.23.

śabdana- (mfn) sounding, sonorous 3.2.148; —ifc. avi-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.23.

śabda-prādurbhāva- (m) production of some sound 2.1.6.

śabda-samjñā f. a technical term; loc. sg. °samjñāyām 8.3.86; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.67.

√{śabdāyā-} to make a sound, produce a sound {śabdāyāte = śabdam karoti} 3.1.17.

śabdārtha- (m) meaning of an expression; —ifc. calana-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.148.

śabdārtha-prakṛti- f. a base indicating or expressing sound; loc. sg. °prakṛtau 6.2.80.

√śam<sup>1</sup> the verbal base śamī upaśame IV 92: to rest, be quiet, be calm 3.2.141; gen. pl. śamām 7.3.74; {śamitvā, śāntvā} 7.2.56; {aśamī, śamaḥ, śamakah} 7.3.34; {śāmyati} 7.3.74; {śāmyadhvam, śamīdhvam} 7.3.95; {pari-<sup>0</sup>, pra-ṇi-śāmyati} 8.4.17.

śam<sup>2</sup> (śām) ind. auspiciously, fortunately, happily, well; 4.4.143; abl. du. °śambhyām 5.2.138; loc. sg. śamī 3.2.14.

√śamI- v. s. v. √śam-<sup>1</sup>; 7.3.95; 8.3.96; {śānta-, śamita-} 7.2.27.

śamitḥ- mfn. one who keeps his mind calm; nom. sg. śamitā 6.4.54.

{śamīn-} mfn. tranquil, pacific, quiet 3.2.141.

{śamī-ṣṭhala-} n. a place abounding in Śamī trees 8.3.96.

śamī (śāmī) f. the Śamī tree, Prosopis Spicigera or Mimosa Sumā 5.3.88; abl. sg. śamyāḥ 4.3.142.

{śamīrā-} m. = hrasvā śamī 5.3.88.



śamīvat- *mfn.* having Śamī trees 8.2.9; *m. N. of a man* 5.3.118.

śamba-<sup>1</sup> (śamba-) (*mfn.*) ploughing in the regular direction 5.4.58.

{śambā-<sup>2</sup>} *mfn.* beneficent, friendly, kind 5.2.138.

{śambā} *ind.* + √kṛ- to plough twice or in both directions; {śambā-karoti = anuloma-kṛṣṭam kṣetram punaḥ pratilomam kṛṣati} 5.4.58.

{śambhā-} *mfn.* v. s. v. {śamba-<sup>2</sup>} 5.2.138.

śaya- (*mfn.*) lying down, sleeping, resting 6.3.18; {<sup>0</sup>śayā-} —*ifc.* {avamūrdha-<sup>0</sup>, uttāna-<sup>0</sup>, udara-<sup>0</sup>, kha-<sup>0</sup>, garta-<sup>0</sup>, giri-<sup>0</sup>, digdha-saha-<sup>0</sup>, pārśva-<sup>0</sup>, prṣṭha-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.15. sam-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.73.

<sup>0</sup>śayanā- (*n*) lying down, sleeping, resting 6.2.151; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup>, rāja(*n*)-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.151.

śayita- (*mfn.*) reposed, lying, asleep, sleeping; *m. no m. sg.* śayitaḥ 4.4.108.

śayitr- (*mfn.*) one who sleeps or rests; *loc. sg.* śayitari 4.2.15.

{śayyā, śayyā} *f.* a bed, couch, sofa 3.3.99; {śayyā} 8.4.64.

śAr the siglum constituting the sibilant phonemes; *gen. sg.* śAraḥ 8.4.49; *loc. sg.* śAri 8.3.28, 36.

śara- (śarā-) (*m*) a kind or sort of reed or grass; *Saccharum Sara*; an arrow, shaft 4.3.144; 6.3.16.

{śara-kāṇḍa-} *mn.* 1. the stem of the reed *Saccharum Sara*; 2. the shaft of an arrow 6.2.135.

{śara-kūṇḍa-} *n.* a hollow place covered with Śara grass; a clump of Śara grass 6.2.136.

{śaraja-, śareja-} *mfn.* born in a clump of reeds 6.3.16.

{śarānya-} *mfn.* affording shelter 8.1.74.

śarat-prabhṛti- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression śarad-; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>prabhṛtibhyaḥ 5.4.107.



śarad- (śarād-) *f. autumn* 6.3.15; *abl. sg. śaradaḥ* 4.3.12, 27.

{śara-daṇḍa-} *m. N. of a country belonging to Śālva* 4.1.173.

{<sup>0</sup>śaradām} *ind. in avyayibhāva compds; —ifc. {upa-<sup>0</sup>, prati-<sup>0</sup>}* 5.4.107.

{śaradi-ja-} *mfn. autumnal, produced in the autumn* 6.3.15.

śaradvat- (*mfn*) *full of years, aged* 4.1.102.

{śara-māya-} *mfn. consisting or made of reeds* 4.3.144.

{śara-vapa-} *n. a thicket or clump of reeds* 8.4.5.

{śara-vāhaṇa-} *n. a cart for carrying Saccharum Sara* 8.4.8.

śarādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression śara-; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādiḥyaḥ* 4.3.144; *gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādīnām* 6.3.120.

{śarāru-} *mfn. injurious, noxious* 3.2.173.

śarāva- (*mn*) *a shallow cup, dish, platter, plate* 6.2.29; —*ifc. {dāśa-<sup>0</sup>, pāñca-<sup>0</sup>}* 6.2.29.

{śarāvati} *f. 'full of reeds'; N. of a river* 6.3.120.

śarīra- (śārīra-) (*n*) *the body, corpus, bodily frame* 3.3.41; —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 1.3.37.

śarīra-sukha- *n. a pleasant sensation to the body, bodily comfort; nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>sukham* 3.3.116.

śarīrāvayava- *m. a part or limb of the body, member; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>avayavāt* 4.3.55; 5.1.6.

{śareja-} *mfn. v. s. v. {śaraja-}* 6.3.16.

śarkarā (śārkarā) *f. 1. gravel, grit, shingle; 2. sugar (ground or candied)* 5.3.107; *abl. sg. śarkarāyāḥ* 4.2.93; *abl. du. <sup>0</sup>śarkarābhyām* 5.2.104.

{śarkarāvat-} *mfn. gritty, gravelly* 5.2.105.

{śarkarikā-} *mfn. gritty, gravelly, stony* 4.2.80.

{śarkarilā-} *mfn. gravelly* 5.2.105.

{śarkarīya-} *mfn. gritty, gravelly* 4.2.48.

śAr-para- (mfn) containing sibilant<sup>1</sup> phonemes as posterior members (in a cluster); loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>pare 8.3.35.

śAr-pūrva- (mfn) containing sibilant phonemes as prior members (in a cluster); m. nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>pūrvāḥ 7.4.61.

śarva- (śarvā-) (m) N. of Rudra or Śiva 4.1.49.

{śarvāṇī} f. wife of Śiva 4.1.49.

śAr-vyavāya- (mn) intervention by a sibilant; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>vyavāye 8.3.58.

śAl a siglum comprising sibilants and h; abl. sg. śAlaḥ 3.1.44.

śalākā f. 1. a small stick, rod or twig; 2. an ivory piece used in playing dice 2.1.10.

{śalākā-pari} ind. an unlucky throw of ivory sticks at dice 2.1.10.

śalātura- (mn) birth-place of Pāṇini; N. of the abode of the ancestors of Pāṇini (= modern Lahur, situated at a distance of 4 miles from Ohind on the right bank of the Indus) 4.3.94.

śālālu- n. a sort of perfume or fragrant substance; abl. sg. śālālunaḥ 4.4.54.

{śālāluka-} mf. (<sup>0</sup>kī) n. a dealer in perfumes or fragrant substances 4.4.54.

śāsvat (śāśvat-) ind. perpetually, continually, repeatedly; loc. du. śāsvatoḥ 3.2.116.

śas<sup>1</sup> taddhita suffix śas- 5.4.42.

śas<sup>2</sup> ending -as of acc. pl.; 4.1.2; 6.1.63; abl. sg. śasaḥ 6.1.103; 7.1.29; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>śasoḥ 6.1.93; 4.80; 7.1.20; loc. sg. śasi 6.1.167.

√śāsá- the verbal base śāsá himsāyām I 763 : to cut down, kill, slaughter 3.2.182; 6.4.126; {viśāśasatuḥ, viśāśasuh viśāśasitha} 6.4.126.



√śasI- v. s. v. prec. 'to become immodest or bold' (vaiyātye)  
7.2.19; {śasta-} 7.2.19.

{<sup>0</sup>śasita-} mfn. —ifc. {vi-<sup>0</sup>} 7.2.19.

{śasta-} mfn. bold, immodest; —ifc. {vi-<sup>0</sup>} 7.2.19.

{<sup>0</sup>śastr-} m. —ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.34.

{śāstra-} n. a sword 3.2.182.

śas-prabhṛti- (mfn) beginning with the termination of the  
acc. pl.; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>prabhṛtiṣu 6.1.63.

{śasya<sup>1</sup>-, śasyaka-} v. l. for {sasya-, sasyaka-} q. v.  
5.2.68.

{śasya-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. —ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.122.

√śā-<sup>1</sup> v. s. v. √śo- 2.4.78; 7.3.37; 4.41; {aśāt, aśāsīt}  
2.4.78.

śā-<sup>2</sup> substitute morpheme for √śās- (q. v.) before -hi of  
2. sg. imp. 6.4.35.

{śāmśapa-} (śāmśapā-) mfn. derived from Śimśapā  
(Dalbergia Sissoo) 7.3.1.

{śāmśapā-sthala-} mfn. produced in a place abounding in  
Śimśapās 7.3.1.

śāka- (mn) a pot-herb, vegetable, greens; n. nom. sg.  
<sup>0</sup>śakam 6.2.128; {135}; —ifc. {ghṛta-<sup>0</sup>, mudga-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.128;  
{mūlaka-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.135.

{śākaṭā-} mfn. drawing a cart; m. a draught animal  
4.4.80.

śākaṭāyana- m. patr. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg.  
śākaṭāyanasya 3.4.111; 8.3.18; 4.50.

{śākaṭāyana-putrā-} m. son of Śākaṭāyana 6.2.133.

śākala-<sup>1</sup> (mfn) derived from or belonging or relating to the  
Śakala-s; abl. sg. śākalāt 4.3.128.

{śākala-<sup>2</sup>} *mfn. dyed with the substance called śākala* 4.2.2.

{śākalā-<sup>3</sup>, śākalaka-} *mfn. {śākalena proktam adhiyate = śākalāḥ; teṣām saṁghaḥ}* 4.3.128.

{śākalika-} *mfn. dyed with the substance śākala* 4.2.2;  
*v. s. v. (śākala-<sup>2</sup>).*

śākalya- (śākalya-) *m. N. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg. śākalyasya* 1.1.16; 6.1.127; 8.3.19; 4.51.

{śāktikā-} *m. a spearman, lancer = śaktiḥ praharaṇam asya* 4.4.59.

°śākha- —*ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup>* 4.3.34.

śākhā (śākhā) *f. a branch, limb of the body* 5.3.103; —*ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup>* 1.2.52; 4.3.34.

śākhādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression śākhā-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ* 5.3.103.

{śākhya-, śākhyā-} *mfn. = śākheva: resembling a branch* 5.3.103.

{śāṅkhina-} *m. part. fr. Śāṅkhin* 6.4.166.

śāṇa- (*m*) *a weight of four māśas; abl. sg. śāṇāt* 5.1.35;  
*loc. du. °śāṇayoḥ* 7.3.17; —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 7.3.17; {*traī-<sup>0</sup>, dvai-<sup>0</sup>*} 5.1.36.  
7.3.17; {*adhyardha-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>*} 5.1.35; {*sūpe-<sup>0</sup>*} 6.2.64; 3.10.

{śāṇḍikya-} *mfn. born in Śāṇḍika* 4.3.92.

{śāṇyā-} = śāṇa- (*ifc*); —*ifc. {adhyardha-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>}* 5.1.35.

{°śāta-} —*ifc. {ni-}* 7.4.41.

{śātabhiṣajā-} *mfn. born under the nakṣatra (Śātabhiṣaj)* 4.3.36.

{śātamānā-} *mfn. bought with the measure of one hundred* 5.1.27.

√{śātayati} *v. s. v. √śad-* 7.3.42.



śāda- (śāda-) (m) young or fresh grass 4.2.88.

{śādvalā-} mfn. abounding in fresh or green grass 4.2.88.

√śān- the verbal base śāna tejane (Kāś. avatejane) I 1044: to whet, sharpen 3.1.6; {śīśāmsate} 3.1.6.

śānāc<sup>1</sup> substitute morpheme -ānā- for the present marker nā of the 9th class of verbal bases before -hi 3.1.83.

śānāc<sup>2</sup> kṛt suffix (sārvadh.) -ānā- for pres. part.; m. nom. du. °śānacau 3.2.124; designated by the technical term SAT 3.2.127.

śānan- kṛt sārvadh. suffix -āna of pres. part. 3.2.128.

śānta- (śāntā-) (mfn) appeased, pacified, calm, tranquil, undisturbed 7.2.27.

{śābdikā-} mfn. conversant with words; m. a grammarian or lexicographer 4.4.34; =śābdam karoti.

{śāmīla-<sup>1</sup> m., śāmīlī f.} mfn. made from the wood of the Śamī tree (Prosopis Spicigera<sup>2</sup>) 4.3.142.

{śāmīla-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. derived from śāmīla-<sup>1</sup> (q. v.) 4.3.155.

{śāmīvatā-} m. pl. N. of a tribe or race 5.3.118.

{śāmīvatya-} m. sg. a prince of the Śāmīvata-s; pl. {śāmīvatāḥ} 5.3.118.

√śāmyati 3. sg. pres. act. of √śam-<sup>1</sup> (q. v.) 8.4.17.

{śāya-} m. sleeping; —ifc. {rājopa-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.39; {vi-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.39.

śāyāc substitute morpheme -āyā- (sārvadh.) for present marker nā (of the 9th class) before -hi 3.1.84.

{śāyin-} mfn. sleeping; —ifc. {sthāṇḍila-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.80.

[śāra] m. chessman, gamesman; [pariṇāyena śārān hanti] 3.3.37.

śārada- mfn. fresh, new; loc. sg. śārade 6.2.9; {śāradā-} autumnal 4.3.12; —ifc. {rājju-<sup>0</sup>, dṛṣṭād-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.9.



{śāradaka-} *m.* 1. a kind of *Darbha* grass; 2. a kind of pulse; 4.3.27.

{śāradika-} *mf.* autumnal (when applied to śrāddha, ātapa and roga; ) *v. s. v.* śāradā- (elsewhere) 4.3.12.

{śāradvata-} *mf.* patr. fr. Śāradvat (when not a *Bhṛgu*) 4.1.102.

{śāradvatāyanā-} *mf.* patr. fr. Śāradvat if a *Bhṛgu* is meant; 4.1.102.

śārikā *f.* a species of tree 8.4.4.

{śārikā-vaṇa-} *n.* a forest or glade of śārikā trees 8.4.4.

śāri-kuksā- (*mf.*) = śārer iva kuksir asya: having an abdomen like that of the Śāri bird 5.4.120.

{śāruka-} *mf.* injurious, mischievous; —*ifc.* {kim-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.154.

{śārkara-} *mf.* 1. gravelly, stony; 2. sweet, sugary; 4.2.83; 5.2.104, 105; 3.107.

{śārkarakā-} *mf.* gravelly, stony 4.2.80, 83, 84; *v. s. v.* {śārkariya-}.

{śārkārikā-} *mf.* *v. s. v.* prec. 4.2.83.

{śārṅga-dhanvan-} *m.* *N.* of Viṣṇu; 'armed with the bow śārṅga = śārṅgam dhanur asya' 5.4.132.

śārṅgarava- (*m.*) *N.* of a disciple of Kaṇva 4.1.73.

śārṅgaravādi- (*mn.*) a word-class beginning with the expression śārṅgarava- 4.1.73.

{śārṅgaravī} *f.* *N.* of a woman 4.1.73.

śāla-<sup>1</sup> *n.* *ifc.* for śālā (*q. v.*); *nom. sg.* śālam 6.2.102; —*ifc.* {khara-<sup>0</sup>, go-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.35; {go-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.25; {kṣatriya-<sup>0</sup>, brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup> with śālam but dṛḍhā-śālam brāhmaṇa-kulam} 6.2.123. {chātri-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.86. {vatsa-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.36.

śālā-<sup>2</sup> *v. s. v.* śālāc.

[śālā-<sup>3</sup>] (śālā-) *m.* the tree *Artocarpus Locucha* 6.2.74.



śālāc *taddhita* suffix śāla- 5.2.28.

{śāla-parṇī} *f.* *Desmodium* or *Hedysarum Gangeticum*  
4.1.64.

[śāla-bhañjikā-] *f.* *the game of plucking flowers of the Śāla tree in blossom* 6.2.74.

śālā (śālā) *f.* *a house, mansion, building, hall, large room* 2.4.25; 6.2.121; *loc. sg.* śālāyām 6.2.86, 123; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.24; eka-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.109; khara-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.35. {go-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.25. {chāṭtri-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.86, {vatsa-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.36.

[śālākika-] *mfn.* = śālākābhir *divyati* 4.4.2.

{śālāturiya-} *mfn.* *born in Śālātura (modern Lahur)*  
4.3.94.

{śālā-bīla-} *n.* *a hole in an apartment or hall* 6.2.102.

{śālāluka-} *mf* (<sup>0</sup>kī) *n.* *dealing in śālālu (q. v.)* 4.4.54;  
*v. s. v.* {śālāluka}.

śālāvāt- (*m*) *N. of a man* 5.3.118.

{śālāvātā-} *m. (pl)* *descendants of Śālāvāt* 5.3.118.

{śālāvātya-} *m. (sg)* *a king or prince of Śālāvata-s*  
5.3.118.

śāli- (*m*) *rice; gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>śālyoḥ 5.2.2.

{<sup>0</sup>śālikā-} —*ifc.* {eka-<sup>0</sup>, aika-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.109.

śālīna- (*mfn*) *shy, bashful, modest* 5.2.20. = *adhr̥ṣṭa-*.

śālīnikarāṇa- (*n*) *making humble, humiliation; loc. du.*  
<sup>0</sup>karāṇayoḥ 1.3.70.

{śālīya-} *mfn.* *belonging to a house* 1.1.1,

{śāleyā-} *mfn.* *sown with rice; n. a rice field* = śālīnām  
*bhavanam kṣetram* 5.2.2.

śāśvatika- *mfn.* *eternal, constant, permanent; m. nom. sg.*  
śāśvatikāḥ 2.4.9.



√śās-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base śāsū anuśīṣtau II 66: to chastise, correct, censure, teach, instruct, inform 3.1.109; śāsti 3.1.56; gen. sg. śāsaḥ 6.4.34; {anv-āśīṣat, anvaśīṣatām, anvaśīṣan; śīṣta-, śīṣtavat-} 6.4.34; 8.3.60: {tau śīṣtaḥ, vayam śīṣmaḥ} 6.4.34; {śādhi} 6.4.35; {aśasāsat} 7.4.2; {aśīṣat} 3.1.56; {anvaśād bhavān} 8.2.73; {anvaśat-tvam/anvaśās-tvam} 8.2.74.

°śās-<sup>2</sup> mfn. (ifc.) reciting; —ifc. uktha-<sup>1</sup> 3.2.71.

√śāsI- v. s. v. √śās-<sup>1</sup> 8.3.60.

√śāsú- v. s. v. prec. 7.4.2.

√śāsti 3. sg. pres. act. of √śās-<sup>1</sup> 3.1.56.

śāstr- (m) a teacher, instructor 7.2.34. —ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.11.

śi substitute morpheme i for -as of nom. acc. pl. in neut. g. nder 1.1.42; 6.1.70; gen. sg. śeḥ 6.1.70; loc. sg. śau 6.4.12.

śimśapā f. the tree Dalbergia Sissoo 7.3.1.

śikhā (śíkhā) f. a tuft or lock of hair on the crown of the head; f. abl. sg. śikhāyāḥ 4.2.89; n. abl. sg. °śikhāt 5.2.113.

śikhāvat (mfn) having a tuft, crest or plume, pointed, crested 5.3.118.

{śikhāvalā-} mfn. pointed, crested; n. N. of a town (prob. modern Sihawat) 4.2.89; 5.2.113.

śIT<sup>1</sup> (mfn) containing the phoneme ś as exponential marker 1.1.55; abl. sg. śITaḥ 1.3.60; loc. sg. śITi 7.3.75; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.45; v.s.vv. aś, iś, īś, eś, auś, śi, śī, śe, khaś, śa<sup>2</sup>, sa<sup>3</sup>, śatṛ-, śadhyai, śadhyāin, śap, śānac, śāyac, śnam, śnā, śnu, śyan, ślu.

śIT<sup>2</sup> such suffixes are designated sārvaadhātuka when applied to verbal bases 3.4.163.

°śita- mfn. ifc. ni-<sup>0</sup> 7.4.41.

śiti- (mfn) while; abl. gen. sg. śiteḥ 6.2.138.

{śīti-kakud, śiti-kakuda-} mfn. white-humped 6.2.138.



{śīti-bhasad-} *mfn.* having white hinder parts 6.2.138.

{śīti-pāda-<sup>1</sup>} *mfn.* white-footed 6.2.138.

{śīti-pāda-<sup>2</sup>} *m.* = śīteḥ pādaḥ 6.2.138.

{śīti-lalāṭa-} *mfn.* having a white forehead 6.2.138.

{śīty-āmsa-} *mfn.* white-shouldered 6.2.138.

{śīty-ōṣṭha-} *mfn.* white-lipped 6.2.138.

śiras- (śiras-) *n.* the head, skull; *nom. du.* °śirasī 8.3.47;  
{śiraḥ} 6.1.60; —*ifc.* {sthūla-<sup>0</sup>, hasti(n)-<sup>1</sup>} 6.1.62.

{śiraspada-} *mf*(<sup>0</sup>dī)*n.* the upper part 8.3.47.

{śirīṣa-vaṇa-, °vana-} *n.* a wood or grove of *Acacia Sirissa* 8.4.6.

śilā (śilā) *f.* a stone, rock, crag; *abl. sg.* śilāyāḥ 5.3.102;  
—*ifc.* takṣa-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.93.

śilālin- (m) *N.* of the author of a partic. *Naṭasūtra*; *abl. du.* °śilālibhyām 4.3.110.

{śilēya-} *mfn.* = śileva: 'as hard as rock or stone' 5.3.102.

śilpa- (śilpa-) *n.* artistic work, craft, handicraft; *nom. sg.* śilpam 4.4.55.

śilpin- (mfn) *an* artificer, artisan, craftsman; *loc. sg.* śilpini 3.1.145; 2.45; 6.2.62, 68, 76.

śiva- (śivā-) (mfn) *auspicious, propitious, gracious, favourable* 4.1.112; 4.143.

{śivā-tāti-} *mfn.* causing good fortune, conferring happiness 4.4.143.

[śivadatta-pura-] *n. N.* of an eastern town 6.2.99.

[śivapura-] *n. N.* of a town (not in the east) 6.2.99.

[śivarūpya-] *n. N.* of a city 4.2.106.

śivādi- (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śiva-; *abl pl.* °ādibhyah 4.1.12.



śīśira- (m) winter 2.4.28.

śīśu-kṛanda- (n) the weeping or crying of an infant or child 4.3.88.

{śīśukrandīya-} m. treating or treatise on the crying of infants 4.3.88.

{śīṣṭā-, śīṣṭavat-} mfn. 6.4.34; 8.3.60; —ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.60; 4.7.

{śīṣya-} mfn. to be taught or instructed; m. a pupil, disciple, scholar 3.1.109; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.53.

<sup>0</sup>śīśvī f. —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.62.

śī substitute morpheme ī for case ending of nom. pl. 7.1.17,80; loc. du. <sup>0</sup>śyoh 6.4.136.

√śīñ the verbal base śīñ svapne II 22: to lie down, recline, rest, sleep, fall asleep 1.2.19; 3.3.99; 4.72; gen. sg. śīñah 7.1.6; 4.21; {śāyita-, śāyitavat-} 1.2.19; {śāyā} 3.3.99; {upa-śāyita-} 3.4.72; {śerate, śeratām, aśerata} 7.1.5; {(ni)śāyayati} 7.3.37; {śete, śayāte, śerate} 7.4.21; {śīṣye} 7.4.21,22; {śeyam} 7.4.22; {śayyate, śāśayyate, praśayya, upaśayya} 7.4.22.

śīta- (śītā-) (mfn) cold, cool, chilly, frigid 5.2.72; {śīto vāyuh, śītam vartate} 6.1.24; 8.2.47.

{śītaka-} mfn. sluggish, idle, lazy = śītam karoti = alaso jaḍa ucyate 5.2.72.

{śīnā-} mfn. congealed, frozen, coagulated, thick; {śīnam ghṛtam, śīnā vāsā} 6.1.24; 8.2.47; v. s. v. śīta-. —ifc. {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, ava-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.26; {prati-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.25.

√śīya- substitute morpheme for √śad- (q. v.) 7.3.78; {śiyate} 7.3.78.

<sup>0</sup>śīrṇa-} mfn. —ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.42,77.

śīrsa- (śīrṣā-) m. the head, skull, upper part; nom. sg. śīrṣah 6.1.62; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>śīrṣayoh 3.2.51. —ifc. {hāsti-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.62. {śīrṣa-ghātīn-} m. an executioner 3.2.51.



śīrṣaccheda- (m) *decapitation; capital punishment; abl. sg.*  
<sup>0</sup>chedāt 5.1.65.

{śīrṣacchedyā-} *mfn. deserving decapitation* 5.1.65.

{śīrṣaṇya-} (śīrṣaṇyā-) *mfn. being in or with the head =*  
 śīrasi bhava 6.1.61.

{śīrṣaṇvat-} (śīrṣaṇvāt-) *mfn. having a head* 8.2.16.

śīrṣan- (śīrṣān-) (n) *the head* 6.1.60.

{<sup>0</sup>śīrṣi-} —*ifc. hāsti-<sup>0</sup>* 6.1.62.

śīla- (śīlā-) *n. habit, custom, conduct, disposition, tendency*  
 5.2.132; *nom. sg. śīlam* 4.4.61; —*ifc. tat-<sup>0</sup>* 3.2.134.

śīlānta- *mfn. ending with the expression śīla-* 5.2.132.  
*v. s. v. {śīlīn-}.*

{<sup>0</sup>śīlīn-} *mfn. virtuous; —ifc. {brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup>}* 5.2.132.

śukra- (śukrá-) (*mfn*) *bright, resplendent; (m) N. of Agni*  
*or fire; abl. sg. śukrāt* 4.2.26.

{śúkriya-} *mfn. belonging to or sacred to Śukra* 4.2.26.

{śuklī-} *ind. white, whitish; +√kṛ- to whiten, make white or*  
*bright {śuklī-karoti} 7.4.32; +√bhū or √as- to become white*  
*{śuklī-bhavati/syāt} 7.4.32.*

śuṅga- (m) 1. *the Indian fig tree, Ficus Infectoria;*  
 2. *m. N. of a man* 4.1.117.

śśúcá- *the verbal base śúcá śoke I 198: to bewail, lament,*  
*cry, regret* 3.2.150.

śuci- (śúci-) (*mfn*) *clear, clean, pure, undefiled, holy*  
 7.3.30; *loc. pl. śuciṣu* 6.2.161; —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 6.2.161.

{śucī-} *ind. + karoti 'purifies'; + bhavati/syāt 'becomes*  
*pure'* 7.4.26.

śuṇḍā *f. the trunk of an elephant; abl. pl. śuṇḍābhyah*  
 5.3.88.

{śuṇḍārā-} *m.* = hrasvā śuṇḍā: *the trunk of a young elephant* 5.3.88.

śuṇḍika- (*mn*) *a tavern* 4.3.76.

śuṇḍikādi- :(*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression śuṇḍika-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ* 4.3.76.

śuddha- (śuddhā-) *mfn. cleansed, clean, pure, clear, bright* 5.4.145.

{śuddha-dat-, -°danta-} *mfn. white-toothed* 5.4.145.

śunaka- (*m*) 1. *a young or small dog; any dog*; 2. *N. of a Ṛṣi* 4.1.102.

śunāsīra- (śunāsīra-) (*m. du*) *N. of two rural deities favourable to the growth of grain* 4.2.32.

{śunāsīrīya-, śunāsīrya-} *mfn. belonging or relating to Śunāsīra* 4.2.32.

śubham *n. nom. sg. welfare, prosperity, happiness; gen. du. śubhamoḥ* 5.2.140.

{śubhamyú-} *mfn. splendid, shining, beautiful, handsome* = kalyāṇavān 5.2.140.

śubhra- (śubhrā-) (*mfn*) *radiant, shining, splendid* 4.1.123; 5.4.145.

{śubhra-dat-, °danta-} *mfn. having white or bright teeth* 5.4.145.

śubhrādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression śubhra-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ* 4.1.123.

śulka- (śulkā-) (*m*) *price, value, purchase money* 5.1.47.

[śulka-śālā-] *f. custom-house* 4.3.75.

√śuṣ- *the verbal base śuṣa śoṣaṇe* IV 74: *to dry up, wither, parch; abl. sg. śuṣaḥ* 8.2.51.

√śuṣI- *v. s. v. prec.* 3.4.44.



śuṣka- (mfn) *dried, dried up, arid, shrivelled, ematiated, shrunk, withered* 2.1.41; 3.4.35; 6.1.206; 2.32; 8.2.51.

{śuṣkavat-} mfn. *dried up* 8.2.51.

{śuṣka-pēṣam} ind. *to grind anything in a dry state* 3.4.35.

śūdra- (śūdṛā-) m. *a man of the fourth or lowest caste or class; gen. pl. śūdrāṇām* 2.4.10; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.83.

{śūna-, śūnavat-} mfn. *swelled, swollen, grown, increased* 7.2.14.

śūrpa (śūrpa-) (mn) *a winnowing basket; abl. sg. śūrpāt* 5.1.26; 6.2.122; —ifc. {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.122.

śūla- (śūla-) (mn) *a stake, spike, spit* 4.2.17. *abl. sg. śūlāt* 5.4.65; —ifc. ayas-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.76.

√{śūlākṛ-} *to roast on a spit; {śūlākaroti māmsam}* 5.4.65.

{śūlya-} mfn. *belonging to a spit (for roasting)* 4.2.17.

√śṛ- *substitute morpheme for √śru- (q. v.)* 3.1.74; {śṛoti} 3.1.74.

{śṛgāla-garta-} mn. *N. of a place or city* 4.2.137.

{śṛgālagartīya-} mfn. *pertaining to the city Śṛgālagarta* 4.2.137.

śṛṅkhala- n. *a chain, fetter; nom, sg. śṛṅkhalam* 5.2.79.

{śṛṅkhalaka-} m. *a young camel or any animal with wooden rings or clogs on its feet; śṛṅkhalakah karabhah* 5.2.79.

śṛṅga- n. *the horn of an animal; nom. sg. śṛṅgam* 6.2.115 *abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>śṛṅgāt* 4.1.55; —ifc. {<sup>0</sup>śṛṅga-} with {āṅgula-<sup>0</sup>, udgata-<sup>0</sup>, ṛṣya-<sup>0</sup>, go-, dvyāṅgula-<sup>0</sup>, meṣa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.115, but {sthūlā-śṛṅga-} 6.2.115.

{<sup>0</sup>śṛṅgā, <sup>0</sup>śṛṅgī} f. —ifc. tikṣṇa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.55.

śṛṅgiṇa- (mfn) *horned* 5.2.114.

√śṛṇu- v. s. v. √śru- *with present marker -nu-* 6.4.102; {śṛṇudhi} 2. sg. imp. 6.4.102.



√śṛnoti 3. sg. pres. act. of √śru- (q. v.) 7.4.81.

śṛtā- (mfn) cooked, boiled; n. nom. sg. śṛtām 6.1.27.

√{śṛdh-} the verbal base śṛdhū undane I 922: to moisten, become moist or wet; {śartsyati, śiśṛtsati} 7.2.59.

√śṛ- the verbal base śṛ himsāyām IX 18: to crush, rend, break; 3.2.173; 7.4.12; abl. pl. °śṛbhyaḥ 3.2.154; {vi-śaśaratuḥ, viśaśaruḥ, viśaśaritha} 6.4.126; {viśaśaratuḥ, viśaśratuḥ} 7.4.12.

śe case ending -e as substitute morpheme in Vedic for any case ending 1.1.13; 7.1.39.

śeku- (?) probably due to wrong division of the expression °tri-kuśe-ku-śaṅku- of 8.3.97. v. s. v. kuśe.

{śekuṣṭha-} (?) v. s. v. prec. 8.3.97.

√śeti 3. sg. pres. act. of √śin; abl. sg. śeteḥ 3.2.15; 3.39.

śeṅvala- m. N. of a person 5.3.84.

{śeṅvalikā-, śeṅvaliya-, śeṅvalilā-} m. endearing forms of the Nom. pr. Śeṅvaladatta- 5.3.84.

śeṣa- m. remainder, residue; nom. sg. śeṣaḥ 1.4.7; 2.2.23; 3.4.114; 7.4.60; abl. sg. śeṣāt 1.3.78; 5.4.154; gen. sg. śeṣasya 6.3.44; loc. sg. śeṣe 1.4.108; 2.3.50; 3.3.13,151; 4.2.92; 7.2.90; 8.1.41,50; 4.18; —ifc. eka-° 1.2.64.

{śaikhāvātā-} m. pl. (°tāḥ) patr. fr. Śikhāvat- 5.3.18.

{śaikhāvatya-} m. sg. a king or prince of the Śaikhāvata-s 5.3.118.

{śairṣa-cchedikā-} mfn. one who deserves to have his head cut off = śirṣacchedam nityam arhati 5.1.65.

{śailālīn-} mfn. belonging to the school of Śilālīn; {śailālīno naṭāḥ} 4.3.110.

{śaivā-} mfn. relating, belonging or sacred to god Śiva 4.1.112.



√{śo-} v. s. v. √śā; {śāt, śāsīt} 2.4.78; {śātr-, śātum} 6.1.45; —*ifc.* ni-<sup>0</sup>: {niśyati} 7.3.71.

śoka- (śokā-) (m) sorrow, affliction, pain, trouble, grief 6.3.51; *loc. du.* <sup>0</sup>śokayoh 3.2.5. —*ifc.* {hṛt-<sup>0</sup>}, {hṛdaya-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.57.

{śókāpanudā-} *mfn.* removing or alleviating sorrow 3.2.5.

{śocanā-} *mfn.* leading to grief or sorrow 3.2.150.

śoṇa- (śoṇa-) (mfn) red, crimson; *abl. sg.* śoṇāt 4.1.43.

{śoṇā, śoṇī} *f. fem. of* śoṇa- (*q. v.*) 4.1.43.

{<sup>0</sup>śoṣam} *ind. (ifc)* drying up; —*ifc.* {ūrdhva-<sup>0</sup>} 3.4.44.

{śauṅgā-} *mfn. part. fr.* Śuṅga *if a Bhāradvāja is meant* 4.1.117; *v. s. v.* {śauṅgi-}.

{śauṅgi-} *mfn. part. fr.* Śuṅga *other than a Bhāradvāja* 4.1.117; *v. s. v.* {śauṅgā-}.

{śauṅgeyā-} *mfn. metr. fr.* Śuṅgā 4.1.117.

{<sup>0</sup>śauca-} —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.70.

śaúci-vṛkṣi- (mfn) *patr. fr.* Śuci-vṛkṣa- 4.1.81.

{śaucivṛkṣí, <sup>0</sup>vṛkṣyá} *f. patr. fr.* Śucivṛkṣa-, *fem. of* śaúci-vṛkṣi-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.81.

śauṇḍa- (mfn) 1. addicted to drinking, drunk, intoxicated; 2. passionately fond of or devoted to; *inst. pl.* śauṇḍaiḥ 2.1.40; —*ifc.* {akṣa-<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.40; 6.2.2; {pāna-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.2.

{śauṇḍikā-} *m.* a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors 4.3.76.

śaunaka-<sup>1</sup> (śaúnaka-) *m. l. patr. fr.* Śunaka-; 2. *N. of various teachers* 4.3.106.

{śaunaka-<sup>2</sup>} *patr. fr.* Śunaka-<sup>1</sup> *when other than a Vatsa* 4.1.102.

śaunakādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression śaunaka-<sup>1</sup>; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>ādiḥ 4.3.106.

{śaunakāyanā-} *mfñ. patr. fr. Śunaka if a Vatsa is meant* 4.1.102 (*but śaunaka-<sup>2</sup> elsewhere*).

{śaunakín-} *m. a pupil or follower of Śaunaka* 4.3.106.

{śaubhreyā-} *mfñ. metr. fr. Śubhra; N. of a warlika tribe* 4.1.123.

{śáurpa-, śaurpika-} *mfñ. belonging to or measured by a winnowing basket* 5.1.26;

[śaulka-śālika-] *mfñ. arriving from the custom house* 4.3.75.

{śauvana-} *mfñ. canine* 6.4.133.

{śáúvastika-} *mfñ. belonging to or of the morrow, lasting till tomorrow, ephemeral* 4.3.15.

{śauvā-pada-} *mfñ. relating to or coming from a wild beast, ferocious, savage, wild* 7.3.9.

{<sup>0</sup>ścandra-} --*ifc.* {su-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.151; hari-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.153.

ścu ś + cu, *the palatal phones ś, c, ch, j, jh and ñ; nom. sg. ścūḥ; inst. sg. ścūmā* 8.4.4.

śn *the phonemes ś and n* 6.4.111.

śna *v. s. v. śnam; abl. sg. śnāt* 6.4.23.

śnam *the present marker na (sārvadh.) of the 7th class of verbal bases* 3.1.78.

śnā *the present marker nā (sārvadh.) of the 9th class of verbal bases* 3.1.81; 6.4.112; *gen. sg. śnaḥ* 3.1.83.

śnu *the present marker nu (sārvadh.) of the 5th class of verbal bases* 3.1.73; *nom. sg. śnuḥ* 3.1.82; *gen. du. <sup>0</sup>śnuvoḥ* 6.4.87.

[śmaśāna-] *n. crematorium* 4.4.71.

[śmāśānika-] *mfñ. studying in a crematorium* 4.4.71.

śyan *the present marker -ya (sārvadh.) of the 4th class of verbal bases* 3.1.69,90; *gen. du. <sup>0</sup>śyanoḥ* 7.1.81; *loc. sg. śyani* 7.3.71,74.



√śyā v. s. v. √śyo-; gen. sg. śyaḥ 6.1.24; 8.2.47.

{<sup>0</sup>śyāna} v. s. v. śina-; —ifc. abhi-<sup>0</sup>, ava-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.26.

{<sup>0</sup>śyāya-} m. cold; —ifc. {prati-<sup>0</sup>} 3.1.141.

śyāva- (śyāvā-) (mfn) dark-brown, brown, dark-coloured 5.4.144.

{śyāva-dat-, -<sup>0</sup>danta-} mfn. having dark or discoloured teeth 5.4.144.

śyena- (śyenā-) (m) a hawk, falcon, eagle 6.3.71.

√śyai- the verbal base śyaiṇ gatau I 1012: to cause to congeal, freeze; to congeal, freeze, be cold; v. s. v. √śyā 3.1.141.

{śyaiṇam-pātā} f. hawking, falconry 6.3.71.

śra- substitute morpheme for praśasya before the affixes -iman, -iṣṭha and -iyas; nom. sg. śraḥ 5.3.60; 6.2.25.

śratha- (m) loosening; —ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup>, hima-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.29.

śraddhā (śraddhā) f. faith, trust, confidence, belief; wish, desire or longing for 5.2.101; abl. pl. śraddhābhyaḥ 3.2.158.

śraddhā-pratīghāta- (m) satisfaction or fulfilment of desire or longing; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>ghāte 1.4.66.

{śraddhālū-} mfn. disposed to believe or trust, faithful, trustful 3.2.158.

{śraddhāvat-} mfn. having faith, believing 5.2.101; v. s. v. {śraddha-}

√śranth- the verbal base śrathi śaithilye I 35: to be loosened or untied, become loose; to make slack, loosen, untie; abl. sg. śranthaḥ 3.3.107.

{śranthanā} f. the act of loosening, untying, 3.3.107.

{śrapita-} mfn. caused to be cooked or boiled; {śrapitā yavāgūḥ, śrapitam kṣīram} 6.1.27.

śramapā f. a female mendicant, nun 2.1.70; —ifc. {kumāra-<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.70.

śramaṇādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression śramaṇā; inst. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādibhiḥ 2.1.70.

{śramín-} mfn. making great efforts 3.2.141.

<sup>0</sup>śraya- —ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.85.

√śrayati 3. sg. pres. act. of √śri- (q. v.) 3.3.49.

<sup>0</sup>śravaṇa- (n) ifc. prati-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.99.

śravaṇā f. N. of a nakṣatra 4.2.5,33; {śravaṇā rātriḥ f. the night of the full-moon in the month of Śrāvaṇa} 4.2.5.

{śraviṣṭha-} mfn. 1. most famous; 2. born under the nakṣatra śraviṣṭhā 4.3.34.

√{śrā-} the verbal base śrā pāke I 848, II 44; śṛta- 6.1.27; śrāta 6.1.36.

{śrāṇa-} mfn. cooked, boiled 6.1.27.

śrāṇā f. rice gruel, cooked vegetable 4.1.42; 4.67.

{śrāṇika-} mf(<sup>0</sup>kī)n. receiving one share of rice gruel 4.7.67.

śrāta- (śrātā-) mfn. cooked, boiled, roasted 6.1.36.

{śrāddhā-<sup>1</sup>} mfn. faithful, true; v. s. v. {śraddhāvat-} 5.2.101.

śrāddha-<sup>2</sup> n. funeral oblation; nom. sg. śrāddham 5.2.85; loc. sg. śrāddhe 4.3.12.

{śrāddhika-, śrāddhín-} mfn. śrāddham anena bhuktaṃ: 'partaking of funeral oblations' 5.2.85.

{śrāyā-} m. refuge, shelter, protection 3.3.24.

{śrāyasa-} mfn. = śreyasi bhava 7.3.1.

{<sup>0</sup>śrāvā-<sup>0</sup>} m. ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.25.

{śrāvaṇā-, śrāvaṇikā-} m. N. of a month corresponding to July-August 4.2.23.



√śri- the verbal base śriñ sevāyām I 945: to lean on, rest, abide in, go to, approach, resort 3.1.48; 2.157; 3.24; 7.2.11,49; śrayati 3.3.49; {aśīśriyat} 3.1.48; {śritvā} 7.2.11. —ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.157.

śrita- (śritā-) (mfn) clinging to, attached to 2.1.24; —ifc. {kaṣṭa-<sup>0</sup>, naraka<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.24.

śrī f. light, lustre, radiance, splendour, beauty, loveliness 7.1.56; {śrīṇām} 7.1.56.

√śrīñ- the verbal base śrīñ pāke IX 3: to cook, roast, boil; śrātāḥ 6.1.36; śritam 6.1.36; āśirtaḥ 6.1.36; āśir 6.1.36.

{śrī-sraja-} n. sg. śrī 'good fortune' and sraj 'garland' = śrīś ca sraś ca 5.4.106.

√śru- the verbal base śru śravaṇe I 989: to hear, listen, attend 1.3.57; 6.4.102; abl. sg. śruvaḥ 1.4.40; 3.1.74; 7.2.13; {gurum śuśrūṣate} 1.3.57; {prati-<sup>0</sup> or ā-śuśrūṣati} 1.3.59; {śrīnoti} 3.1.74; {śuśrāva, śuśruvas-} 3.2.108; {śuśruva, śuśruma} 7.2.13; {śīśrāvayīṣati, śuśrāvayīṣati} 7.4.81; {aśīśravat, aśuśravat} 7.4.93,94; {śuśrūṣati, (:Kāś. śuśrūṣate)} 7.4.81; {viśrāvaḥ but śravaḥ} 3.3.25.

śruta- (śrutā-) (mfn) heard, listened to; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>śrutayoḥ 6.2.148; —ifc. {vi-<sup>0</sup>, viṣṇu-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.148.

śruti- (śrūti-) f. sound, noise, tone, accent; —ifc. eka-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.33.

√śrudhī 2. sg. imp. of √śru- (q. v.) 6.4.102.

śrumat- m. N. of a man 5.3.118.

śreṇi- f. a line, row, range, series, succession 2.1.59.

{śreṇi-kṛta-} mfn. forming rows or lines 2.1.59.

śreṇy-ādi- m. a word-class beginning with the expression <sup>0</sup>śreṇi-; nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādayaḥ 2.1.59.

śreyas- (śréyas-) (mfn) more splendid or beautiful, more excellent or distinguished; abl. sg. śreyasaḥ 5.4.85; gen. pl. śreyasām 7.3.1; {śréyas-} 5.3.60; {śreyān} 8.2.23.



{<sup>0</sup>sreyasa} *ifc.* {śvaḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.80; {niḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.77.

{śrēṣṭha-} *mfn.* *most splendid or beautiful, most excellent or distinguished* 5.3.60.

śrotriya- (śrōtriya-) *mfn.* *learned in the śruti or Veda* 2.1.65; śrōtriyaṇ 5.2.84.

{śraumatā-} *m. pl.* (<sup>0</sup>tāḥ) *descendants of Śrumat* 5.3.118.

{śraumatya-} *m. sg. patr. fr.* Śrumat 5.3.118.

śrausaṭ *ind.* *an exclamation used in making an offering with fire to the gods* 8.2.91.

ślakṣṇa- (ślakṣṇā-) (*mfn*) *slippery, smooth, polished thin, slim, fine;* 3.1.21; *inst. pl.* ślakṣṇaiḥ 2.1.31.

√{ślakṣṇayā-} *to make slippery, smooth, polish;* {ślakṣṇayāti} 3.1.21.

√ślāgha- *the verbal base ślāghṛ katthane I 118: to vaunt, boast, praise, commend* 1.4.34; {devadattāya śtāghate} 1.4.34.

ślāghā *f.* = vikatthana: *boasting, flattery, praise, commendation* 5.1.134.

√śliṣ- *v.s.v.* √śliṣā *below; abl. sg.* śliṣaḥ 3.1.46.

√śliṣā- *the verbal base śliṣā āliṅgane IV 77: to clasp, embrace* 3.1.141; 4.72; {āśliṣat kanyām *but* samāśliṣat jatuh} 3.1.46; —*ifc.* {upa-<sup>0</sup>} *in* {(upa)śliṣa-} 3.4.72.

ślu *elision of the present marker of the third verbal class* 1.1.61; *nom. sg.* śluḥ 2.4.75; *loc. sg.* ślau 6.1.10; 7.4.75.

śluvat *ind.* *like ślu* 3.1.39.

{śleṣā-} *m.* *adhering, clinging, embracing* 3.1.141.

śloka- (ślōka-) (*m.*) 1. *sound, noise;* 2. *a stanza or verse* 3.1.25; 2.23.

{ślokakāra-} *mf*(<sup>0</sup>rī)*n.* *a composer of verses* 3.2.23.

√{ślokayā-} *to cause or make a sound, resound; to compose verses;* {ślokayāti} 3.1.25.



{śva-} *mf.* for śvan- (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {ati-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.96; {ākarsa-<sup>0</sup>, phalaka-<sup>0</sup>, 5.4.97.

śvagaṇa- (*m*) a pack of hounds; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>gaṇāt 4.4.11.

{śvāgaṇika-} *mf* (<sup>0</sup>kī) *n.* accompanied by a pack of hounds 4.4.11; *v. s. v.* {śvāgaṇika-}.

śvaṭha- *m.* true < śvaṭha samyag-avabhāṣaṇe X 310; {śvā-ṭhaḥ, śvaṭhāḥ} 6.1.216.

śvan- (śvan-) *m.* a dog, hound, *cur* 4.2.96; 6.1.182; 4.133; *abl. sg.* śunaḥ 5.4.96; {śúnā, śúne, śvábhyām} 6.1.182; {śun-ah, śunā, śune} 6.4.133.

{śvabhastra-} *m.* *N. pr.* of a man 7.3.8.

√śvayati 3. *sg. pres. act.* of tu-o-śví gati-vṛddhyoḥ I 1059: *gen. sg.* śvayateḥ 7.4.18.

śvaśura- (śvaśura-) *m.* a father-in-law; *nom. sg.* śvaśuraḥ 1.2.71; *nom. du.* śvaśurau = śvaśuraś ca śvaśrūś ca: 'parents-in-law' 1.2.71; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>śvaśurāt 4.1.137.

{śvaśurya-} *m.* wife's or husband's brother 4.1.137.

śvaśrū (śvaśrū) *f.* a mother-in-law; *inst. sg.* śvaśrvā 1.2.71.

√śvas-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base śvásā prāṇane II 60: to breathe, *respire* 3.1.141.

śvas<sup>2</sup> *ind.* tomorrow, on the morrow 4.2.105; *abl. sg.* śvasaḥ 4.3.15; 5.4.80.

√śvásā- *v. s. v.* √śvas-<sup>1</sup> 7.2.5; {aśvasīt} 7.2.5; {śvasiti} 7.2.76; {aśvasīt, aśvasīḥ} 7.3.98; {aśvasat, aśvasaḥ} 7.3.99.

{śvaḥkāra-} *mf.* 'making tomorrow' 8.3.46.

{śvaḥśreyasā-} *n.* progressive improvement 5.4.80.

{śvāstana-} *mf.* relating or belonging to tomorrow 4.2.105.

{śvāstya-} *mf.* *v. s. v. prec.* 4.2.105.

{<sup>0</sup>śvā} for śvan- in m. nom. sg. (ifc); —ifc {a-<sup>0</sup>, vānara-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.97.

{śvāgaṇika-} mfn(<sup>0</sup>kī)n. accompanied by a pack of hounds 4.4.11; v. s. v. {śvāgaṇika-}.

śvādi- (mfn) (an expression) beginning with śva(n)-; gen. sg. śvādeḥ 7.3.8.

{śvā-pada-<sup>1</sup>} mn. a beast of prey 7.3.9.

{śvā-pada-<sup>2</sup>, śauvā-pada-} mfn. relating or belonging to a beast of prey 7.3.9.

{śvā-bhastrī-} m. patr. fr. Śva-bhastra- (q. v.) 7.3.8.

{śvā-vidh-} m. a porcupine 6.3.116.

{śvā-vid-garta-} mn. N. of a city 4.2.137.

{śvā-vid-gartīya-} mfn. belonging to Śvāvidgarta 4.2.137.

{śvāśa-} m. respiration, breath 3.1.141.

√śvi- the verbal base to-o-śvī gati-vṛddhyoḥ I 1059; 7.2.5,14; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>śvibhyaḥ 3.1.58; gen. sg. śveḥ 6.1.30; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>śvyoḥ 3.1.49; {aśīśviyat, aśvat, aśvayīt} 3.1.49,58; {śīśvāya, śuśāva; śeśviyate, śośūyate} 6.1.30; {śīśvāyayiṣati, śuśāvayiṣati; aśīśvayat, aśūśavat} 6.1.31; {aśvayīt} 7.2.5; {aśvat, aśvatām, aśvan} 7.4.17.

<sup>0</sup>śvit- n. ifc. uda-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.19.

{śveta-kakuda-} mfn. possessed of a white hump; {(śveta-) kakudaḥ (anavasthāyām)} 5.4.146;

śvetavaha- for śvetavah- 3.2.71; nom. sg. śvetavāḥ 3.2.71.

śvetavāḥ nom. sg. of śvetavah- 8.2.67.

śvo-vaśīyasā- mfn. bestowing future welfare 5.4.80.



# §

ś the phoneme ś 8.4.41 (ṣṭu); gen. sg. śaḥ 6.1.64; loc. sg. śi 8.4.43.

śA<sup>1</sup> the phoneme ś 5.4.106; 6.4.9,135; 8.2.41; 4.18,36; nom. sg. śAḥ 1.3.6; 8.2.36; 3.39; abl. sg. śĀt 8.4.35; abl. du. <sup>0</sup>śĀbhyām 8.4.1.

śa<sup>2</sup> taddhita and samāsānta -a- with fem. in -ī- 5.4.115.

{<sup>0</sup>śaṅga-} for saṅga- ifc. {aṅguli-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.80.

śác taddhita and samāsānta á with fem. in -ī- 5.4.113.

<sup>0</sup>śaḍakṣa- ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.7.

śaṇ-māsa- (m) a period of six months; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>māsāt 5.1.83.

{śaṇmāsika-, śaṇmāsyā-} mfn. lasting for six months, happening every six months, half-yearly 5.1.83; v. s. v. {śaṇmāsyā-}

{<sup>0</sup>śatta-} ifc. ni-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.61.

śatva- (n) the substitution of ś for s 6.1.86.

√śad-<sup>1</sup> for √sad- ifc. upa-ni-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.79; ni-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.99.

<sup>0</sup>śad-<sup>2</sup> mfn. ifc. go-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.62; pari-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.123.

{<sup>0</sup>śadaka-} mfn. ifc. gó-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.62.

{<sup>0</sup>śadyā-} f. ifc. ni-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.99.

{<sup>0</sup>śandhi-} for sandhi- ifc. {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.106.

śa-pūrva- (mfn) preceded by the phoneme ś 6.4.135; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>pūrvasya 6.4.9.

{<sup>0</sup>śama-} for sama- ifc. {duḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.88.

{<sup>0</sup>śamṛddhatva-} n. ifc. tri-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.106.

{<sup>0</sup>śaya-} *m. ifc. ni*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.70.

ŚAŚ<sup>-1</sup> *technical term for numerals ending in -ś or -ṇ (i. e. śaś<sup>-2</sup>, pañcan, saptan, aṣṭan, navan and daśan etc.)* 1.1.24; 4.1.10; 6.1.179; 7.1.55; *abl. pl.* ŚADbhyah 7.1.22; ŚAT 7.1.22; ŚANṇām, ŚADbhīh, ŚADbhyah 6.1.179; ŚANṇām 7.1.53.

śaś<sup>-2</sup> (śás-) *mfn. six* 5.2.51; 6.1.6; 2.135.

śaṣṭi- (śaṣṭí) *f. sixty* 5.1.59; 2.58.

śaṣṭika- *m(fā) a kind of rice ripening in 60 days; nom. pl. śaṣṭikāh* 5.1.90; *m. abl. sg. śaṣṭikāt* 5.2.3.

{śaṣṭikyā-} *mfn. sown with the śaṣṭika rice; n. a field fit for sowing with śaṣṭika rice = śaṣṭ'kānām bhavanam kṣetram* 5.2.3.

{śaṣṭitamā-} *mfn. = śaṣṭeḥ pūraṇah: the 60th* 5.2.58.

śaṣṭi-rātra- *m. a period of sixty days; inst. sg. <sup>0</sup>rātreṇa* 5.1.90.

śaṣṭy-ādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with the expression śaṣṭi-; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>ādeḥ* 5.2.58.

śaṣṭha<sup>-1</sup> (śaṣṭhá-) (*mfn*) *the sixth* 5.3.50; {śaṣṭhāh = śaṇṇām pūraṇah} 5.2.51; —*ifc. trigarta-* 5.3.116.

{śáṣṭha<sup>-2</sup>} *mfn. one sixth, the sixth part* 5.3.50, 51. *v. s. v. śaṣṭha-*

{śaṣṭhaka-} *mfn. the sixth part, one sixth; a measure* 5.3.51.

śaṣṭhī *f. endings of the sixth or genitive case* 1.1.49; 2.2.8; 3.26, 30, 38, 50; 6.2.60; *inst. sg. śaṣṭhyā* 2.1.18; *abl. sg. śaṣṭhyāh* 5.3.54; 4.48; *gen. sg. śaṣṭhyāh* 6.3.21; 8.3.53; —*ifc. a*<sup>0</sup> 6.3.99; *aprāṇi(n)*<sup>0</sup> 6.2.134.

śaṣṭhī-yukta- (*mfn*) *employed with the genitive case m. nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>yuktaḥ* 1.4.9.

{śaṣṭhī-sṭha-} *mfn. (occupying) the genitive case* 8.1.20; —*ifc. a*<sup>0</sup> 6.3.99.

<sup>0</sup>sah- *for sah- ifc. ṛtī*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.109; *jalā*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.50.



{<sup>0</sup>sā} *mfn. ifc. go*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.108.

śākan *kṛt suffix -āka with fem. in -ī-* 3.2.155.

sādhā- *for sādha ifc. a*<sup>0</sup> 4.3.34.

{śāṇmātura-} *mfn. born of six mothers* 4.1.115.

{śāṇmāsyā-, śāṇmāsika-} *mfn. lasting six months, half-yearly* 5.1.84; *v. s. vv. {śāṇmāsika-, śāṇmāsyā-}*.

śānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the phoneme ś;* 1.1.24; 5.4.106' *gen. sg. śāntasya* 8.4.36.

<sup>0</sup>śāman- *ifc. su*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.98.

{<sup>0</sup>śāṣṭika-} *ifc. {dvi-}* 7.3.15.

{<sup>0</sup>śāhasra-} *for sāhasra- ifc. {dvi-}*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.106.

√<sup>0</sup>ṣic- *ifc. abhi*<sup>0</sup> 5.4.103.

ṣIT<sup>1</sup> *mfn. containing ṣ as exponential marker; verbal bases containing it form their nominal stems with -a (fem., -ā)* 3.3.104

ṣIT<sup>2</sup> *a suffix characterised with the exponential marker ṣ forms fem. with -ī-* 4.1.41; *v. s. vv. ṣa, śác, śākan, śkan, śtarác, śtran, śthác, śthan, śthal, śpha, śphak, śyañ, śyañ ślañ, śvun.*

{<sup>0</sup>ṣita-} *for sita- mfn. ifc. ni*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.70.

<sup>0</sup>śiddha- *for siddha- ifc. prati*<sup>0</sup> 8.1.44; *vi*<sup>0</sup> 2.4.13.

śīdhvam *personal ending of the Precative 2. pl.* 8.3.78.

<sup>0</sup>śīvyā- *for sīvyā- ifc. prati*<sup>0</sup> 8.1.44.

ṣu *the particle su* 8.4.27.

ṣuk *the augment ṣ added at word-final position* 4.1.161; 3.138; 7.3.40.

{<sup>0</sup>supta-} *for supta-, ifc. {duḥ-}*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.88.

<sup>0</sup>sūti- *for sūti- ifc. su*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.88.

<sup>0</sup>seṇa- *for sena- ifc. bharaṇī*<sup>0</sup> rohiṇī<sup>0</sup> 8.3.100.

<sup>0</sup>sedha- *for sedha- ifc. prati*<sup>0</sup> 3.4.18; *viprati*<sup>0</sup> 1.4.2

<sup>0</sup>śoma- for soma- *ifc.* agni-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.32.

śkan *taddhita suffix* -ka with fem. in -ī 5.1.75.

<sup>0</sup>śtabdha- for stabdha- *ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.13.

śtarác *taddhita suffix* -tará (fem. in -ī) 5.3.90.

<sup>0</sup>śtāna- for stāna- *ifc.* abhi-niḥ-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.86.

ṣtu ṣ+tu the phonemes ṣ and the retroflex series of stops ṭ, ṭh, ḍ, ḍh and ṇ 8.4.41; nom. sg. ṣtuḥ; inst. sg. ṣtunā 8.4.41.

<sup>0</sup>ṣtoma- for stoma- *ifc.* āyuh-, jyotiḥ-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.83.

ṣtran *kṛt suffix* -tra with fem. in -ī 3.2.181.

{ṣtha-} for stha- *ifc.* agni-<sup>0</sup>, aṅgu-<sup>0</sup>, apa-<sup>0</sup>, amba-<sup>0</sup>, āmba-<sup>0</sup>, ku-<sup>0</sup>, (kuṣe-<sup>0</sup>), go-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, divi-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>, parame-<sup>0</sup>, puñji-<sup>0</sup>, barhis-<sup>0</sup>, bhūmi-<sup>0</sup>, mañji-<sup>0</sup>, śaṅku-<sup>0</sup>, śeku-<sup>0</sup>, savye-<sup>0</sup>, 8.3.97; ākhare-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.20.

ṣthala- for sthala- *ifc.* upari-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.18; kapi-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.91; ku-, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>, śami-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.91.

<sup>0</sup>ṣthā f. *ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.146.

ṣthác *taddhita suffix* iká with fem. in -ī 4.4.31.

ṣthan *taddhita suffix* -ika or -ka (with fem. in -ī) 4.3.70; 4.10,16,31; 5.1.46,54.

ṣthal *taddhita suffix* -ika 4.4.9,74.

{ṣthāna-} for sthāna- *ifc.* madhu-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.106.

ṣthā f. *ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.146.

<sup>0</sup>ṣthira- for sthira-; —*ifc.* {gavi-<sup>0</sup>, yudhi-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.95.

√ṣthívú the verbal base ṣthívú nirasane IV 4: to spit, spit, oul, expectorate 7.3.78; {ṣthivati} 7.3.75.

<sup>0</sup>ṣpāta- for snāta- *ifc.* {ni-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.89; prati-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.90.

ṣpāntā f. terminating in the phonemes ṣ or n 1.1.24.

ṣpha *taddhita suffix* -āyana- with fem. in -ī 4.1.17.



ṣphak taddhita suffix ± - āyaná with fem. in -í 4.2.99.

ṣyañ taddhita suffix ya with fem. in -í 4.1.78.

ṣyañ taddhita suffix ±' - ya with fem. in -í 5.1.123.

ṣlañ taddhita suffix ±' - la with fem. in -í 4.3.142.

{<sup>0</sup>ṣvasṭ-} for svasṭ- ifc. {pituḥ-<sup>0</sup>, pitṛ-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.24; 8.3.84.85  
{mātuḥ-<sup>0</sup>, mātṛ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.84,85.

ṣvun kṛt suffix - - aka with fem. in -í 3.1.145.

५६.

# S

*s*<sup>1</sup> the phoneme *s*; (ending in) the phoneme *s*; (beginning in) the phoneme *s*; 1.3.4; 8.2.37; nom. du. 'sau 1.4.19; gen. sg. saḥ 3.4.98; 8.3.56; loc. sg. si 7.4.49; 8.2.41; 3.29.

*s*<sup>2</sup> = aorist marker *sic* (*q. v.*).

*s*<sup>3</sup> = subjunctive marker *siP*<sup>1</sup> (*q. v.*).

*s*<sup>4</sup> = nom. sg. *su* (*q. v.*).

*s*<sup>5</sup> = taddhita *suc* (*q. v.*).

*sa*<sup>1</sup> the phoneme *s* 3.1.11; 4.91; 6.4.10; 7.2.79; 8.2.66; nom. sg. saḥ 6.1.64; 7.2.57,106; 8.3.34,38,62; gen. sg. saṣya 8.2.24.

*sa*<sup>2</sup> *uṇādi* suffix *-sa*; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>seṣu 7.2.9.

*sa*<sup>3</sup> taddhita suffix *-sa* 4.2.80; 5.4.40.

*sa*<sup>4</sup> substitute morpheme for *sarva-* before a suffix beginning with *d*; nom. sg. saḥ 5.3.6.

*sa*<sup>5</sup> substitute morpheme for *tad-* in nom. sg. saḥ, sā 6.1.134; 7.2.106.

*sa*<sup>6</sup> substitute morpheme for *saha*; nom. sg. saḥ 6.3.78.

*-* = *sa*<sup>7</sup> aorist marker *ksa* (*q. v.*).

*-* = *sa*<sup>3</sup> = desiderative marker *san* (*q. v.*).

{*saṁ-yamā-*, <sup>0</sup>*yāmā-*} *m.* control, restraint, holding together 3.3.63.

√*saṁ-yas-* to make effort; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>yaṣaḥ 3.1.72; {*saṁyasati*, *saṁyasyati*} 3.1.72.

{*saṁ-yāva-*} *m.* a kind of cake or cookie 3.3.23.



saṁ-yukta- (mfn) *connected, related*; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>yukte 4.4.90; 6.2.133 ('*related by marriage*').

{saṁ-yukta-putrā-} m. *son of a relative by marriage* 6.2.133.

{saṁ-yuktākhyā-} mfn. *strī sambandhin 'related through marriage'* 6.2.133.

saṁ-yoga-<sup>1</sup> m. *conjunction (of consonants)*; a *conjunct consonant*; nom. sg. saṁyogaḥ 1.1.7; abl. sg. saṁyogāt 6.4.137; gen. sg. saṁyogasya 6.4.10; loc. sg. saṁyoge 1.4.11; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.5.

saṁ-yoga-<sup>2</sup> (m) *intimate connection* 5.1.38; —ifc. atyanta-<sup>c</sup> 2.1.29,35; yajña-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.132; 4.1.33.

saṁ-yoga-pūrva- (mfn) *preceded by a conjunct consonant*; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.82,106.

saṁ-yogādi-<sup>1</sup> m. *the first member of a conjunct consonant*; nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādayaḥ 6.1.3; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>ādyoḥ 8.2.29.

saṁ-yogādi-<sup>2</sup> (mfn) *having a conjunct consonant as initial*; m. nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>ādīḥ 6.4.166, abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>ādeḥ 7.2.43; 4.10; 8.2.43; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>ādeḥ 6.4.68; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>ādyoḥ 7.4.29.

saṁ-yogānta- (mfn) *the final member of a conjunct group*; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>antasya 8.2.23.

saṁ-yogopadha- (mfn) *containing a conjunct as penultimate*; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.54.

saṁ-vatsara- (saṁvatsarā-) (m) *a full year, a year* 4.3.50; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>saṁvatsarāt 5.1.87; {92}; 2.57; 7.3.15.

{saṁ-vatsara-tamā-} mfn. *completing a full year* 5.2.57.

{saṁ-vatsarīṇa-, saṁ-vatsarīya-} mfn. *annual, yearly, recurring every year* 5.1.92; —ifc. {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.87 (with saṁvatsarīṇa-).

saṁ-śaya- (m) *uncertainty, hesitation, doubt, irresolution*; acc. sg. saṁśayam 5.1.73.



√sam-saniṣyadat Vedic intens. part. of √syand- (q. v.)  
7.4.65.

{sam-sam} ind. duplication of the preposition sam: {sām  
sam id yuvase vṛṣan RV 10. 191.1} 8.1.6.

{sam-sargín-} mfn. mixed together, commingled 3.2.142.

√sam-sṛja- to join, unite, mingle, mix 3.2.142.

sam-sṛṣṭa- (mfn) mixed therewith, combined with; loc. sg.  
samṣṛṣṭe 4.4.22.

{saṁs-skarṭṛ-, saṁs-skarṭṛ-} mfn. one who prepares or  
dresses food 8.3.5.

sam-skṛta- (saṁs-kṛtā-, sām-s-kṛta-) mfn. perfected, made  
ready, being prepared or dressed (as food); n. nom. sg. samskṛtam  
4.2.16; 4.3.135.

{sam-stava-} m. common or simultaneous praise (a-yajñe)  
3.3.31.

sam-stāva- m. hymning or praising in chorus (yajñe)  
3.3.31.

sam-sthāna- (sam-sthāna-) (n) abode, dwelling place,  
habitation; loc. pl. °samsthāneṣu 4.4.72.

sam-sparśa- (sam-sparśā-) (m) close or mutual contact,  
touch, conjunction; abl. sg. °sparśāt 3.3.116.

{sam-srāvā-} m. conflux, flowing together 3.1.141.

√sam-sru- to flow or run together 3.1.141.

sam-hārā- n. bringing together, collation; nom. pl. °hārāḥ  
3.3.122.

sam-hita- (sām-hita-) (mfn) put together, joined, attached  
4.1.70.

sam-hitā f. junction or combination of phonemes according  
to euphonic usage 1.4.109; loc. sg. samhitāyām 1.2.39; 6.1.72; 3.1.14;  
8.2.108.



{saṁ-hitoru-, saṁ-hitorū} *f. having the thighs joined (through obesity)* 4.1.70.

sAk *augment s added at word-final position* 7.2.73.

sakarmaka- (*mfn*) *transitive; abl. sg. sakarmakāt* 1.3.53.

{sakā} *f. she, that woman* 7.3.45.

sakṛt-(sakṛt-) (*mfn.*) *acting at once or simultaneously; ind. at once, suddenly, forthwith* 5.4.19; {sakṛt} 5.4.19.

sakta-(saktā-) (*mfn*) = lagña: 'clinging or adhering to' 7.2.18.

saktu-(saktu) (*mn*) *coarsely ground meal, groats (esp. barley meal)* 6.3.60; —*ifc.* {uda<sup>0</sup>, udaka<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.60.

saktu-sindhu- *m. pl. (°sindhavaḥ) = saktupradhānāḥ sindhavaḥ* 7.3.19.

saktha- *n. for sakthi- (ifc); nom. sg. saktham* 6.2.198; —*ifc.* {°sakthā- with gaura<sup>0</sup>, ślakṣṇa<sup>0</sup> 6.2.198; cakra-sakthā- 6.2.198; *v.s.v.* also gaurāsaktha-, ślakṣṇāsaktha 6.2.198}; {uttara<sup>0</sup>, pūrva<sup>0</sup>, phalaka<sup>0</sup>, mṛga<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.98; {dīrgha<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.113; {a<sup>0</sup>, duḥ<sup>0</sup>, su<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.121.

{sakthan-} *substitute morpheme for sakthi- in cases beginning with the inst. {sakthnā, sakthné}* 7.1.75.

sakthi-(sákthi-) (*n*) *the thigh, thigh-bone* 5.4.113; *abl. sg. sakthnaḥ* 5.4.98; *gen. du. °sakthyoh* 5.4.121. {sakthī, sakthībhy-ām} 7.1.77; —*ifc.* {a<sup>0</sup>, duḥ<sup>0</sup>, su<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.121; {parama<sup>0</sup>, dīrgha<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.113.

{°sakthī} *f. (ifc); v.s.v. prec.; —ifc.* {cakra<sup>0</sup>, dīrgha<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.113.

{°sakhā-} (*ifc*) *for sakhi- (q.v.); —ifc.* {brāhmaṇa<sup>0</sup>, rāja(n)<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.91.

sakhi-(sákhi) (*m*) *a friend, companion* 4.2.80; *abl. sg. sakhyuḥ* 5.1.126; 7.1.92; *abl. pl. °sakhibhyaḥ* 5.4.91; {sakhāyau, sakkhāyau} 7.1.92; {sakhe} 7.1.92; {sakhā} 7.1.93; {sakhyau} 7.3.118; {sakhyuḥ} 6.1.112; —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 1.4.7; {kim<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.70.

sakhī *f. a female friend or companion* 4.1.62.



sakhya- (sakhyā-) *n.* friendship, fellowship = sakhyur bhāvaḥ karma vā; *nom. sg.* sakhyam 5.2.22.

{sakhy-ādi} *mn.* a word-class beginning with the expression sakhi- 4.2.80.

sa-gati- (*mfn*) connected with a preposition; *nom. sg.* sagatiḥ 8.1.68.

sa-garbha- *mf*(<sup>0</sup>ā) *n.* 1. pregnant, impregnated 4.4.114.  
2. *m.* = samāno garbhaḥ: 'a brother of whole blood, co-uterine' 6.3.84.

{sā-garbhya-} *m.* = sagarbhe bhavaḥ: 'a brother of whole blood, one by the same father and mother' 4.1.114; 6.3.84.

{sa-gotra-} *mfn.* being of the same gotra, family or kin 6.3.85.

sa-gdhi- (sā-gdhi-) *f.* a common meal 6.4.100.

{sañ-kaṭā-} *mfn.* crowded together, dense, narrow, strait, dangerous, critical 5.2.29.

sañ-kala- (*m*) collection, accumulation, quantity 4.2.78.

sañ-kalādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression sañkala-; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ 4.2.75.

sañ-kāśa- (*m*) look, appearance 4.2.80.

{sañ-kāśādi-} *mn.* a word-class beginning with the expression sañkāśa- 4.2.80.

√{sañ-krīd-} to sport or play together; {sañkrīdate} 1.3.21.

{<sup>0</sup>sañ-khyā-} *mfn.* (*ifc*) counting up or over; —*ifc.* {go-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.7; (<sup>0</sup>khyam) *ind. ifc.* with yathā-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.10.

SAM-KHYĀ<sup>1</sup> technical term for a numeral and the expressions bahu, gaṇa and those ending in vatu and ḍati 1.1.23; 2.1.19; 3.2.21; 4.1.26,115; 5.1.19,39; 4.1.43,86,89,140; 6.2.35; 3.1.10; 7.3.15; *nom. du.* <sup>0</sup>SAMKHYau 2.1.50; *nom. pl.* SAMKHYāḥ 2.1.10; *inst. sg.* SAMKHYAyā 2.2.25; *abl. sg.* SAMKHYĀyāḥ 5.1.22,58; 2.47; 3.42; 4.17; 6.2.163; 7.3.15; *gen. sg.* SAMKHYĀyāḥ 5.2.42; 4.59; *loc. sg.* SAMKHYĀyām 6.3.47. —*ifc.* a-<sup>9</sup> 5.1.19,39.



saṁkhyā<sup>2</sup> *f. reckoning or summing up* 5.2.41.

saṁ-khyāta- (*mfn*) *measured, numbered, counted* 5.4.87.

{saṁ-khyāta-rātrā-} *m. = saṁkhyātā rātriḥ: 'counted or enumerated night'* 5.4.87.

{saṁ-khyātāhnā-} *m. counted day* 5.4.88.

SAMKHYĀdi- (*mfn*) *beginning with a SAMKHYĀ*<sup>1</sup>  
4.1.26; 5.4.86; *gen. sg.* <sup>0</sup>ādeḥ 5.4.1.

SAMKHYĀ-parimāṇa- (*m*) = SAMKHYĀ-pariccheda :  
'numerical quantity'; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>parimāṇe 5.2.41.

SAMKHYĀ-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by numerals; m.nom.sg.*  
<sup>0</sup>pūrvāḥ 2.1.52; *gen. sg.* <sup>0</sup>pūrvasya 5.4.140; 6.3.110; *f. gen. sg.*  
<sup>0</sup>pūrvāyāḥ 4.1.115.

saṁ-khyeya- (*mfn*) *to be numbered or enumerated, definite in number; loc. sg. saṁkhyeye* 2.2.25; 5.4.73.

saṅga- *m. touch, contact; nom. sg. saṅgaḥ* 8.3.80; —*ifc.*  
{aṅguli-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.80. *ut-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.15; *pra-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.76.

saṁ-gata- (sām-gata-) *n. coming together, alliance, friendship, association; nom. sg. saṁgatam* 3.1.105; —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 5.1.121.

{saṁ-graha-} *m. collecting, collection, accumulation, store;*  
{saṁgraho dhānyasya} 3.3.36; *v. s. v.* {saṁgrāhā-}.

saṁ-grāma- (saṁ-grāmā-) (*m*) *battle, combat, conflict,*  
*loc. sg. saṁgrāme* 4.2.56.

{saṁ-grāhā-} *m. forcible seizure, laying hold of, grasping,*  
*the clenched fist; {aho mallasya/muṣṭikasya saṁgrāhāḥ}* 3.3.36.

saṁ-gha- *m. an assemblage, multitude, group, crowd, society,*  
*community* 3.3.86; 4.3.127; 5.1.58; 3.114; *gen. sg. saṁghasya*  
5.2.52; *loc. sg. saṁghe* 3.3.42; *loc. pl. saṁgheṣu* 1.2.73; —*ifc. āyudha-*  
*jīvi(n)-<sup>0</sup>* 5.3.114.

{saṁ-gha-tithā-} *mfn. = saṁghānām pūraṇaḥ, completing*  
*the assemblage or multitude, quorum* 5.2.52.



√*saṁ-ghuṣa-* to sound, proclaim 7.2.28; {saṁghuṣita-, saṁghuṣṭa-} 7.2.28.

√{*sac-*} the verbal bases śacā samavāye I 1046, śāca secane I 176: {siṣakti} 7.4.78.

{*sa-janapada-*} *mfn.* having the same country, a fellow-countryman 6.3.85.

sajuṣ (sajūs, sajūr) *ind.* at the same time, besides, moreover 8.2.66; {sajūr devebhīr/ṛsibhīh} 8.2.66.

{*sa-jyotis-*} *mfn.* having the same or common light 6.3.85.

saṁ-cara- (saṁ-carā-) (*mfn.*) going together, simultaneous 3.3.119.

saṁ-cāyṃ- *m.* a ceremony at which the Soma is accumulated; *nom. du.* °saṁcāyṃau 3.1.130.

√{*saṁ-cīvaraya-*} to put on rags (as an ascetic) 3.1.20.

√*sañj-* the verbal base sañjā sañje I 1036: to cling or stick or adhere to, be attached to; 6.4.25, 8.3.65; {sājati} 6.4.25; [siṣañjayi-sati] 8.3.61; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> sajati, °asajat, °ṣiṣaṅkṣati} 8.3.65.

°sañjana- *n.* *ifc.* ut-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.36.

saṁ-jāta- (*mfn.*) born, produced, grown; *n. nom. sg.* °jātam 5.2.36; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.146.

saṁ-jīva- (saṁ-jīvā-) *mfn.* living together, living 6.2.91.

{*saṁ-jīvārmā-*} *n.* N. of a village or place 6.2.91.

√*saṁ-jñā-*<sup>1</sup> to agree together, be of the same opinion, be in harmony with; *abl. sg.* saṁjñāḥ 2.3.22; {pitṛā/pitṛam sañjñāṇite} 2.3.22.

saṁ-jñā<sup>2</sup> *f.* 1. a nomen proprium; 2. a technical or conventional term 1.4.1; 4.1.29; 6.2.13; 3,38,63; *loc. sg.* saṁjñāyām 2.1.22,44,50; 4.20; 3.2.46,99,179,185; 3.19,99,109,118,174; 4.22; 4.1.58,67,72; 2.5; 3.27,117,147;4.46,82,89; 5.1.3,58,62; 2.23.31, 71,82,91,110,113,137 3,75,87,97; 4.94,118,133,143,155; 6.1.157,



204,219; 2.77,94,106,129,146,159,165,183; 3.4,9.57,78,117,125,129, 8.2.41, 3.99; 4.3; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.34; 7.3.67.; *asabda*-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.68; *śabda*-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.68.

*saṃjñā-pramāṇatva-* (n) *the authority of the conventional term or idiom; abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>*pramāṇatvāt* 1.2.53.

{*saṃjñā-vidhi-*} m. *operation pertaining to a conventional term* 8.2.2.

{*saṃ-jñu-*} mfn. *knock-kneed* 5.4.129 = *saṃgate jānuni asya*.

√*saṃ-jvara-* *to be in great fever or heat* 3.2.142.

{*saṃ-jvārín-*} mfn. *feeling the heat of fever* 3.2.142.

SAT<sup>1</sup> *technical term for the participial suffixes śatṛ and śānāc* 2.2.11; 3.2.127; 3.14.

*sat*<sup>2</sup> *the expression sat* 1.4.63; 2.161.

√*sat*<sup>3</sup> v. s. v. √*sātayā-*.

*sat*<sup>4</sup>- mfn. *true, good; —ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.63.

{*satí-*} m. *a gift* = *dāna-* or *avasāna-* 6.4.45; v. s. vv. {*santí-, sātí-*}.

{*sa-tīrthyā-*} mfn. = *saṃānatirthe vāsī* 'fellow-student' 4.4.107; 6.8.87.

<sup>0</sup>*satti-* *ifc.* *saṃ-ā-*<sup>0</sup> 3.4.50.

{<sup>0</sup>*sattra-*} n. *ifc.* {*dārgha-*<sup>2</sup>, *dīrgha-*<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.1.

*sattva-* (n) *reality, substance; —ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.57; 2.3.33.

{<sup>0</sup>*sattva-vacana-*} mfn. *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.33.

*satya-* (*satyā-*) (mfn) *true, real, actual* 6.3.70; n. nom. sg. *satyam* (*used as ind.*) {*satyam bhokṣyase*} 8.1.32; abl. sg. *satyāt* 5.4.66.

{*satyaṃ-kāra-*} m. *making true or good, a promise, ratification* 6.3.70.

√{satyā-kṛ-} to make true, ratify; {satyākaroti vaṇiḥ bhāṇḍam} 5.4.66.

√satyāpa- to verify, speak the truth 3.1.25; {satyāpayati} 3.1.25.

√sad<sup>1</sup> the verbal base śadḥ viśaraṇa-gaty-avasādanaṣu I 907, VI 133; 'to sit upon, in or at; sit down' 3.2.61; abl. sg. °sadaḥ 3.2.159.

{°sad-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. sitting or dwelling in; —ifc. {antarikṣa-<sup>0</sup>, upa-<sup>0</sup>, śuci-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.61; v. s. v. {°śad-}.

√sadA- v. s. v. √sad-<sup>1</sup> 3.1.24; 2.108; gen. pl. °sadām 7.3.78; {sāsadyate = garhitam śidati} 3.1.24; {sasāda, sedivas-} 3.2.108; {śidati} 7.3.78; {ni-<sup>0</sup> / vi-<sup>0</sup> śidati, °aśidat, °śasāda} 8.3.66; {pratiśidati} 8.3.66; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> or vi-<sup>0</sup> śasāda} 8.3.118; {nyasīdat / nyasīdat} 8.3.119.

{sadā} ind. always, ever, every time, continually 5.3.6.

√sadi- v. s. v. √sad-<sup>1</sup> 8.3.66; nom. sg. sadiḥ 8.3.66; abl. sg. sadeḥ 8.3.118.

[sadas-] (sādas-) n. a seat, abode, residence; [sadsas-kṛta-] 'made into a seat' 8.3.50.

{sadrś-} mfn. like, resembling, similar to 6.3.89.

sadrśa- (mfn) v. s. v. prec. 1.2.31; 6.2.11; {6.3.89;} —ifc. {pitṛ-<sup>0</sup>, mātṛ-<sup>0</sup>, but uttama-<sup>0</sup>, parama-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.11.

sadeśa- (m) environs, vicinity; loc. pl. °sadeṣeṣu 6.2.23; —ifc. {kāśmīrā-<sup>0</sup>, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>, gārdhārī-<sup>0</sup>, gāndhārī-<sup>0</sup>, madrā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.23.

sadyas (sadyās) ind. = samāne ahani 'on the same day' 5.3.22.

{sadrú-} mfn. sitting 3.2.159.

sadha substitute morpheme for saha 6.3.96.

{sadha-māda-} m. drinking together, convivial feast or party 6.3.96.



{sadhā-stha-} (sadhā-stha-) *mfn.* 'standing together', present; *n.* a meeting place 6.3.96.

sadhri- substitute morpheme for saha; *m. nom. sg.* sadhriḥ 6.3.95.

{sadhry-āñc-} *mf(-īci)n.* turned in the same direction, converging 6.3.95

san<sup>1</sup> desiderative marker -sa (ārdhadh) 1.2.8,26 2.4.51; 3.1.5; 2.163; 6.1.9,31; 4.42; 7.3.57; *abl. sg.* sanaḥ 1.3.57,62; *loc. sg.* sani 2.4.47; 7.2.12,41,49,74; 4.54,79; 8.3.61; (saṇi); *loc. du.* <sup>0</sup>sanoḥ 1.3.92; 2.4.37; 8.3.117.

√san-<sup>2</sup> the verbal base śaṇṇ dāne VIII 2; śaṇḍa sambhaktau I 492; to gain, acquire; to bestow, distribute; 3.2.27,67; 6.4.42; *gen. sg.* sahaḥ 6.4.45; 7.2.49; {siśāsati, sāta-, sātavat-, sāti-} 6.4.42; {sanyate, sāyate; saṁsanyate, sāsāyate} 6.4.43; {siśaṇṣati, siśāsati} 7.2.49; sanim sasanivāṁsam 7.2.69.

{sanaṅgu-} *m.* = carma- vikāra- 5.1.2.

{sanaṅgavya-} *mfn.* pertaining to sanaṅgu 5.1.2.

sanādy-anta- (*mfn*) ending in a marker-class beginning with san-; *m. nom. pl.* <sup>0</sup>antāḥ 3.1.32.

{sa-nābhi-} (sā-nābhi-) *mfn.* having the same nave or centre; connected by the same navel or womb, uterine 6.3.85.

{sa-nāman-} (sā-nāman-) *mfn.* having the same name 6.3.85.

{<sup>0</sup>sāni-} *mfn.* acquisition, gift, reward; —*ifc.* go-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.27.

sanim in sanim sasanivāṁsam 7.2.69.

sa-nīda- (sā-nīda-) (*mfn*) having the same nest, kindred, akin; 6.2.23; —*ifc.* {kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>, gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>, gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup> madrā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.23.

sanuta- (sanutār-) *ind.* aside, away, off, secretly, clandestinely; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>sanutāt 4.4.114.

{sānutya-} *mfn.* furtive, lying furtively in ambush 4.4.114.



sa-num- *mf n.* containing an infixed nasal (n); *abl. sg.* °numaḥ 8.4.32.

√sanoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √san-<sup>1</sup> (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* sanoteḥ 8.3.108.

{saṁ-tamasā-} *n.* great delusion of mind 5.4.79.

saṁ-tāpa- (saṁtāpā-) *m.* becoming very hot, great or burning heat, glow, fire 5.1.101.

saṁ-tāpādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression saṁtāpa-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.101.

{santī-} *f. v. s. v. satī-* 6.4.45.

{saṁ-dāvā-} *m.* incendiary 3.3.23.

{saṁ-drāva-} *m.* a place where people run together 3.3.23.

saṁ-dhi- (saṁ-dhī-) (*mf*) junction, connection, union; agreement on oath, paṇa-bandhanaikārthyam ucyate —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.154; {dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.106.

saṁdhi-vel̥ *f.* the period of twilight 4.3.16.

saṁdhivelādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression saṁdhi-velā 4.3.16.

sannatara- (*mf n*) lower or more depressed (in tone or accent); *nom. sg.* °laraḥ 1.2.40.

{°saṁ-nayana-} *ifc.* {sabhā-<sup>0</sup>} 1.1.73.

saṁ-ni-karṣa- *m.* close contact; *nom. sg.* °karṣaḥ 1.4.109.

sanvat- (*mf n*) containing the desiderative marker -sa 7.4.93.

sa-pattra- (*mf n*) having feathers, feathered (as an arrow), barbed, winged 5.4.61.

√{sa-pattrā-kr̥-} to wound with an arrow so that the feathers enter the body; {sapattrākaroti = sapattram śaram asya śarīre praveśayati} 5.4.61.

sa-patna- (sa-pātna-) *m.* a rival, adversary, enemy *loc. sg.* sapatne 4.1.145.



sa-patnī (sa-pātnī) *f. a woman who has the same husband with another woman* 4.1.35.

sa-patny-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression sa-patnī; loc. pl. °ādiṣu* 4.1.35.

sa-piṇḍa- (*m*) *kinsman connected by the offering of the same piṇḍa; loc. sg. °piṇḍe* 4.1.165.

sa-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by (another expression); abl. sg. °pūrvāt* 5.2.87. *gen. sg. °pūrvasya* 4.1.34.

sa-pūrva-pada- (*mfn*) *containing a preceding expression; abl. sg. °padāt* 5.1.112.

sa-pūrvā *f. preceded by (another expression) abl. sg. °pūrvāyāḥ* 8.1.26.

saptatī- (saptatī-) *f. seventy* 5.1.59.

saptan- (saptān-) *seven; abl. sg. saptanaḥ* 5.1.61; *gen. pl. saptānām* 6.4.125; *nom. acc. sg. pl. {sapta}* 7.1.22; {saptābhīḥ} 6.1.180; {saptānām} 6.1.179; 4.7; 7.1.55.

saptatha- (saptātha-) *mfn. the seventh = saptānām pūraṇa-* 5.2.50.

{saptamā-<sup>1</sup>} *mfn. the seventh* 5.2.49.

{sāptama-<sup>2</sup>} *mfn. one seventh* 5.3.49.

saptamī *f. the seventh or locative case* 1.2.40; 2.2.35; 3.7,9,36,43; 5.3.27; 6.2.2,32,65; *abl. sg. saptamyāḥ* 5.3.10; 6.2.152; *gen. sg. saptamyāḥ* 6.3.9; *gen. du. °saptamyoh* 2.4.84; 5.4.56; *loc. sg. saptamyām* 3.2.27; 4.49.

saptamī-stha- *mfn. (appearing) in the locative case; n. nom. sg. °stham* 3.1.92; *abl. sg. °sthāt* 5.4.82.

saptamy-ārtha- (*mfn*) (*indicating*) *the significance of the locative case* 1.1.19.

{sa-bandhu-} (sā-bandhu-) *mfn. related, of kin* 8.3.85.

{sa-brahmacārin-} *m. a fellow-student, one who studies the same śākhā of the Veda* 6.3.86.



{<sup>0</sup>sabha-} *n.* (*ifc.*) for sabhā (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {ina-<sup>0</sup>, īsvara-<sup>0</sup>, piśāca-<sup>0</sup>, rakṣaṇi-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.23; {dāsi-<sup>0</sup>, strī-<sup>0</sup> (aśālāyām)} 2.4.24; {gopālā-<sup>0</sup>, paśupālā-<sup>0</sup>, dāsi-<sup>0</sup>, strī-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.98.

sabhā (sabhā) *f.* an assembly, congregation, meeting 2.4.23; *abl. sg.* sabhāyāḥ 4.4.105; *loc. sg.* sabhāyām- 6.2.98; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup>, rāja-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.98.

{sabhā-sam-nayana-} *n.* leading to the assembly 1.1.73.

{<sup>0</sup>sabhīya-} *ifc.* {yama-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.88.

{sabhēya-} *mfn.* fit for an assembly or council, well-behaved, decent, civilized = sabhāyām sādhu 4.4.106.

{sabhyā-} (sābhya-) *mfn.* fit for an assembly, suitable or fit for good society, courteous, polite, refined, civilized, 4.4.105.

sam- (sām-) *ind.* used as upasarga and GATI: with, together, together with, along with 1.3.21, 22, 30, 46, 75; 3.3.63, 69; 5.2.29; 4.79; 6.1.137; 7.2.23; 8.1.6; *abl. sg.* samaḥ 1.3.29, 52, 54, 65; *abl. du.* <sup>0</sup>sambhyām 5.4.129; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>sambhyaḥ 3.2.180; *gen. sg.* samaḥ 6.3.93; 8.3.5, 25, *loc. sg.* samī 3.2.7; 3.23, 31, 36; 6.3.93.

sama-<sup>1</sup> (samā-) *mfn.* same, equal, similar, like 2.1.31; 4.4.91; *n. nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>samam 6.2.121; *m. nom. pl.* <sup>0</sup>samāḥ 8.3.88; *gen. pl.* sāmānām 1.3.10.

<sup>0</sup>sama-<sup>2</sup> for samā *ifc.* avara-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.49.

√sam-aja-<sup>1</sup> to bring or collect together 3.3.99.

{sam-aja-<sup>2</sup>} *m.* a multitude or flock of animals 3.3.99.

{sam-ajyā} *f.* a place of meeting 3.3.99.

{sama-dantī} *f.* having regular teeth 5.4.143.

sam-abhi-hāra- (*m*) repetition; reiteration; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>hāre 3.1.149; —*ifc.* kriyā-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.22; 4.2.

samaya- (samayā-) *m.* proper time, right moment, season, opportunity, occasion 3.3.167; *nom. sg.* samayaḥ 5.1.104; *abl. sg.* samayāt 5.4.60.



samayā<sup>1</sup> (samāyā) *ind. in the neighbourhood of; —ifc.*  
yad-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.15.

{samayā<sup>2</sup>} *ind. in samayā karoti: = kālakṣepam karoti 'to pass time, let time pass, lose time' 5.4.60.*

sam-arthā-<sup>1</sup> *mfn. = tulyārtha- 'having similar meaning';*  
*abl. du.* <sup>0</sup>arthābhyām 1.3.42; 8.1.65; *gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>arthayoḥ 2.3.57;  
*loc. du.* <sup>0</sup>arthayoḥ 3.3.152.

sam-arthā-<sup>2</sup> (*mfn*) *semantically relevant; a semantic substitute counter; nom. sg. samarthāḥ 2.1.1.; gen. pl. samarthānām 4.1.82.*

sam-avā-ya- *m. concourse, crowd, assemblage; acc. pl. sa-navāyān 4.4.43; loc. sg. samavāye 6.1.138.*

√sam-av-e- *to come or meet together, mix or assemble together be united in; samavaiti 3. sg. pres. act. 4.4.43.*

{sama-stha-<sup>0</sup>} *mfn. being level or equal 6.3.20.*

samā (sāmā) *f. year; acc. sg. samām 5.2.12; abl. sg. samāyāḥ 5.1.85.*

{sam-āja-} *m. a meeting, assembly, conclave (of persons) (a-paśūnām) 3.3.69.*

<sup>0</sup>sam-ā-dhāna- *n. ifc. upa-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.41.*

samām-samām *ind. every year, annually 5.2.12.*

{samām-samīnā} *f. a cow bearing a calf every year 5.2.12.*

samāna- (samānā-) (*mfn*) *same; indentical, uniform, equal, similar 2.1.38; 4.1.30; gen. sg. samānasya 6.3.84.*

samāna-kartṛka- (*mfn*) *having the same (grammatical agent or subject); abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>kartṛkāt 3.1.7; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>kartṛkayoḥ 3.4.21; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>kartṛkeṣu 3.3.158.*

samāna-karmaka- (*mfn*) *having the same (grammatical) object gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>karmakānām 3.4.48.*

samāna-tīrtha- (*mfn*) *having a common preceptor; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>tīrthe 4.4.107.*



samāna-pada- (n) *the same pada; loc. sg.* °pade 8.4.1.

samāna-pāda- (m) *the same quarter (of a stanza); loc. sg.* °pāde 8.3.9.

{samāna-puruṣa-} m. *an identical person* 2.1.58.

{samāna-prabhṛti-} mfn. *beginning equally* 6.3.84.

{samāna-mūrdhan-} mfn. *equal-headed* 6.3.84.

{samānodarka-} mfn. *ending equally* 6.3.48.

samāna-śabda- (mfn) *homophonous; gen. pl.* °śabdānām 4.3.100.

{samānā} f. *of sāmāna-; (q. v.); v. s. v.* {samānī}.

samānādhikaraṇa-<sup>1</sup> (n) *grammatical agreement in case with; loc. sg.* °karaṇe 6.1.34 —*ifc.* aprathamā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.124.

samānādhikaraṇa-<sup>2</sup> (mfn) *being in the same case relation with* 6.3.46; m. nom. sg. °karaṇaḥ 1.2.42; inst sg. °karaṇena 2.1.49; 2.11; loc. sg. karaṇe 1.4.105; 8.1.73.

{samānī} f. *a kind of metre; fem. of samāna- as a Nom. prop.; elsewhere* {sāmānā} (q. u).

samānodara- (m) *the same womb; loc. sg.* °udare 4.4.108.

{samānódarya-} mfn. *descended from the same womb; v. s. v.* {sodaryá-}; 4.4.108; 6.3.88.

sam-āpana- (mfn) *accomplishing, completing; abl. sg.* °āpanāt 5.1.112.

{°sam-āpanīya-} mfn. *relating to completion; —ifc.* {chand-as-<sup>0</sup>, vyākaraṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.112.

sam-āpti- f. *completion, perfection, conclusion; —ifc.* īṣad-a-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.67.

sam-āsa- m. *composition of words; a compound word; nom. sg.* samāsah 2.1.3; nom. pl. °samāsāḥ 1.2.46; abl. sg. samāsāt 5.3.106; gen. sg. samāsasya 6.1.223; loc. sg. samāse 1.2.43; 4.8; 6.2.178; 7.1.37; 8.3.45,80; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.20; 7.1.71; 8.4.14; anañ-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.132; anitya-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.169; tṛtīyā- 1.1.30; diś-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.85.



sam-ā-satti- *f.* = saṁnikarṣa- 'nearness, vicinity'; *loc. sg.* °sattau 3.4.50.

samāsānta- *m.* a suffix at the end of a compound, belonging to the whole of it; *nom. pl.* °antāḥ 5.4.68.

sam-ā-hāra-<sup>1</sup> *m.* combination; *nom. sg.* °hāraḥ 1.2.31.

sam-āhāra-<sup>2</sup> *m.* a compound (applied to collective *Dvandva* or *Dvigu* in *neut.*); *loc. sg.* °hāre 2.1.51; 5.4.89, 106.

samī substitute morpheme for sam- 6.3.93.

{-samika-} *mfñ (ifc) possessing - years; —ifc.* {traī-<sup>0</sup>, dvaī-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.86.

sam-itā- (*mfñ*) = saṁgata- 'come together, joined or united with, measured, meted' 4.4.91; —*ifc.* pātre-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.48.

sam-iti- (sām-iti-) *f.* coming together; *v. l.* saṁmiti- (*q. v.*); *loc. sg.* samitau 4.4.135.

{samid-dṛśada-} *n. sg.* fuel or firewood and stone 5.4.106.

{°samidh-, °samidham} *ind. ifc. upa-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.111.

{samīna-} *mfñ.* = samām adhiṣṭo bhṛto bhūtō bhāvī vā 'yearly, annual' 5.1.85.

samīpa- (*mfñ*) contiguous, proximate, near 2.1.6; *loc. sg.* samīpe 2.4.16; {samīpam} 6.3.97.

{samīpa-vacana-} *mfñ.* (an expression) implying nearness or proximity 2.1.6.

sam-uc-caya- (*m*) aggregation, accumulation, multitude 1.4.96; *loc. sg.* °caye 3.4.3, 5.

sam-uc-cāraṇa- (*n*) simultaneous utterance or pronunciation; *loc. sg.* °uccāraṇe 1.3.48.

{sam-utta-, sam-unna-} *mfñ.* well moistened or sprinkled, thoroughly wet 8.2.56.

sam-udra- (sam-udrā-) (*m*) the sea, ocean 4.4.18; —*ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.10.

{samudra-kūla-} *n.* sea-shore, beach 6.2.135.

{samudrīya-} *mfñ* = samudra-bhava- 'belonging to or flowing into the sea' 4.4.118.

{sam-upa-cchāda-} *m.* a cover, coverlet 6.4.96.

sa-mūla- (sā-mūla-) (*mfñ*) having roots, overgrown, together with roots 3.4.36; *loc. du.* °samūlayoḥ 3.4.34.

{samūla-kāṣam} *ind.* with roots and branches 3.4.34.

{samūla-ghātam} *ind.* with utter extirpation 3.4.36.

sam-ūha- (samūhā-) *m.* a collection, assemblage, heap, multitude; *nom. sg.* samūhaḥ 4.2.37; *loc. sg.* samūhe 4.4.140.

sam-ūha-vat *ind.* like a heap or multitude 5.4.22.

sam-ūhya- (sam-ūhyā-) *mfñ.* to be swept together 3.1.13.

sam-ṛddhi- (sām-ṛddhi-) *f.* great prosperity or success, growth, increase 2.1.6.

{sam-nayana-} *ifc.* {śābhā-°} 1.1.73.

sam-patti- *f.* prosperity, welfare, good fortune 2.1.6. —*ifc.* upa-° 6.2.56.

{sam-parkīn-} *mfñ.* mixed, blended 3.2.142.

√sam-pad-<sup>1</sup> to fall together, fall or happen well, turn out well, succeed, prosper; *inst. sg.* °padā 5.4.53 {udakasāt sampadyate} 5.4.53.

[sam-pad-<sup>2</sup>] *f.* success, good fortune; [sampad-vipadam] *n.* good and bad luck 5.4.106.

sampadya-kartṛ- (*m*) the agent or subject of the verbal base √sam-pad-; *loc. sg.* °kartari 5.4.50.

sampādin- (*mfñ*) coinciding with, fit or suitable for; *loc. sg.* sampādini 5.1.99.

{sampādy-ārtha-} *mfñ.* synonymous with the expression sampādin-; 6.2.155.

{sam-pūrva-} *mfñ.* preceded by the preposition sam- 4.1.115; 5.1.92.



√sam-pṛca- to mix together, commingle 3.2.142.

<sup>0</sup>sam-prati (sam-pratí) ind. directly opposite, close in front of; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.6.

<sup>0</sup>sam-prati-vacana- mfn. expressing sam-prati; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.6.

sam-pra-dāna-<sup>1</sup> n. the idea expressed by the dative case; nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>dānam 1.4.32,44; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>dāne 2.3.13; 3.4.73.

<sup>0</sup>sam-pra-dāna-<sup>2</sup> n. presenting, bestowal; —ifc. devatā-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.61.

sam-praśna- (sam-praśná-) (m) inquiry, question interrogation 3.3.161.

sam-pra-sāraṇa- n. vocalization of the semi vowels; nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>sāraṇam 1.1.45; 3.3.72; 5.2.55; 6.1.13,32,37; 4.131; 7.4.67; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>sāraṇāt 6.1.108; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>sāraṇasya 6.3.139; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>sāraṇe 6.1.37.

sam-bandha- (m) binding or joining together, connection, relation; —ifc. dhātu-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.1; {vidyā-<sup>0</sup>,} yoni-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.77; 6.3.23.

{sam-bandhi-putrá-} m. son of a kinsman 6.2.133.

{sam-bandhin-} m. a kinsman; see prec.; 6.2.133.

sam-buddhi-<sup>1</sup> (f) vocative singular; ending of the nom. sg. in vocative; nom. sg. sambuddhiḥ 2.3.49; abl. sg. sambuddheḥ 6.1.69; loc. sg. sambuddhau 1.1.16; 7.1.99; 3.106; 8.2.8; 3.1 —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.8; 7.1.92.

sam-buddhi-<sup>2</sup> f. calling out; loc. sg. sambuddhau 1.2.33.

sam-bodhana- (mfn) calling to; loc. sg. sambodhane 2.3.47; 3.2.125.

√{sam-bhāṇḍaya-} to collect vessels; {sambhāṇḍyate} 3.1.20.

sam-bhāvana- (n) supposition, assumption, possibility 1.4.96; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>bhāvane 3.3.154; 6.2.21.

sam-bhāvana-vacana- (mfn) indicating a possibility; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>vacane 3.3.155.

<sup>0</sup>sam-bhāṣā *f. ifc. upa-<sup>0</sup>* 1.3.47.

{sam-bhū-} *m. a parent, progenitor* 3.2.180.

√sam-bhū- *to arise, spring up, develop, happen; sambhavati*  
3 *sg. pres. act.* 5.1.52.

sam-bhūta- (*mfn.*) *become, born, arisen, produced*  
*happened, loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>bhūte* 4.3.41.

sam-mati- *f. agreement, approval, approbation* 8.1.8; 2.103;  
—*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 3.1.128.

sam-mada- *m. exhilaration, happiness; nom. du. <sup>0</sup>madau*  
3.3.68; {sam-madaḥ harṣe} 3.3.68.

{sam-māda-} *m. intoxication, frenzy* 3.3.68.

sam-mānana- (*n.*) *the act of honouring, worshipping,*  
*homage* 1.3.36,70.

sam-mita- (sām-mita-) *mfn. measured (out), meted; loc.*  
*pl. <sup>0</sup>mitesu* 4.4.91.

sam-miti- *f. equalisation, comparison; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>mitau* 4.4.135.

sam-mukha- (sam-mukhā-) *mfn. facing, confronting;*  
*gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>mukhasya* 5.2.6.

{sam-mukhīna-} *mfn. facing, confronting, propitious;*  
5.2.6.

samy-añc-} (samyāñc-) *mfn. going along with or*  
*together with or in one direction, united, pleasant, agreeable* 6.3.93.

sam-rāj- (sam-rāj-) *m. a universal or supreme ruler;*  
{samrāt} 8.3.21.

saya- (*m.*) *binding, fastening; —ifc. ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>* 8.3.70.

sa-yūtha- (*mfn.*) *belonging to the same herd or tribe*  
4.4.114.

{sā-yūthya-} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.; = sayūthe bhavaḥ* 4.4.114.

sara-<sup>1</sup> *uñādi suffix sara* 7.2.9.

{<sup>0</sup>sara-<sup>2</sup>} *mfn. going, moving —ifc. {upa-<sup>0</sup>}* 3.3.71;  
{agrataḥ-<sup>0</sup>, agre-<sup>0</sup>, puraḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.18; {pūrva-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.19.



{sāraka-} *mfñ. going, moving, proceeding* 3-1.149.

sa-rajasā- (*mfñ*) *dusty, dirty; (°am) ind. with the dust or last remnant* 5.4.77.

{saraṇā-} *mfñ. going, moving, running* 3.2.150.

{sarayū} *f. N. of a river; v. s. v. sārava-* 6.4.174.

saras- (sāras-) (*n*) *a lake, a large sheet of water, pond, pool, tank; gen. pl. °sarasām* 5.4.94.

{°sarasā-} (*mfñ*) (*ifc*) *for saras- (q. v.); —ifc. {maṇḍūka-°, jala-°}* 5.4.94.

[sarasvativat] *ind. like the river Sarasvatī* 8.2.15.

{sa-rātri-} *mfñ. = samānarātri- (q. v.) 'having the same night'* 6.3.85.

{°sarín} *mfñ. ifc. {pari-°}* 3.2.142.

sarīṣṭpatam *acc. sg. of the pres. part. of the redup. verbal base √sṛp-* 7.4.65.

sa-rūpa- (sā-rūpa-) *mfñ. having the same shape or form, similar, identical, like; gen. pl. sarūpāṇām* 1.2.64 *loc. sg. sarūpe* 2.2.27; {sa-rūpaḥ = samānarūpaḥ} 6.3.85; —*ifc. a-°* 3.1.94.

sarga- (sārga-) (*m*) = utsāhaḥ *'effort, exertion, resolve'* 1.3.38; —*ifc. ati-°* 3.3.163; *anv-ava-°* 1.4.9; *upa-°* 1.4.49.

{°sarín-} *ifc. sam-°* 3.2.142.

°sarjana- *n. ifc. upa-°* 1.2.43. *etc.*

√sarti *the verbal base sṛ gatau* I 902, III 17; *to move, go, proceed; substitute morpheme √dhau for √sṛ-* 7.3.78; *abl. sg. sartelḥ* 3.2.18; 3.71; *abl. pl. °sartibhyaḥ* 3.2.163; {asarat} 3.1.56.

[sarpis-] (sarpís-) *n. clarified butter; loc. pl. [sarpīḥṣu]* 8.3.16; [sarpīṃṣi. sarpīḥṣu, sarpīṣṣu] 8.3.58.

[°sarpīṣka-] *ifc. for [sarpis-]* 8.3.39.

[sarpis-kalpa-] *mfñ. resembling butter but not quite butter* 8.3.39.



[sarpiṣ-kāmya-] *to like clarified butter* [sarpiṣkāmyati] 8.3.39.

[sarpiṣ-kuṇḍikā] *f. a butter jar* 8.3.45.

[sarpiṣtara-] *mfñ. more genuine clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣtama-] *mfñ. best-quality clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣtas] *ind. from clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣtā] *f. the being clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣtva-] *n. v. s. v. prec.* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣ-pāna-] *n. drinking or eating clarified butter* 8.3.45.

[sarpiṣ-pāśa-] *mfñ. resembling ghee, adulterated or impure ghee* 8.3.39.

{<sup>0</sup>sarpiḥ-kuṇḍikā} *ifc. {parama-<sup>0</sup>}* 8.3.45.

<sup>0</sup>sāryā *f. ifc. upa-<sup>0</sup>* 3.1.104.

sarva- (sārva-) (*mfñ. whole, entire, all, every* 1.1.27; 2.1.49; 3.2.43,48; 4.4.142; 5.1.10; 2.7; 3.15; 4.87; 7.3.12; *n. nom. sg. sarvam* 4.3.100; 6.2.93,105; 8.1.18; *inst. pl. sarvaiḥ* 1.2.72; *abl. pl. sarvebhyah* 3.3.20; *gen. sg. sarvasya* 1.1.55; 5.3.6; 6.1.191; 8.1.1; *gen. du. <sup>0</sup>sarvayoḥ* 3.2.41; *gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>sarveṣām* 6.3.49; 7.3.100; 8.3.22; {sārvaḥ, sārvaḥ, sārve} 6.1.191; {sarvasmin} 7.1.15; {sarvasmai} 7.1.14; {sarvasmāt} 7.1.15; {sarve} 7.1.17; {sarvāsām} 7.1.52; {sarveṣām} 7.1.52; {sarvasyai, sarvasyāḥ} 7.3.114.

{sarvaṁ-sahā-} *mfñ. all-enduring, very patient* 3.2.41.

{sarva-karmīna-} *mfñ. doing every work, practising or understanding every occupation* 5.2.7.

{sarva-kā-} *mfñ. all, every, whole, entire* 5.3.71.

{sarva-gā-} *mfñ. all-pervading, omnipresent* 3.2.48.

{sarvaṁ-kaṣā-} *mfñ. oppressing or injuring all* 3.2.42.

sarva-carman- (*n. entire leather, full leather; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>armaṇaḥ* 5.2.5.



{sarva-carmīṇa-} *mfn. wholly made of leather* 5.2.5; *v. s. v.*  
{sārvacarmīṇa-}.

{sarvā-tara-} *mfn. comparative of sarva- (q. v.)* 6.1.191.

{sarvā-tama-} *mfn. superlative of sarva- (q. v.)* 6.1.191.

{sarvā-tāti-} *f. totality, completeness* 4.4.142.

sarvatra (sarvātra) *ind. everywhere, always, in every case, at all times* 4.1.18; 3.22; {5.3.10}; 6.1.122; 8.4.51.

{sarvāthā} *ind. in every way, in every respect, by all means* 5.3.23.

{sarvadā} *ind. always, at all times* 5.3.6,15.

sarva-deva- (*m. pl.*) *all the gods. abl. sg. °devāt* 4.4.142.

{sarva-devā-tāti-} *f. all the gods* 4.4.142.

sarva-dhura- (*m*) *all burdens; abl. sg. °dhurāt* 4.4.78.

{sarva-dhurīṇa-} *mfn. = sarva-dhuram vahati 'fit for any kind of carriage or draught'* 4.4.78.

sarva-nāman- *N. of a word-class beginning with the expression sarva- comprising real pronouns and a series of pronominal adjectives* 5.3.2; *nom. pl. °nāmāni* 1.1.27; *gen. sg. °nāmnah* 2.3.27 6.3.91; 7.1.14,52; 3.114; *gen. pl. °nāmnām* 5.3.71.

{sarva-nāma-sthāna-} *n. the endings of the strong case (i. e.: su, au, jas, am and auḥ) nom. sg. °sthānam* 1.1.42; *loc. sg. °sthāne* 6.1.199; 4.8; 7.1.70,86; *loc. du. °sthānayoh* 7.3.110; —*ifc. °a-* 1.4.17; 6.1.170.

{sarva-patṛīṇa-} *mfn. occupying the whole chariot* 5.2.7;

{sarva-pathīna-} *mfn. occupying the whole road* 5.2.7.

{sarva-pāñcālaka-} *mfn. consisting entirely of Pañcālas* 7.3.12.

{sarva-pātrīṇa-} *mfn. filling the whole dish* 5.2.7.

sarva-bhūmi- *f. the whole earth* 5.1.41.

{sarva-rātrā-} *m. the whole night = sarvam rātreḥ* 5.4.87.



sarva-loka- (sarva-lokā-) (m) the whole world; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>lokāt 5.1.44.

<sup>0</sup>sarva-vibhakti- f. all case endings; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.38.

{sarvāṅgīṇa-} mfn. covering or pervading whole body 5.2.7.

sarvādi n. a word-class beginning with the expression sarva-. nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādīni 1.1.27, abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>ādeḥ 5.2.7.

sarvānna- (n) all kinds of food 5.2.9.

{sarvānnīna-} mfn. = sarvānnāni bhākṣayati 'eating all kinds of food' 5.2.9.

sarvānyat (mf)n. entirely different 8.1.51.

{sarvāhpā-} m. the whole day 5.4.88.

sA-lopa- m. elision of the phoneme s; nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>lopaḥ 3.1.11; 7.2.79.

{sa-vacana-} mfn. having the same (grammatical) number = samāna-vacana- 6.3.85.

savana- (sāvana-) (n) the act of pressing the Soma juice 8.3.110.

savanādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression savana-; gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādīnām 8.3.110.

{sa-vayas-} (sā-vayas-) mfn. being of the same age or vigour 6.3.85.

sa-varṇa- (mf n) homophonous, belonging to the same class of sounds 1.1.85. n. nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>varṇa n 1.1.9; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>varṇasya 1.1.69; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>varṇe 6.1.101, 127; 8.4.65; {savarṇa-} 6.3.85; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.78; pūrva-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.102; 7.1.39 para-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.58.

savarṇa-{vidhi-} m. (an operation pertaining to) the same class of sounds 1.1.58.

{savitr-, sotr-} (savitṛ-) m. a stimulator, vivifier, rouser 7.2.44.

{savitra-} n. a cause of generation, instrument of production 3.2.184.



sa-vidha (mfn) of the same kind or sort 6.2.23; —*ifc.*  
 {kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>; gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>, gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>; madrā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.23.

{<sup>0</sup>savin-} mfn. *ifc.* {pra-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.157.

sa-veśa (mfn) dressed, ornamented, decorated 6.2.23; —*ifc.*  
 {kāśmīra, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>; gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>, gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>; madrā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.23.

savya- (savyā-) mfn. left, left-handed 8.3.97.

{savye-ṣṭha-} mfn. standing on the left side 8.3.97.

sasanivāṁsam Vedic acc. sg. of perf. part. of √san- after  
 sanim = senivāṁsam 7.2.69.

sasūva Vedic perf. of √sū- for suṣuve 4.4.74.

sa-sthāna- (mfn) occupying the same place, equal = tulya-;  
*inst. sg.* <sup>0</sup>sthānena 5.4.10. {sasthāna-} 6.3.85.

sasya- (sasyā-) (n) 1. corn, grain, a crop of corn; 2.  
*virtue, merit*; = sasyaśabdo'yaṁ guṇavācī Kāś.; *inst. sg.* sasyena  
 5.2.68.

{sāsya-} mfn. 1. abounding in crops or corn; 2 possessed  
 of good qualities 5.2.68.

√sah-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base śāhá marṣaṇe I 905: to bear, endure,  
 put up with, suffer, tolerate; *abl. sg.* sahaḥ 3.2.63; *gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>sahoḥ  
 3.1.99; *gen. pl.* <sup>0</sup>sahām 8.3.116.

{<sup>0</sup>sāh-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. (*ifc.*) bearing, enduring, overcoming; —*ifc.*  
 {ṛtī-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.116; {jalā-<sup>0</sup>, turā-<sup>0</sup>, pṛtanā-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.56; {ṛtā-<sup>0</sup>, ṛtī-<sup>0</sup>,  
 pṛtanā-<sup>3</sup>} 8.3.109; {turā-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.63.

√śāhá-<sup>1</sup> v. s. v. √sah-<sup>1</sup> 3.2.136, 184; 4.65; 7.2.48; 8.3.70;  
 {sahitṛ-, soḍhṛ-} 7.2.48. {soḍhṛ-, soḍhum, soḍhavya-} 6.3.112;  
 {sisāhayiṣati} 8.3.62; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> śahate, <sup>0</sup>aśahata, <sup>0</sup>asahata}  
 8.3.70, 71; {pari-soḍhaḥ, <sup>0</sup>soḍhum, <sup>0</sup>soḍhavya-} 8.3.115; {pari-<sup>0</sup>, vy-<sup>0</sup>  
 asośahata} 8.3.116.

{<sup>0</sup>sahā-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. (*ifc.*) bearing, enduring, withstanding, defying  
 3.2.46. —*ifc.* {śatruṁ-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.46; {sarvaṁ-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.41.

saha<sup>3</sup> (sahā) ind. 'with' 1.1.71; 2.1.4; 2.28; 4.1.57; 5.2.27;  
*gen. sg.* sahasya 6.3.78, 95; *loc. sg.* sahe 3.2.96.



{saha-kṛtvān-} *mfn. cooperating, assisting; a co-adjudicator* 3.2.96.

{saha-pūrva-} *mfn. preceded by the expression saha*<sup>3</sup> 4.1.57.

saha-yukta- *employed with saha*<sup>3</sup>; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>yukte 2.3.19.

{saha-yúdhvan} *mfn. fighting together, brother-in-arms* 3.2.96.

<sup>0</sup>sahana- *n. ifc. pra*<sup>0</sup> 1.3.33.

sahas- (sāhas-) (*n*) *strength, power, force, might* 4.4.27; 6.3.3.

{sahasā-kṛta-} *mfn. precipitately made* 6.3.3.

sahasra- (sahāsra-) (*mn*) 1. *a thousand*; 2. *the expression sahasra-*; *inst. sg. sahasreṇa* 4.4.135; *abl. du. sahasrābhyām* 5.1.29; 2.102.

sahasrānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression sahasra-*; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>antāt 5.2.119; —*ifc. śata*<sup>0</sup> 5.2.119.

{<sup>0</sup>sahasrika-} *mfn. (ifc) consisting of a thousand*; —*ifc. {naiṣka*<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.119; {aika<sup>0</sup>, gau<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.118.

{sahasrīn-} *mfn. numbering a thousand* 5.2.102.

{sahasrīya-} *mfn. 1. a thousand-fold* 4.4.135 = sahasreṇa saṁmitaḥ; 2. = sahasam asya vidyate ‘*possessing a thousand*’ 4.4.136.

<sup>0</sup>sahāya- (*m*) *a companion, adherent, ally*; — *ifc. a-* 5.3.52.

√sahI- *v. s. v.* √sah<sup>-1</sup> (*q. v.*) 3.2.46; 6.3.112, 116; *gen. sg. saheḥ* 8.3.56, 109; *gen. pl.* <sup>0</sup>sahīnām 8.3.62.

{sahitra-} *n. patience, forbearing* 3.2.184.

{sahiṣṇú-} *mfn. patient, forbearing* 3.2.136.

{sāhya-} *mfn. to be borne or endured, endurable* 3.1.99.

√sā<sup>-1</sup> *the verbal base so antakarmanī IV 39 (q. v.)*; 7.3.37. *abi. sg.* <sup>0</sup>sah 3.4.7.8; *gen. pl.* <sup>0</sup>sām 6.4.66; {asāt, asāsīt} 2.4.78.



√{sā-<sup>2</sup>} *v. s. v.* √san-; { sātaḥ, sātavān, sātiḥ, siśāsati }  
6.4.42.

{<sup>0</sup>sā<sup>1</sup>} *mf n.* (ifc) giving, bestowing, granting; —ifc. {go-;  
nṛ-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.67.

{sām̐vatsaraka-} *mf n.* redeemable or payable in a year (as  
a debt); = sam̐vatsare deyam ṛṇam 4.3.50.

{sām̐vatsarika-} *mf n.* yearly, annual; —ifc. {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>}  
5.1.87; {dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.15.

{sām̐śayika-} *mf n.* = sam̐śaya n āpanna- 'doubtful, dubi-  
ous' 5.1.73.

{sām̐sthānikā-} *mf n.* relating or belonging to a common  
place of residence or abode; a fellow-countryman 4.4.72.

[sām̐hita-] *mf n.* relating to or commenting on the sam̐hitā  
4.3.67.

sākalya- (n) totality, completeness 2.1.6; loc. sg. sākalye  
3.4.29.

sākalya-{vacana-} *m.* complete persusal 2.1.6.

sākāṅkṣa- (*mf n.*) requiring a complement, correlative; n.  
nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>kāṅkṣam 8.1.35; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>kāṅkṣe 3.2.114.

{sāktu-saindhava-} *mf n.* = saktusindhuṣu bhava- 7.3.19.

sākṣāt (sākṣāt) *ind.* with one's own eyes, with the eyes  
5.2.91.

sākṣāt-prabhṛti- *n.* a class of indeclinables beginning with  
the expression sākṣāt, used as GATI: nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>prabhṛtini 1.4.74.

sākṣin (*mf n.*) an eye-witness 2.3.39; {sākṣin-} = sākṣād  
draṣṭari sam̐jñāyām 5.2.91; {sākṣī, sākṣiṇau, sākṣiṇaḥ} 5.2.91.

{sākheya-} *mf n.* relating to a friend, amicable, friendly  
4.2.80.

[sāgni-] *ind.* up to the text called Agni 2.1.6.

{sām̐kala-} *mf n.* effected or produced by addition, accumu-  
lated 4.2.75.

{sāmkāśyā-} *mfn. born or produced or belonging to the city of Sāmkāśa (modern Samkissa in Farrukhabad Dist.)* 4.2.80.

{sāmkāśya-siddha-} *mfn. successful in Sāmkāśya* 2.1.41.

{sāmgraha-sūtrikā-} *mfn. = samgraha-sūtram adhīte veda vā* 4.2.60.

<sup>0</sup>sāḍ substitute morpheme for <sup>0</sup>sah- (ifc) in the strong cases; *gen. sg. sāḍaḥ* 8.3.56.

sāḍhr- (sāḍhr-) (*mfn*) *conquering; m. nom. sg. sāḍhā* 6.3.113.

sāḍhyai *Vedic inf. of √sah-<sup>1</sup> (q. v.)* 6.3.113.

sāḍhvā *Vedic abs. of √sah-<sup>1</sup> (q. v.)* 6.3.113.

sāt *v. s. v. sāti; —ifc. {agni-<sup>0</sup>, dadhi-, madhu-<sup>0</sup>}* 8.3.114.

sātatya- (*n*) *continuity, constancy, uninterruptedness; —ifc. kriyā-<sup>0</sup>* 6.1.144.

{sātayā-<sup>1</sup>} *mfn. {sātayāti iti sātayāḥ} pleasurable, delightful* 3.1.138.

√{sātayā-<sup>2</sup>} *v. s. v. √sāti; {sātayāti}* 3.1.138.

√sāti-<sup>1</sup> *caus. of a sūtra verbal base* 3.1.138.

sāti-<sup>2</sup> *f. a gift, donation, oblation* 3.3.97; {sātīḥ} 6.4.45; *v. s. vv. {sati-, santi-}*.

sātī<sup>3</sup> *taddhita suffix —sāt (q. v.)* 5.4.52.

sātyamugri- *m. N. of a teacher, patr. fr. Satyamugra* 4.1.81.

{sātyamugrī, sātyamugryā} *f. fem. of prec.* 4.1.81.

sāda- (sādā-) (*mfn*) *sitting (on horseback), riding* 6.2.41; —ifc. {gō-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.41.

sādi- (*m*) *a rider, a mounted soldier*, 6.2.40; —ifc. {ūṣṭra-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.40; {gō-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.41.

sādrśya- (*n*) *likeness, resemblance, similarity* 2.1.6,7; *loc. sg. sādrśye* 6.2.11; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.7.



sādrśya- {vacana-} *mfn.* (indicating) likeness 2.1.6.

sādha- *substitute morpheme for bādha- (q. v.); nom. du.*  
<sup>0</sup>sādhau 5.3.63.

sādhaka-tama- (*mfn.*) *most effective; n. nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>tamam  
 1.4.42.

{sādhīṣṭha-} *mfn.* *straightest* < bādha- 5.3.63.

{sādhīyas-} *mfn.* *straighter, more right or proper* < bādha-  
 5.3.62.

sādhū- (sādhū-) *mfn.* *straight, right, effective, noble*  
 2.3.43; 4.3.43; *m. nom. sg.* sādhuḥ 4.4.98.

sādhū-kārin- (*mfn.*) *acting well or rightly, skilled, clever;*  
*—ifc. tat-*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.134.

[sādhū-laj-] *mfn.* *righteously shy; [sādhū lajjate = sādhu-*  
*lak]* 8.2.29.

{<sup>0</sup>sāna-} *ifc.* *ava-*<sup>0</sup>, < √so- 8.3.15.

sānta- *mfn.* *ending in the phoneme s* 6.4.10.

{sāmtāpika-} *mfn.* *able to warm or heat* 5.1.101.

{sāmdhivelā-} *mfn.* *pertaining to the period of twilight*  
 4.3.16.

sāmnāyya- (sāmnāyyā-) (*n.*) *a particular offering of*  
*Agnihotra* 3.1.129.

{sāmniveśakā-} *mfn.* = sāmniveśam samavaiti 4.4.43.

{sāpta-} (sāpta-, sāptā-) *n.* *a heptade, the number seven*  
 5.1.61.

{<sup>0</sup>sāptatika-} *ifc.* {dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.15.

{sāpta-padīna-} (*mfn.*) *belonging to seven steps (or seven*  
*pada-s); n. nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>padīnam 5.2.22.

[sābhāsāmnayana-] *m.* *sābhāsāmnayane bhavaḥ* 1.1.73.

sābhyāsa- *mfn.* *reduplicated; gen. sg.* sābhyāsasya 8.4.21.



*sām* the genitive ending -ām with initial augment s-; abl. sg. *sāmaḥ* 7.1.33.

{*sāma-*} for *sāman-* ifc. *ava-*<sup>0</sup>, *ṛk-*<sup>0</sup>, *prati-*<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.

*sāman-* (*sāman-*) (*n*) a metrical hymn or song of praise from the *Sāma Veda* 5.4.75; nom. sg. *sāma* 4.2.7; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>*sānmoh* 5.2.59; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>*sāmasu* 1.2.34; {*sāmani*, *sāmni*; *sāmni*, *sāmani*} 6.4.136. —ifc. *a-japa-nyūṅkha-*<sup>0</sup>, 1.2.34.

{*sāmanā-*} mfn. quiet, calm 6.4.167.

{*sāmānyā-*} mfn. 1. skilful in chanting; 2. friendly, favourable 6.4.168.

{<sup>0</sup>*sāmam*} ind. ifc. {*anu-*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.75.

{*sāmāyika-*} mfn. 1. seasonable, timely; 2. conventional, customary 5.1.104.

*sāmarthya-* (*n*) adequacy, fitness, suitability; loc. sg. *sāmarthyē* 8.3.44.

{*sāmavāyikā-*} mfn. belonging to or frequenting an assembly = *samavāyān samavaiti* 4.4.43.

{*sāmājikā-*} mfn. frequenting or relating to an assembly 4.4.43.

*sāmānya-vacana-* (mfn) 1. expressing a general or wider notion; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>*vacanasya* 3.4.5; 2. expressing a common property; inst. pl. <sup>0</sup>*vacanaiḥ* 2.1.55; *n.* a substantive (as opposed to its attribute); loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>*vacane* 8.1.74.

*sāmānyāprayoga-* *m.* non-employment of (a word expressing) common property; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>*yoge* 2.1.56.

*sāmi* (*sāmí*) ind. 1. too soon, prematurely; 2. half, partially 2.1.27.

{*sāmi-kṛta-*} mfn. half-done, half-finished 5.4.5.

*sāmidhenī* *f.* a verse recited when the sacrificial fire is kindled; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>*dhenīṣu* 3.1.129.

{*sāmi-bhukta-*} mfn. half-eaten 5.4.5.



sāmi-vacana- (mfn) expression implying the significance of sāmi; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>vacane 5.4.5.

sāmīpya- (n) neighbourhood, proximity, nearness; loc. sg. sāmīpye 6.2.23; 8.1.7; loc. du. <sup>0</sup>sāmīpyayoḥ 3.3.135; —ifc. vartamāna-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.131.

{sāmūhikā-} mfn. samūham samavaiti 4.4.43.

sāmpratika- (mfn) suitable, fit, proper, present (not future); loc. sg. sāmpratike 4.3.9.

{sāmmāturā-} mfn. patr. fr. Sāmmāt- 4.1.115.

{sāmrajya-} n. complete or universal sovereignty 8.3.21.

sāya-<sup>1</sup> (sāyā-) (n) the close of day, evening 6.3.100.

<sup>0</sup>sāya-<sup>2</sup> ifc. ava-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.41.

{sāyan-tāna-, sāyān-tana-} mfn. relating to evening 4.3.24.

sāya-pūrva- (mfn) preceded by the expression sāya-; gen. sg. <sup>0</sup>pūrvasya 6.3.110.

sāyam (sāyām) ind. in the evening, at eventide 4.3.23.

{sāyāhan-, sāyāhna-} (sāyāhnā-) n. eventide; {sāyāhni, sāyāhani; sāyāhne} 6.3.110.

{sārā-} (sāra-) mn. core, pith, solid interior of anything; firmness, strength, {sārō = balam} 3.3.17; —ifc. {atī-<sup>0</sup>, khadira-<sup>0</sup>, candana-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.17; atī-<sup>0</sup>, atī-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.129.

sārana- ifc. sampra-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.45. etc.

sārathi- (sārathi-) (m) a chariorteer; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>sārathiṣu 6.2.41; —ifc. {go-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.41.

sārava (mfn) being in or belonging to the Sarayū river 6.4.174.

{sārikā-vaṇa-} n. v. s. v. {sārikāvaṇa-} 8.4.4.

{<sup>0</sup>sārín-} mfn. ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.

{sārvā-} mfn. relating to or fit or good for all = sarvasmai hita- 5.1.110.



{sārva-carmīṇa-} *mf. wholly made of leather* 5.2.5.

sārva-dhātuka- *n. all personal endings comprised in the siglum tin and others characterised by the exponential marker ś* 1.2.4; 7.3.84; *nom. sg. °dhātukam* 1.2.4. 3.4.113; *loc. sg. °dhātuke* 3.1.67. 6.4.87,110; 7.2.76; 3.87,95; 4.21; —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 7.4.25; *la-<sup>0</sup>* 6.1.186.

{sārva-bhaumā-} *mf. relating to, consisting of or ruling over the whole world* 5.1.41.

{sārva-laukika-} *mf. common to the whole world, universal, known to everyone* 5.1.44.

sālva- (*m*) *N. of a country (between Alwar and Bikaner)* 4.2.76; *abl. sg. sālvat* 4.2.135.

{sālvaka-} *mf(°ikā)n. pertaining or belonging to the Sālva country* 4.2.135,136.

sālvāvayava- (*m*) *a bunch of six kingly states which the rulers of Sālva brought under their rule* 4.1.173.

sālveya- (*m*) *a collateral branch of Sālva* 4.1.169; {sālv-eyah} *m. a king of the Sālveya-s* 4.1.169.

{°sāh} *v. s. v. °sāh* 3.2.63; 8.3.56.

{sāhayā-<sup>1</sup>} *mf. causing or enabling to bear or endure* 3.1.138.

√{sāhayā-<sup>2</sup>} *to cause to enable to bear; {sāhayāti}* 3.1.138; *v. s. v. √sāhi-*.

{sāhasikā-} *mf. daring, impetuous, rash, reckless* 4.4.27.

sāhasikya- (*n*) *rashness, violence, force, foolhardiness, crime* 1.3.32.

{sāhasrā-} *mf. relating or belonging to a thousand* 5.1.27; 2.103; —*ifc. {adhyardha-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>}* 5.1.29.

√sāhí- *caus. of √sah-<sup>1</sup> (q. v.); {sāhayāti}* 3.1.38; *v. s. v. √{sāhayā<sup>2</sup>}. √{sāhvān*

*nom. sg. of sāvās- 'overcoming, conquering* 6.1.12.



√si<sup>1</sup> the verbal base *ṣiñ* bandhane V 2, IX 5: 'to bind, tie, fetter'  
3.2.159,182.

si<sup>2</sup> personal ending of 2. sg. = sip (q. v.) 6.1.68; gen. sg. *seḥ*  
3.4.87.

si<sup>3</sup> *uṇādi* suffix: -si 7.2.9.

siṃha- (siṃhā-) (m) a lion 6.2.72; —ifc. {kāṣṭha-, tṛṇa-<sup>0</sup>}  
6.2.72.

{siṃha-mukhā-, siṃhā-mukha} mfn. 'lion-faced'  
6.2.169.

sikatā (sikatā) f. sand, gravel 5.2.104.

{sikatāvat-} mfn. a sandy place 5.2.105.

{sikatilā} mfn. sandy place 5.2.105.

sikta- (siktā-) (mfn) poured out, sprinkled; —ifc. upa-<sup>0</sup>  
4.4.26.

sic aorist marker s (ārdhadh) as substitute for cli 1.2.14;  
3.1.44; 4.109; 6.4.62; nom. du. *sicau* 1.2.11; abl. sg. *sicaḥ* 7.3.96;  
gen. sg. *sicaḥ* 2.4.77; 6.1.187; 8.3.112; loc. sg. *sici* 7.2.1,40,71;  
loc. du. <sup>0</sup>sicoḥ 7.2.42; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.57.

√sicā the verbal base *ṣicā* kṣaraṇe VI 140: to pour out, discharge, emit, sprinkle 3.2.182; 8.3.65; {sisikṣati} 8.3.61; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>. *ṣiñcati*, <sup>0</sup>asiñcat, <sup>0</sup>ṣiñcati} 8.3.65; {dadhi/madhu *siñcati*} 8.3.111; {abi-sesicyate} 8.3.112.

√sicI- v. s. v. prec. 1.1.53; {asicat} 3.1.53; {asicata, asikta} 3.1.54; {siñcati} 7.1.59; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> *siñkṣati*} 8.3.64. upasikta-  
4.4.26.

sIT (mfn) containing the phoneme s as exponential marker;  
loc. sg. sITi 1.4.16; —v. s. vv. ghas, chas, yas, yus.

sita- (mfn) white, pale, bright, light 8.3.70; abl. sg. *sitāt*  
8.3.63; —ifc. ava-<sup>0</sup> 7.4.40; pra-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.44; pari-<sup>0</sup>, ni-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> (ṣita-)  
8.3.70.

siddha- (mfn) successful, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected,  
prepared; 2.1.41; 6.2.32; 3.19; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.86; 4.22; 8.2.1;  
{kāmpilya-<sup>0</sup>, sāmkaśya-<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.41.



siddhavat ind. *as established or proved*; —ifc. a.<sup>0</sup> 6.4.22

siddhāprayoga m. *valid non-usage*. nom.sg. <sup>0</sup>yogaḥ 3.4.27;  
loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>yoge 3.3.154.

siddhi- f. *accomplishment, fulfilment, success*, —ifc.  
lipsyamāna-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.7.

√sidh- *the verbal base śidhū saṁrādhau IV 83: to be accomplished, have success; be valid*; sidhyati 6.1.49; {sādhayati but tapas tāpasam sedhyati} 6.1.49; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> śedhati, <sup>0</sup>aśedhat} 8.3.65; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> sedhayati gāḥ} 8.3.113.

sidhma- (sidhmā-) mfn. *white-spotted* 5.2.97.

{sidhmavat-} mfn. *leprous* 5.2.97.

{sidhmalā-} mfn. *leprous* 5.2.97.

sidhmādi- (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression sidhma-; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ* 5.2.97.

sidhya- (m) *N. of an asterism = Puṣya; nom. du. <sup>0</sup>sidhyau* 3.1.116.

√sidhyati 3 sg. pres. act. of √sidh- (q. v.); gen. sg. sidhyateḥ 6.1.49.

sidhraka- (m) *a kind of tree; the final vowel of this is lengthened before vana- as a final member of a compd.* 8.4.4.

{sidhrakā-vana-} n. *N. of one of the celestial gardens* 8.4.4.

sindhu- (śiddhu-) (mf.) *N. of a river in general* 4.3.32; —ifc. {pāna-<sup>0</sup>,} *southern portion of Sindhu janapada (Sind-Sagar Doab)* 7.3.19; {saktu-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.19.

{sindhuka-} mfn. *marine; born or produced in the Sindhu* 4.3.32.

sindhv-anta- (mfn) *terminating in the expression sindhu-; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>ante* 7.3.19.

{sindhu-vaktra-} n. *N. of a place* 4.2.126.

{sindhv-ādi-} mfn. *beginning with the expression sindhu-* 4.3.93.



siP<sup>1</sup> *suffix s (ārdhadh) before personal endings of the Subjunctive* 3.1.34.

siP<sup>2</sup> *personal ending -si of 2 sg. (sārvadh)* 3.4.78.

√siv *the verbal base śivī tantu-śantāne IV 2: to sew (on)* 8.3.71.

śiv-ādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class (of verbs) beginning with √siv-; gen. pl. °ādīnām* 8.3.71; ( √sivī-, √sahā-, √suṭ-, √stu- and √svañj- of 8.3.70.)

√śivī *v. s. v.* √siv- 8.3.70, 116; {śiviyati} 8.2.77; {pari-<sup>0</sup>, ni-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>śiviyati, °aśiviyat} 8.3.70; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari- āśiśivat} 8.3.116; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> aśiviyat/asiviyat} 8.3.71.

sītā *f. a furrow, track or line of plough-share* 4.4.91.

{śītya-} *mfñ. ploughed = sītayā samita-* 4.4.91.

√sīda-<sup>1</sup> *substitute morpheme for √sad- (q. v.) nom. pl. °sīdāḥ* 7.3.78; {sīdati} 7.3.78.

°sīda-<sup>2</sup> *mfñ. ifc. ku-<sup>0</sup>* 4.1.37; 4.31;

{°sīdaka-} *mfñ. ifc. ku-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.31.

śīyUṭ *augment -sīy- before personal endings of Potential (Optative) and Benedictive* 3.4.102; 6.4.62.

śīra- (śīra-) (*mn*) *a plough; abl. sg. °sīrāt* 4.3.124; 4.81. —*ifc. apa-<sup>0</sup>* 6.2.187.

śīra-nāman- *n. a word denoting 'plough'* 6.2.187.

√su-<sup>1</sup> *the verbal base suñ abhiśave V: to press out, extract, distil* 3.2.103; 7.2.72; {sunoti} 3.1.73; {sutvan-} 3.2.103; {sunvanti, sunvantu, asunvan} 6.4.87; {asāvīt, asoṣṭa} 7.2.72; {suvai, suvāvahai, suvāmahai} 7.3.88; {asāvīt} 7.3.96; {susūṣati} 8.3.61; {abhisusūṣati} 8.3.64; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> ṣuvati, °aṣuṇot} 8.3.65; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> soṣyati, °asoṣyat} 8.3.117; {susūati, abhisusūṣati} 8.3.117.

su<sup>2</sup> (sú) *ind. good, excellent, right, virtuous* 3.2.89; 5.4.125, 135; 6.2.145; 7.1.68; 3.13; 8.3.88; *nom. sg. suḥ* 1.4.94; *abl. sg. soḥ* 6.2.117, 195; *abl. du. °subhyām* 6.2.172; *abl. pl. °subhyaḥ* 5.4.121.



su<sup>2</sup> uṇādi suffix su 7.2.9.

su<sup>4</sup> case ending of the nom. voc. sg. 1.4.17; 4.1.2; 6.1.68; 7.1.23.39; 2.107; loc. sg. sau 6.1.182; 4.13; 7.1.82,93; 2.94; 106, 110; —ifc. a<sup>0</sup> 6.4.127.

su<sup>5</sup> case ending of the loc. sg. (= sup<sup>1</sup>); loc. sg. sau 6.1.168.

<sup>0</sup>suka- mfn. ifc. anyad-ut<sup>0</sup>, ut<sup>0</sup> 6.3.99.

sukara- mfn. easy to be done; {sukarā-} 3.3.126; n. nom. sg. sukaram 5.1.93.

{sukṛt-} mfn. doing good, benevolent, pious, virtuous 3.2.89.

{sukrātu-} mfn. skilful, wise 6.2.118.

sukha- (sukhā-) n. comfort, pleasure, happiness 2.1.36; 3.73; 3.1.18; 5.2.131; 4.63; 6.2.15.170; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>sukhayoh 8.1.13; {sukhena/sukhasukhena dadāti} 8.1.13; —ifc. śarīra<sup>0</sup> 3.3.116; {śva<sup>0</sup>; go<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.36.

√{sukhā-kr-} to make happy, gladden, please; {sukhā-karoti} 5.4.64.

sukhādi<sup>-1</sup> (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression sukha-; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ 3.1.18; 6.2.170,

sukhādi<sup>-2</sup> mfn. ibid; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ 5.2.13.

√{sukhāyā-} to feel happy or pleased {sukhāyāte = sukham vedayate} 3.1.18; 7.4.25.

{sukhīn-} mfn. happy, joyful, pleasant 5.2.13.

{su-gandhi-} mfn. sweet-smelling, pleasant-smelling, fragrant 5.2.13.

suc taddhita suffix -s- 5.4.18.

su-caturā- (mfn.) very clever, skilful 5.4.77.

{su-jambhān-} mfn. having good jaws or strong teeth 5.4.125.

√suñ<sup>-1</sup> the verbal base suñ abhisave V 1; to press out extract 3.3.99; abl. sg. suñāḥ 3.2.90,132; {sunvat} 3.2.132.



suñ² *the particle sú; gen. sg. suñah* 8.3.107; *loc. sg. suñi* 6.3.134.

suṭ¹ *the first five case endings or terminations constituting the strong case* 1.1.43.

suṭ² *augment s at word-initial position* 3.4.107; 6.1.135; 7.1.52; 8.3.70; *loc. sg. suṭi* 8.3.5.

{⁰sut-} *mfñ. extracting or pressing juice, making libations; —ifc. {soma-⁰}* 3.2.90.

sutañ-gama- *m. N. pr. of a man* 4.2.80.

{sutañ-gamādi-} *n. a word-class beginning with the expression sutañ-gama-* 4.2.80.

⁰suti- *f. ifc. ā-⁰* 5.2.122.

{sutyá} *f. extraction of Soma juice* 3.3.103.

{sútvan-} *mfñ. the extracting of Soma juice* 3.2.103.

{su-dat-} *mfñ. having handsome teeth* 5.4.141.

su-diva- (*n*) *a bright or fine day* 5.4.120; {su-divám} *n.* 5.4.120.

su-dhātr- (*mfñ*) *one who arranges or regulates well; (m) N. pr. of a person; abl. sg. su-dhātuḥ* 4.1.67.

su-dhita- (súdhita-) (*mfñ*) *well placed or fixed* 7.4.45.

su-dhī- (*mfñ*) *wise, clever, sensible; gen. du. ⁰dhiyoḥ* 6.4.85. {sudhiyau, sudhiyaḥ} 6.4.85; {sudhyaḥ, sudhiyaḥ} 6.4.86.

√sunoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √su-¹ (*q. v.*) 8.3.65; *gen. sg. sunoteḥ* 8.3.117.

sup¹ *locative plural ending su(p)* 4.1.2; *loc. sg. supi* 8.3.16.

sup² *siglum comprising all case terminations or endings* 1.1.71; 1.4.14; 2.1.2,9; 3.1.4; 4.1.2; 8.2.2; *nom. pl. ⁰supah* 1.4.103; 2.4.82; *inst sg. supā* 2.1.4; *abl. sg. supah* 3.1.8; 5.3.68; *gen. sg. supah* 2.4.71; *gen. pl. supām* 7.1.39; *loc. sg. supi* 3.1.106; 2.4.78; 6.1.92,191; 4.83; 7.3.102; 8.1.69; —*ifc. a-⁰* 8.2.69.

[su-pathin-tara-] *m. a better road* 8.2.17.



su-pari- (m) *diminutive or endearing form of Suparidatta* 5.3.84.

{suparikā-, súpariya-, suparilā-} *endearing terms for Suparidatta* 5.3.84.

{su-pāñcālaka-} *mfñ. pertaining to Supañcāla* 7.3.12.

{su-pād-} *mfñ. having shapely feet* 5.4.140.

√supl- *morpheme substitute for the verbal base* √svap- 8.3.88; {suṣupta-, viṣupta-, niḥṣupta-, duḥṣupta} 8.3.88; {supta-, suptavat-} 6.1.15.

su-pūrva- (mfñ) *preceded by sú-* 5.4.140.

{supta-, suptavat-} (suptā) *mfñ. slept* < √svap- 6.1.15.

{su-prajās-} *mfñ. having a good son* 5.4.122.

{su-pra-lambha-} *mfñ. easily deceived* 7.1.67, 68.

su-prātā (n) *fine morning* 5.4.120.

sub-anta- (mfñ) *terminating in case endings* 1.4.14; 3.1.106; 2.4.78; {subantāt} 5.3.68.

{sub-vidhi-} m. *an operation regarding the case terminations or endings* 8.2.2.

su-brahmaṇyā f. *a particular recitation of certain mantras by the Udgātr priests; loc. sg. subrahmaṇyāyām* 1.2.37.

su-bhaga- (su-bhāga-) (mfñ) *possessing good fortune, lucky, happy, blessed, very fortunate* 3.2.56.

{su-bhagam-kāraṇa-} *mfñ. making happy, charming, enchanting* 3.2.56.

{su-bhagam-bhaviṣṇú-, °bhāvuka-} *mfñ. becoming fortunate or pleasing* 3.2.57.

[su-bhadrā-] f. v. s. v. [Sāubhadra-] 4.3.58.

{su-bhrātr-} *mfñ. 1. having a good brother; 2. a good brother;* 5.4.157.



su-maṅgala- (*mf*n) *bringing good fortune, very auspicious* 4.1.30; *f.* {sumaṅgalā} 4.1.30; *v. s. v. next.*

{su-maṅgalī} *f. N. pr. of a person; elsewhere* {sumaṅgalā} (*q. v.*) 4.1.30.

{su-medhās-} *mf*n. *sensible, intelligent, wise* 5.4.122.

sumna- (sumnā-) (*mf*n) *benevolent, kind, gracious, favourable; gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>sumnayoh 7.4.38.

{sumnayu-} (sumnayú-) *mf*n. *gracious, favourable* 7.4.35.

√{sumnāyā-} *to be gracious or favourable; {sumnāyānto havāmahe}* 7.4.38.

{suyāman-} *m. N. of a gotra in Sawīra* 4.1.149.

{<sup>0</sup>sura-<sup>1</sup>} *n. ifc. for surā (q. v.); spirituous liquor, wine; —ifc.* {yava-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.25.

<sup>0</sup>sura-<sup>2</sup> *mf*n. *ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 4.4.123.

surabhi- (surabhī-) *mf*n. *fragrant, sweet-smelling; 5.4.135.*

{surabhi-gandhi-} *mf*n. *fragrant, sweet-smelling* 5.4.135.

surā (surā) *f. spirituous liquor, wine* 2.4.25.

[surā-pa-] *mf*n. 1. *a drinker of liquor; < pā pāne I 972: 2. a preserver of liquor < pā rakṣaṇe II 97; n. nom. acc. pl. [surāpāṇi]; inst. sg. [surāpeṇa]* 8.4.12.

[surā-pāṇa-] *mf*n. *drinking spirituous liquor [surāpāṇāḥ prācyāḥ]* 8.4.9.

{surāṣṭra-brahma-} *m. a brahmin of Saurāṣṭra* 5.4.104.

{su-labha-, su-lābha-} *mf*n. *easy to be obtained or effected; easily accessible, feasible* 7.1.68.

su-lopa- *m. elision of the nom. sg. case ending -s; nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>lopaḥ 6.1.132; 7.2.107.

{su-lomān-} *mf*n. *fine-haired; having beautiful hair or down* 6.2.117.



√suvati 3. sg. pres. act. of śū prerāṇe VI 115: to set in motion, urge, impel, incite 8.3.65.

su-vāstu- (su-vāstu-) f. N. of a river (modern Svat) 4.2.77.

su-vāstv-ādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression suvāstu-; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.77.

{su-vīra-} mfn. heroic, warlike, very manly 6.2.120.

{su-vīrya} n. heroism, manliness, manly vigour 6.2.120.

{su-ścandra-} (su-ścandrā-) mfn. glittering beautifully; 6.1.151.

su-śvā- (mfn) having a happy tomorrow 5.4.120.

su-śāman- (su-śāmān-) (n) a beautiful hymn or song; (m) N. of a man 8.3.98.

su-śāmādi- (mn) a word-class beginning with the expression suśāman; loc. pl. °ādiṣu 8.3.98.

suṣi- (m) the hole of a reed or cane 5.2.107.

{suṣirā-} mfn. perforated, pierced, hollow 5.2.107.

{su-ṣūti-} f. good or easy birth or parturition, normal delivery 8.3.88.

{su-sakthā-, su-sakthi-} mfn. having beautiful thighs 5.4.121.

{su-halā-, su-hali-} mfn. having an excellent plough-share 5.4.121.

su-hita- (mfn) very fit or suitable 2.2.11.

su-hitārtha- mfn. (an expression) implying fitness or suitability 2.2.11.

su-hṛd- m. a friend, ally 5.4.150.

{suhma-nagara-} m. the capital of Suhma province in eastern India 4.3.100.



√sū<sup>1</sup> the verbal base śūñ prāṇi-garbha-vimocane II 21: to beget, procreate, bear, produce 3.2.61; abl. pl. °prasūbhyaḥ 3.2.157; gen. du. °suvoḥ 7.3.88; sūti 7.2.44; susūve Vedic for suṣuve 7.4.74; —ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.157.

√sū<sup>2</sup> the verbal base śū prerāṇe VI 115: to impel, excite, urge, set in motion 3.2.184; suvati 3. sg. pres. act. 8.3.65.

√sū<sup>3</sup> the verbal base śūñ prāṇi-prasave IV 24: to beget, procreate, bear, produce; sūyati 7.2.44.

{°sū<sup>4</sup>} mfn. (ifc.) begetting, procreating, bringing forth, producing —ifc. {pra-<sup>0</sup>, śata-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.61.

sūkara- (sūkarā-) (m) a boar, pig, hog, swine; gen. du. °sūkarayoḥ 3.2.183.

sūkta- (sūktā-) (n) good recitation or speech, song of praise, a Vedic hymn 5.2.59.

°sūta- mfn. ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.41; pra-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.39.

√sūti<sup>1</sup> 3. sg. pres. act. of √sū<sup>1</sup> (q. v.) 7.2.44.

sūti-<sup>2</sup> f. birth, parturition, delivery, lying in 6.2.88; —ifc. (ṣūti) with {su-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>, niḥ-<sup>0</sup>, duḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.88.

sūtra- (sūtra-) n. an aphorism or aphoristic rule 3.2.23; 5.1.58; nom. sg. sūtram 8.3.90; [8.4.52]; abl. sg. sūtrāt 4.2.65; —ifc. {ṇaṭa-<sup>0</sup>, bhikṣu-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.110; {kālpā-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.60.

{sūtra-kāra-} m. the author of a sūtra 3.2.23.

sūtrānta- (mfn) terminating in the expression sūtra-; abl. sg. °antāt 4.2.60.

{±sūtrikā-} mfn. = sūtra- ifc.; —ifc. {vārttika-<sup>0</sup>, sāṃgraha-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.60.

√śūda-<sup>1</sup> the verbal bases śūda kṣaraṇe I 28; śūda kṣaraṇe X 177; to put an end, kill, slay 3.2.153.

sūda-<sup>2</sup> (sūda-) (mn) N. of a place; a place-name ending 6.2.129; —ifc. {deva-<sup>0</sup>, bhājī-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.129.

{sūditi-} mfn. killer, destroyer 3.2.153.



{sūna-, sūnavat-} *mfñ. born, produced* 8.2.45.

sūpa- (m) *sauce, soup, broth* 6.2.122; 2. *kitchen* 6.2.64; 3.10; — (°sūpa-) *ifc.* {ghṛta-<sup>0</sup>, mūlaka-} 6.2.128.

{sūpa-gandhi-} *mfñ. containing only a little soup*; {sūpa-gandhi bhojanam = sūpo' lpo' smin} 5.4.136.

{sūpe-śāṇa-} *m. a special cess at the rate of one śāṇa per sūpa 'kitchen'* 6.2.64, 3.10.

sūya- (n) *libation, sacrifice*; —*ifc.* rāja-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.114.

√sūyati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sū<sup>3</sup> (q. v.) 7.2.44.

sūramasa- *m. pl. (°sāḥ) N. of a people (of the Surma Valley of Assam)* 4.1.170.

sūrta- (sūrta-) (mfñ) *walked, trodden* 8.2.61.

sūrya- (sūrya-) (m) *the sun* 3.1.114; 6.4.149; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.36.

°sūryam-pāsya- *mfñ. ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 3.2.36.

{sūsās-} *mfñ. one who enjoys a good dawn or happy morning* 6.2.117.

√sṛ- *the verbal base sṛ gatau I 982, III 17: to run, flow, glide, move* 3.1.149; 2.142 (pari-), 145, 150, 160; 3.3.17; 7.2.13; sarti 3.1.56; 2.163; 7.3.78; {sasṛva, sasṛma} 7.2.13; {asarat}; 3.1.56; 7.4.16; *substitute morpheme* √dhau for √sṛ 7.3.78; —*ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.

{°sṛj-} *mfñ. releasing, letting go*; —*ifc.* {rajju-<sup>0</sup>} 8.2.36.

√sṛja- *the verbal base sṛjā visarge VI 121: to let go or fly, emit, pour out, release* 8.2.36; —*ifc.* sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.

√sṛj- *see prec.* 6.1.58; 7.2.65; 8.3.110; {srastr-, sraṣṭum, sraṣṭavya-, asrākṣit} 6.1.58. {sasarjitha, sasṛṣṭha} 7.2.65; {sraṣṭ-, sraṣṭum, sraṣṭavya-, (rajju-)sṛt} 8.2.36.

{sṛtvāra-} *mfñ. running, swift, nimble* 3.2.163.

√sṛpi- *the verbal sṛpī gatau I 1032: to creep, crawl, glide* 3.4.17; 8.3.110; {purā krūrasya viśṛpaḥ VS 1.28} 3.4.17; sarisṛp-atam 7.4.65.



{sṛmarā-} *mfn.* going, going well or quickly 3.2.160.

<sup>0</sup>sṛṣṭa- *ifc.* indra-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.93; upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.38; sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.32.

se<sup>1</sup> *substitute morpheme for personal ending thās* 3.4.80; 7.2.77.

se<sup>2</sup> *infinitive ending -se* 3.4.9.

- = se<sup>3</sup> = kse (*q. v.*)

← se<sup>4</sup> = sen (*q. v.*)

{séktra-} *n.* vessel for holding or pouring out water, watering pot, bucket 3.2.182.

seṭ- (*mfn*) containing the augment iṭ 1.2.18; *loc. sg.* seṭi 6.1.196; 4.52.151.

√sedha- *the verbal bases śidhā gātyām* I 48; śidhū śāstre māṅgalye ca I 49: *to go, move, drive off, scare away, repel; to turn out well or auspiciously, to ordain, instruct* 8.3.65; sedhati 8.3.113.

√sedhati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sedha- (*q. v.*): *gen. sg.* sedhatēḥ 8.3.113.

sen *inf. ending -se* 3.4.9.

{<sup>0</sup>senā-} *mn. (ifc) for senā (q. v.); -ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.25; {kari-<sup>0</sup>, hari-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.152; {bharāṇi-<sup>0</sup>, rohiṇi-<sup>0</sup> śatabhisa-j <sup>0</sup>} 8.3.100; {viṣvak-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.99.

senaka- (*m*) *N. pr. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg.* senakasya 5.4.112.

√senaya- *to move with an army* 8.3.65; {abhi-śiṣṇayati} 8.3.64; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> ṣṇayati, <sup>0</sup>aṣṇayat} 8.3.65; {senayāti} 3.1.25; {pariṣiṣṇayati} 8.3.65.

senā (sēnā) *f. an army* 2.4.25; 3.1.25; 2.17; *abl. sg.* senāyāḥ 4.4.45; *-ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.25.

senāṅga- (*n*) *the component part of an army; a wing or division of an army; gen. pl.* <sup>0</sup>aṅgānām 2.4.2.

{senā-carā-} *mf. (<sup>0</sup>rī) n. a warrior, soldier* 3.2.17,



senānī- (senānī-) (m) commander, general, army chief;  
loc. sg. senānyām 7.3.116.

senānta- (mfn) ending in the expression senā 4.1.152.

{±/- seni- (ṣeṇi-)} m. (ifc.) {kāri-<sup>0</sup>, hāri-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.153.

{±-senyā (°ṣeṇya)} m. (ifc.) {kāri, hāri-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.152.

{serú-} mfn. binding, fettering, fastening 3.2.159.

√sevA- the verbal base sévī sevane I 530; to serve, wait upon, attend, honour, obey 8.3.70; {siseviṣati, susyūṣati} 7.2.49; {siṣeva} 8.3.59; {siṣevayīṣati} 8.3.61; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> ṣevate, °aṣevata. °ṣiṣevīṣate} 8.3.70.

sevana- (n) waiting upon, attendance, service 1.3.32.  
—ifc. an-ā-<sup>0</sup>, °ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.102.

°sevē- f. ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.40.

sevita- (mfn) served, attended upon 6.1.145; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.145.

°sevyamāna- mfn. ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.56.

{saikatā-} mfn. sandy, gravelly, consisting or made of sand 5.2.104.

{sainikā-} mfn. military, martial; m. a soldier, guard, sentinel 4.4.45.

saindhava- (saindhavā-) (mfn.) marine, aquatic, oceanic, relating to the sea; loc. pl. °saindhaveṣu 6.2.72; {saindhavaḥ} 4.3.33,93, —ifc. {pāna-<sup>0</sup>, sāktu-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.19.

{sainyā-} mfn. belonging to an army; m. a soldier; = senām samavaiti 4.4.45.

{sairikā-} mfn. relating to a plough; m. a ploughman, a plough ox; 4.3.124; = sīram vahati 4.4.81.

√{so-} the verbal base so antakarmanī IV 39; to destroy, kill, finish; {(ava) siyati} 6.4.66; {(ava) sesiyate} 6.4.66; {(ava) seyāt} 6.4.67; {(ava) sāya} 6.4.69; {(ava) sāyayati} 7.3.37; {avasyati} 7.3.71; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>syati, °aṣyat} 8.3.65; {pari-<sup>0</sup>, pra-ṇisyati} 8.4.17.



sodha- (*mfn*) borne, suffered, endured, tolerated; *n. nom. sg.* sodham 4.3.52, *m. nom. sg.* sodhaḥ 8.3.115; —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 1.4.26.

sodara- (sódara-) (*mfn*) co-uterine, of whole blood; born from the same womb; *abl. sg.* sodarāt 4.4.109.

{sodaryā-} *mfn.* born from the same womb, co-uterine 4.4.109.

sopasarga- (*mfn*) accompanied by a preposition; *n. nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>sargam 8.1.53.

soma- (sóma-) (*m*) the juice of the Soma plant; the Soma plant 6.3.27, 131; *nom. sg.* somaḥ 7.2.33; *nom. pl.* <sup>0</sup>somāḥ 8.3.82; *acc. sg.* somam 4.4.137; *abl. sg.* somāt 4.2.30; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>somabhyah 5.4.125; *gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>somayoh 8.3.105; *loc. sg.* some 3.2.90; —*ifc.* agni<sup>0</sup> 8.3.82.

{soma-jambhān-} *m. N. pr. of a man* 5.4.125.

{soma-maya-} *mfn.* containing Soma juice 4.4.138; *v. s. v.* {somyā-}.

{soma-sút-} *mfn.* pressing Soma; *m. priest who offers Soma juice at a sacrifice.* 3.2.90.

{somāvatī} (somāvatī) *f. N. of a hymn (containing the the expression Soma)* 6.3.131.

{somyā-} *mfn.* 1. containing Soma juice 4.4.138; *v. s. v.* {somamaya}; 2. deserving of Soma juice; = somam arhati 4.4.137.

{saútaṅgami-} *m. patr. fr. Sutaṅgama* 4.2.80.

{sautvana-} *m. patr. fr. Sutvan* 6.4.167.

{saúdhātaki-} *m. patr. fr. Sudhātṛ-* 4.1.97.

[saubhadra-] *n. story of Subhadra* 4.3.57.

{saubhāgineyā-} *m. the son of a favourite wife or of an honoured mother* 7.3.19.

{saúbhāgya-} *n. welfare. good luck; good fortune, success, prosperity. happiness* 7.3.19.

{saumī} *f. fem. of saumyā- (q. v.); relating to or belonging to Soma* 4.2.30.



{saumendra-} (saumendrā-) *mfn. belonging to Soma and Indra* 7.3.22.

{saumyā-} *mfn. (<sup>0</sup>mī)n. belonging or relating to Soma* 4.2.30.

{saura-} *mfn. (<sup>0</sup>rī)n. relating or belonging or sacred to the Sun or god Sūrya* 6.4.149.

{sauramasā-} *mī (<sup>0</sup>sī)n. a ruler of the Sūramasa-s* 4.1.170.

saurājya- (*n*) *good government, good sovereignty; loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>rāje 8.2.14.

{saurī} *f. v. s. v. saura-* 6.4.149.

{saurīya-} *mfn. solar* 6.4.149.

{sauvarṇa-balaja-, <sup>0</sup>-bālaja-} *m. N. of a place* 7.3.25.

{sauvarṇika} *mfn. ifc. {dvi-<sup>0</sup>}* 7.3.17.

{sauvāstavā-} *mfn. (<sup>0</sup>vī)n. having a good site, pleasantly situated; m. N. of the capital in the valley of Suvāstu (modern Svat)* 4.2.77.

sauvīra- (*m*) *N. of a country in modern Sind; a kind of sour drink* 4.2.76; *loc. pl. sauvīreṣu* 4.1.148.

{sauvīra-pāṇa-} *mfn. 'drinkers of sauvīra' = bāhlika-* 8.4.9.

{sauśami-kantha-} *n. N. of a place in the Uśinara region* 2.4.20.

{sauśāma-} *N. of a Sāman* 6.4.170.

{sauhārdā-} *n. affection, good-heartedness* 7.3.19.

{sauhārdya-} *n. friendship, affection = {sauhṛdayyā-} q. v.* 6.3.51.

{sau-hṛdayyā-} *n. friendship, affection, good-heartedness* 6.3.51.

{sauhmā-} *m. a prince of Suhma* 4.1.170.



{sauhmaka-} *m. a patriotic resident of Suhma* 4.3.100.

{sauhma-nāgara-} *m. = suhmanagare bhava* 7.3.24.

sk *the phonemes s and k; gen. du. skoḥ* 8.2.29.

√skand- *the verbal base skandīṣ gati-śoṣaṇāyoh I 1028; to leap, jump, hop, dart, spurt out, emit; gen. pl. °skandām* 3.4.56; 7.4.84.

{°skanda-} *m. ifc. {pari-°}* 8.3.75.

√skandī- *v. s. v. √skand-* 6.4.31; *gen. sg. skandēḥ* 8.3.73; {skantvā} 6.4.31; {canīskadyate. canīskandīti} 7.4.84; {viṣkantṛ, viṣkantum, viṣkantavya-, viskantṛ-, viskantum, viskantavya-} 8.3.73; {viskanna-, viskannavat} 8.3.73; {parīṣkaṇṇaḥ, parīṣkannaḥ} 8.3.74; {pari-° skantṛ-, °skantum, °skantavya-, °skantṛ-, °skantum, °skantavya-} 8.3.74.

{°skādam} *ind.; - ifc. {gehāva-°}* 3.4.56.

skabhita- (skabhītā-) (*mfn*) *supported, fixed, fastened* 7.2.34.

√skabhnāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of √skambhū (q. v.); gen. sg. skabhnātēḥ* 8.3.77.

√skambhū- *the verbal base skambhū rodhane IX 8; to prop, support, make firm, fix, establish; to impede, hold, stop* 3.1.82; {skabhnāti, skabhnōti} 3.1.82; {viṣkabhnāti, °ṣkhambitṛ-, °ṣkambhitum, °ṣkambhitavya-} 8.3.77.

√skuñ- *the verbal base skuñ āpravaṇe I 9: to tear, pluck pick* 3.1.82; {skunāti, skunōti} 3.1.82.

√skumbhū- *the verbal base skumbhū rodhane IX 8; to hold, stop, hinder* 3.1.82; {skubhnāti, skubhnōti} 3.1.82.

√stan- *the verbal base ṣṭanā śabde I 489 or stana devaśabde X 313; to resound, reverberate, roar, thunder; gen. sg. stanāḥ* 6.2.163; *loc. du. °stanayoḥ* 3.2.29.

{°stana-} *m. resounding; thunder; —ifc. abhiniḥ-°* 8.3.86.

{stanam-dhayā-} *mfn. sucking the breast; m. a suckling infant* 3.2.29.



{<sup>0</sup>stanā} *f. ifc.* {dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.164; {catuḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.164.

<sup>0</sup>stabdha- *ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.68; ni-<sup>0</sup>, prati-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.114.

stabhita- (stabhitā-) (*mfn*) *fixed, established, supported* 7.2.34.

stamba- (stambā-) (*m*) *a clump or tuft of grass, any clump, bunch or cluster* 3.2.13,24; *loc. sg.* stambe 3.3.83.

{stamba-kāri-} *m.* = vṛhi 'corn, rice' 3.2.24; *see next.*

{stamba-kāra-} *mfn.* *forming a clump or cluster* 3.2.24; *see prec.*

{stamba-ghāna-, <sup>0</sup>-ghnā-} *m.* *a small hoe for weeding; mfn.* *weed-destroying* 3.3.83.

{stambe-ramā-} *delighting in clumps of high grass, an elephant* 3.2.13.

√stambh- *the verbal base* stanbhā rodhane X 7; *to stop, arrest, make stiff; gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>stambhoḥ 8.4.61.

√stambhI- *see prec.* 8.3.67.

√stambhu- *v. s. v.* √stambh- 3.1.58,82; 8.3.116; {astabhat. astambhit} 3.1.58; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, prati-<sup>0</sup> ṣtabhnāti, <sup>0</sup>aṣtabhnāt, <sup>0</sup>taṣtabhā} 8.3.67; {stabhnāti, stabhnōti} 3.1.82; avaṣtabdha- 5.2.13; uttabhita- 7.2.34; nistabdha-, pratistabdha- 8.3.114.

<sup>0</sup>stara- *m. ifc.* pra- 3.3.31; 4.4.72; vi-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.43.

staryā *f.* *to be covered or laid low* 3.1.123.

{stāva-} *m.* *praise, eulogy, panegyric* 3.3.27; —*ifc.* sarṁ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.31.

<sup>0</sup>stāna- *ifc.* abhi-niḥ-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.86; vi-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.99.

<sup>0</sup>stāra- *ife.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.120; pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.72.

{<sup>0</sup>stāva-} *m.* *see prec.*; —*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.27; sarṁ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.31.

<sup>0</sup>stāvā- *ifc.* tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.84.

stāvya- (*mfn*) *to be praised or celebrated* 3.1.123.



{<sup>0</sup>stīta-,<sup>0</sup> stītavat} *mf.n. ifc.* {pra-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.23; 8.2-54.

<sup>0</sup>stīrṇa- *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup>, ā-<sup>0</sup> {8.2.42, 77; 41.}

√stu-<sup>1</sup> *the verbal base* ṣṭuñ stutau II 34; *to praise, laud, extol, celebrate in song, panegyris* 3.1.109; 2.182; 3.27; 7.2.13, 72; 3.95; 8.3.70; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>stuvah 3.2.177; 3.31; {tuṣṭuva, tuṣṭuma} 7.2.13; {astāvīt, astosṭa} 7.2.72; {stauti, stauṣi, staumi} 7.3.89; {upastauti, <sup>0</sup>stavīti} 7.3.95; {stūyate, toṣṭūyate, slūyāt} 7.4.25; {tuṣṭūṣati} 8.3.61; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> ṣṭauti, <sup>0</sup>aṣṭaut} 8.3.65; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> aṣṭaut. <sup>0</sup>astaut} 8.3.71; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> ṣṭauti, <sup>0</sup>aṣṭaut} 8.3.70.

stu-<sup>2</sup> *the phoneme s and the dental stops and nasal; gen. sg.* stoh. 8.4.40.

stut- (stút-) *mf.n. praising*; {<sup>0</sup>stut, <sup>0</sup>stutau, <sup>0</sup>stutah} 3.2.177; —*ifc. agni-<sup>0</sup>* 8.3.32; {grāva-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.177.

stuta- (stutá) *mf.n. praised* 8.3.105.

{stútya-} *mf.n. praiseworthy, laudable* 3.1.109.

stubbA- *the verbal base* ṣṭubhñ stambhe I 421; *to pause, stop arrest*; stobhati 3. *sg. pres. act.* 8.3.65; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> ṣṭobhate, <sup>0</sup>aṣṭobhata} 8.3.65.

√stumbhñ- *the verbal base* stunbhñ rodhane IX 7; *to hold, check, arrest* 3.1.82; {stubhnāti, stubhnóti} 3.1.82;

stṭ- *the verbal base* stṭñ ācchādane IX k4; *to spread (out), spread over, bestrew, cover* 7.4.95; *abl. sg.* strah 3.3.32; *gen. du.* <sup>0</sup>stroh 3.3.120; {<sup>0</sup>prastārah} 3.3.32; {paṭasya vistārah, vacasām vistarah} 3.3.33; {vīṣṭāra-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.34; {āstaritṛ-<sup>0</sup> āstaritṛ-} 7.2.38; {āstarīṣṭa} 7.2.39; {astārīṣṭām, āstarīṣuḥ} 7.2.40; {ātistarīṣati, ātistarīṣati, ātisīṣati} 7.2.41; {āstarīṣṭa, āstarīṣṭa, āstīṣṭa} 7.2.42; {āstarīṣṭa, āstīṣṭa} 7.2.42; {atastarat} 7.4.95; [āstīṣṭa-] 8.2.42; 4.1.

stena- (stená-) (m) *a robber, thief, abl. sg.* stenāt 5.1.125.

{stéya-} *n. theft, robbery, larceny* 5.1.125; —*i,c a-<sup>0</sup>* 3.3.40.



stoka- (stokā-) (mfñ) *a little, small, short* 2.1.65; 3.33; {stokena, stokāt} *ind. 'hardly, with some difficulty, only just, a little while ago'* 2.3.33; {stokānmukta-} *mfñ. relased just a little while ago, just emancipated'* 2.1.39; 3.33.

stokādi- (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression stoka- and their synonyms; abl. pl. °ādibhyaḥ* 6.3.2.

{stokārtha-} *mfñ. having the significance of the expression stoka-* 2.1.39.

{stōtra-} *n. praise, eulogy; a hymn of praise, ode* 3.2.182.

√stobhati 3. sg. pres. act. of √stubha q. v. 8.3.65.

stoma- (stōma-) *m. praise, eulogy, ode, hymn* 8.3.82 —*ifc.* agni-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.82; āyus-<sup>0</sup>, jyotis-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.83. {go-} 8.3.105.

√stauti 3. sg. pres. act. of √stu- (q. v.) 8.3.61, 65.

√styā- *v. s. r. styai-; gen. sg. styah* 6.1.23; 8.2.54.

√styai- *the verbal base styai śabda-saṅghātayoḥ* 1959: 'to sound, to be collected into a mass or heap, coagulate' 6.1.23; 8.2.54; {prastima-, prastimavat-; prastīta-, prastītavāt-} 6.1.23; 8.2.54; {saṁstyāna-, saṁstyānavat-} 6.1.23; {prasamstīta-, °stītavat-} 6.1.23; —*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.54.

strī<sup>1</sup> (strī) *f. the feminine gender* 1.2.66, 73; 4.3; *inst. sg.* striyā 1.2.67; *abl. pl.* °stribhyaḥ 4.1.120; *gen. sg.* striyāḥ 6.3.34. 4.79; *gen. du.* °striyoḥ 1.2.48; *loc. sg.* striyām 3.3.43, 94; 4.1.3, 109, 176; 5.4.14, 143, 152; 6.1.219; 7.1.96; 2.99; *loc. pl.* strīṣu 4.2.76; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.25; 4.62; 3.1.94; 4.1.94; 5.1.113; 7.3.120; adik-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.8; gotra-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.147.

strī<sup>2</sup> (strī) *f. the expression strī* 4.1.87; {striyau, striyaḥ} 6.4.79; {strīm, striyam; strīḥ, striyaḥ} 6.4.80.

strī-puṁsa- (m. du.) (°sau) *man and wife; masc. and fem.*; 5.4.77.

strī-ṣaṣa- (mfñ) *being feminine by nature; —ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.63.

{strāīpa-} *mfñ. female, feminine, subject to women* 4.1.87.



stry-ākhyā- (mfn) designated feminine; nom. du. °ākhyau 1.4.3.

stha- (mfn) standing, staying, abiding, being situated in; m. nom. sg. sthaḥ 8.3.97; gen. du. °sthayoḥ 6.3.96; loc. sg. sthe 6.3.20: —ifc. anuttarapada-° 8.3.45; a-śasthī-tṛtīyā- 6.3.99; upari-° 6.2.188; karṭṛ-° 1.3.37; kūṭa-°, parvata-°, sama-°, {viśama-°,} 6.3.20; tat-° 4.2.134; dhātu-° 8.4.27; pratyaya-° 7.3.43; prāṇi(n)-° 5.2.92,128; śaṣṭhī-caturthī-dvitiyā-° 8.1.20; sadha-° 6.3.96; sap-tamī-° 3.1.92; 5.4.82.

stha-° substitute morpheme for priya- before the suffixes -iman, -iṣṭha- and -īyas 6.4.157.

{°sthaka} ifc. pra-° 4.2.122.

sthaṇḍila- (n) a piece of open ground 4.2.15.

{sthaṇḍila-śāyin-} mfn. sleeping on a piece of raised open ground or platform as a ritual 3.2.80.

sthala- (n) ground, soil, table-land; a place-name ending; 4.1.52; 6.2.129; nom. sg. sthalam 8.3.96. ifc. {udaka-°,} 6.3.59; {kapi-°} 8.3.91; {śāmsāpa-°} 7.3.1.

{sthalā} f. a heap of artificial raised earth, mound 4.1.42.

{sthalī} f. a table-land (akṣtrimā) 4.1.42; —ifc. {dāṇḍāyana-°, māhaki-°} 6.2.129.

sthavira-tara- (mfn) more ancient, older, elder; loc. sg. °tare 4.1.165.

{sthāviṣṭha-} mfn. very broad, thick, solid or strong 6.4.156.

{sthāvīyas-} mfn. more broad, thick solid or strong 6.4.156.

√sthā-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base sthā gatinivṛttau I 975: 'to stand, to take up a position' 1.2.17; 4.34; 2.4.77; 3.2.154,175; 3.95; 4.16.72; 6.4.66; 7.3.78; 8.3.65; 4.61; tiṣṭhati 4.4.36; 7.4.5; abl. sg. sthaḥ 1.3.22; 3.2.4,77,139; gen. pl. °sthām 7.4.40; {upāsthita, upāsthīsātām, upāsthīṣata} 1.2.17; {sam-°, ava-°, pra-°, vi-°} tiṣṭhate} 1.3.22; {tiṣṭhate} 1.3.22: {uttiṣṭhate but āsanād uttiṣṭhati}.

1.3.24; {upatiṣṭhate *but* bhartāram upatiṣṭhati yauvanena} 1.3.25; {upatiṣṭhate} 1.3.26; {asthat} 2.4.77; {teṣṭhiyate} 6.4.66; {sthīyate} 6.4.66; {stheyāt} 6.4.67; {prasthāya} 6.4.69; {tiṣṭhati} 7.3.78, {atiṣṭhipat atiṣṭhipatām, atiṣṭhipan} 7.4.5; {tiṣṭhāsati} 7.4.61, 79. 8.4.54; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> ṣṭhāsyati, -aṣṭhāt, <sup>0</sup>taṣṭhau} 8.3.65.

{<sup>0</sup>sthā<sup>2</sup>} *mfn. standing, stationary* 3.2.77; —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.146; {śam-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.77.

{sthāṇḍilā-} *mfn. sleeping on the bare ground* 4.2.15.

<sup>0</sup>sthātṛ- *mfn. ifc. pary-ava-<sup>0</sup>* 5.2.89.

{sthātos} *inf. of √sthā- (q. v.)* 3.4.16.

sthādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbal bases beginning with √sthā-<sup>1</sup> (i.e. √sthā-, √senaya-, √sedha-, √sicā-, √sañjā- and √svañj-); loc. pl. sthādiṣu* 8.3.64.

sthāna- (sthāna-) *n. position, storing place, place, spot, locality* 4.3.35; 5.4.10; 6.2.151; 3.85; *nom. sg. sthānam* 8.3.81; *loc. sg. sthāne* 1.1.50; 7.3.46; —*ifc.* asarvanāma-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.17; āya-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.75; iyañi-uvañi-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.4; sarvanāma(n)-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.42; 6.1.199; {<sup>0</sup>sthānā-} *with aśva-<sup>0</sup>, go-<sup>0</sup>* 4.3.35; {pitṛ-<sup>0</sup>, mātṛ-<sup>0</sup>, raja(n)-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.10; {madhu-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.106; sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.72; sa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.10.

sthānānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the expression sthāna-* 4.3.35; *abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>antāt* 5.4.10.

sthānin- (*mfn.*) *that which should be in the place or is to be supplied; (m) the original form or primitive or replaced element (as opposed to the substitute morpheme), substituend; gen. sg. sthāninaḥ* 2.3.14; *loc. sg. sthānini* 1.4.105.

sthānivat *ind. like the substituend or replaced or original element* 1.1.56.

sthānīya- *mfn. occupying the place of, representing; —ifc. {pitṛ-, mātṛ-<sup>0</sup>}* 5.4.10. *upa-<sup>0</sup>* 3.4.68.

sthāne-yoga- (*mfn*) *implying the relation of 'in the place of, instead'; f. nom. sg. <sup>0</sup>yogā* 1.1.49.



{sthāyuka-} *mfñ. disposed to stay or last, staying, abiding*  
—*ifc.* {upa-} 3.2.154.

sthālī-bīla- (*n*) *the interior or hollow of a cooking vessel*  
*abl. sg.* °bīlāt 5.1.70.

{sthālī-bīlyā-, °bīlyā-} *mfñ. fit to be boiled in a cooking vessel* 5.1.70.

{sthāvarā-} *mfñ. standing still, fixed, stationary immovable* 3.2.175.

{sthāsnū-} *mfñ. immovable, firm, stationary* 3.2.139.

{sthitā-, sthitāvat-} *mfñ. standing, staying, situated*  
7.4.40. —*ifc.* anyā-<sup>o</sup>, anyadā-<sup>o</sup>, °ā-<sup>o</sup> 6.3.99; upa-<sup>o</sup> 6.1.129, {upa-<sup>o</sup>}  
3.4.72.

{sthīti-} *f. standing upright, abiding; stay, residence, condition* 3.3.95.

sthira- (sthirā-) *mfñ. firm, hard, solid, fixed, immovable, steady* 6.4.157; *m. nom. sg.* sthiraḥ 8.3.95; *loc. sg.* sthire 3.3.17,  
—*ifc.* gavi-<sup>o</sup>, yudhi-<sup>o</sup> 8.3.95.

sthūla- (sthūlā-) (*mfñ*) *large, thick, stout, bulky; massive huge; big* 3.2.56; 5.4.3; 6.2.168, 4.156; 7.2.20; —*ifc.* a-<sup>o</sup> 5.4.118.

{sthūlaka-} *mfñ. large, big, huge* 5.4.3.

{sthūla-kakud-} *mfñ. = balavat-, strong, large-humped*  
5.4.146.

{sthūlaṁ-karapa-} *mfñ. making big, huge or massive*  
3.2.56.

{sthūla-nāsika-} *mfñ. large-nosed* 5.4.118.

{sthūlā-mukha-} *mfñ. thick-mouthed* 6.2.168.

{sthūlaṁ-bhaviṣṇū-, °bhāvuka-} *mfñ. liable to become large or stout* 3.2.57.

sthūlādi- (*mñ*) *a word-class beginning with the expression sthūla-; abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.4.3.

stheya- (*m*) *an arbitrator* 1.3.23.

stheyākhyā- (*mfn*) conveying the sense of stheya- 'arbitrator' loc. du. °ākhyayoh 1.3.23.

{sthéyas-} *mfn.* firmer, stronger < sthira- 6.4.157.

{sthéṣṭha-} *mfn.* most fixed, very firm, strong or durable; < sthira-; 6.4.157.

sthaulya- (*n*) stoutness, bigness, thickness, largeness, obesity 4.1.42.

s-dhv- the phoneme nexus s + dhv; loc. du. °sdhvoḥ 8.2.37.

sna taddhita suffix -sna; nom. du. °snau 5.4.40.

snañ taddhita suffix ±' -sna; nom. du. °snañau 4.1.87

snāta- (with retroflexion of initial s-) *ifc.* ni-° 8.3.89; prati-° 8.3.90 {ni-°, nadī-°} (kauśale) 8.3.89.

√snāti 3. sg. pres. act. of √ṣṇā śauce II 43 'to wash, bathe, make ablution'; gen sg. snāteḥ 8.3.89; {saśnau} 7.4.61; [snāta-, snātavat-] 8.2.43.

snātvī Vedic infinitive fr. √snāti 7.1.49.

snātv-ādi- *m.* a word-class beginning with the expression snātvī nom. pl. °ādayaḥ 7.1.49.

√snīh-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base ṣṇīhā prītau IV 91 'to be attached to, be fond of'; gen. pl. °snīhām 8.2.33; {snegdhṛ-, snegdhum, snegdhav-; sneḍḍhṛ-, sneḍḍhum, sneḍḍhavya-; snik, snit} 8.2.33; {snehitā sneḍḍhā, snegdhā} 7.2.45.

{snih-<sup>2</sup>} *f.* wetness, moisture; *mfn.* loving, affectionate; nom. sg. {snik, snit} 8.2.33.

√snú-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base ṣṇú prasravaṇe II 29: 'to drip, distil trickle, emit' 3.1.89; 7.2.36; {prasnauṣṭa, prasnute gauḥ svayameva} 3.1.89; {prasnoṣiṣṭa} 7.2.36; {prasnavitṛ-, prasnavitum, prasnavita-vya-} 7.2.36.

= snu<sup>2</sup> ksnu (*q. v.*)

{°snuh-} *mfn.* vomiting, one who vomits; —*ifc.* {ut-°} (*nom.* sg. snuk, snuṭ) 8.2.33.



√snúhá the verbal base *ṣṇúhá* udgiraṇe IV 90: 'to vomit' 8.2.33; {utsnogdhr-, °snogdhum, °snogdhavya-; ut-snoḍhr-, °snoḍhum, °snoḍhavya-; utsnuk, utsnuḥ} 8.2.33.

snehana- (n) unction, lubrication, rubbing or smearing with oil; loc. sg. snehane 3.4.38.

sneha-vipātana- (n) melting of a fatty substance; loc. sg. °vipātane 7.3.39.

√spand- the verbal base *spádi* kimciccalane I 14: 'to quiver, throb, twitch'; {pispanḍisate} 7.4.61.

√spārdh- the verbal base *spārdha* saṁgharṣe I 3 'to contend, struggle, compete, rival'; Vedic 2. du. aor. apasprdhethām (for classical aspardhethām) 6.1.36.

spardhā f. emulation, rivalry, envy, competition; loc. sg. spardhāyām 1.3.31.

sparśa- (sparśā-) m. (sense of) touch, contact; loc. sg. sparśe 8.2.47; loc. du. °sparśayoḥ 6.1.24; {sparśa-} m. 3.3.16; —ifc. a-° 8.2.47. {udaka-°} 3.2.58; saṁ-° 3.3.116.

spaṣṭa- (spaṣṭā-) (mfn) distinct, clear, plain, evident 7.2.27.

√spaś- the verbal base *spaśa* grahaṇa-saṁśleṣaṇayoḥ X 141: *spāśā* bandhana-sparśanayoḥ I 936: 'to make clear, show, perceive observe'; gen. pl. °spaśām 7.4.95; {apaspaśat} 7.1.95; {spaṣṭa-, spaśita-} 7.2.27.

spaṣṭa- (spaṣṭā-) mfn. distinct, clear, plain, evident 7.2.27; —ifc. avi-° 7.2.18; vi-° 6.2.24.

√sprś-<sup>1</sup> the verbal base *sprśā* saṁsparśane VI 128: 'to touch' abl. sg. sprśaḥ 3.2.58; 3.16.

{sprś-<sup>2</sup>} mfn. (ifc) touching; —ifc. {ghṛta-°, jala-°, mantra-°}, 3.2.58; {ghṛta-°, mantra-°, hala-°} 8.2.62; {divi-°} 8.3.110.

{°sprṇham} ind. ifc. ni-<sup>c</sup> 8.3.110.

{sprṇhayālú-} mfn. desiring, eager, longing for 3.2.158.

√sprśī- v. s. v. √sprś-<sup>1</sup> 8.3.110.

√sphī- the verbal base sphā ipsāyām X 325: 'to be eager, desire eagerly, long for, envy, be jealous of' 3.2.158; gen. sg. sphēḥ 1.4.36.

spha- substitute morpheme for sphira- before the affixes -iman, -iṣṭha and -īyas 6.4.157.

√sphāy- the verbal base sphāyī vṛddhau I 576: 'to grow fat, swell, increase, expand, fatten; gen. sg. sphāyaḥ 6.1.22; 7.3.41; {sphāvayāti} 7.3.41.

{sphārā-} mfn. quivering < √sphur- 6.1.47.

{sphālā-} mfn. quivering < √sphul- 6.1.47; —ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.47.

sphiga- ifc. for sphic- or sphij- f. 'buttock, hip;' —ifc. apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.187.

sphira- (mfn) fat 6.4.157.

√sphī substitute morpheme for √sphāy- in participial forms 6.1.22.

{sphīta-, sphītavat-} mfn. swollen, enlarged 6.1.22.

√sphúr- the verbal base sphúrá saṁcalane VI 96: 'to quiver, throb, tremble, pulsate'; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>sphuroḥ 6.1.54; sphurati 6.1.47; 8.3.76; {sphoráyati, sphāráyati} 6.1.54; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, niḥ-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> sphurati/ sphurati} 8.3.76.

√sphulati 3. sg. pres. act of sphúlá saṁcalane VI 96; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>sphulatyoh 6.1.47; 8.3.76; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, niḥ-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> sphulati/sphulati} 8.3.76.

{sphéyas-} mfn. more abundant < sphira- 6.4.157.

{sphéṣṭha-} mfn. most abundant < sphira- 6.4.157.

sphoṭāyana- m. N. pr. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg. sphoṭāyanasya 6.1.23.

sma ind. ever, always, indeed, verily 3.3.176; loc. sg. sme 3.2.118; 3.165; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.122.

√smayati 3 sg. pres. act. of śmiñ isaddhasane I 996: 'to smile' gen. sg. smayateḥ 6.1.57.



*smāt* morpheme substitute for case ending of abl. sg. *-nas* after pronominal bases ending in *-a* 7.1.15.

√*smi* the verbal base *smiṇ* iṣaddhasane: I 996: 'to smile' 7.2.24; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>*smyoḥ* 1.3.68; *smayati* 6.1.57; {*vismāpayate* but *rūpeṇa enam vismāpayati*} 1.3.68; {*muṇḍo jaṭilo vā smāpayate* but *kuñcikayā enam smāpayati*} 6.1.57; {*sismayiṣate*} 7.2.74.

*smin* morpheme substitute for loc. sg. *in* after pronominal bases ending in *-a*; nom. du. <sup>0</sup>*sminau* 7.1.15.

√*smṛ*<sup>-1</sup> the verbal base *smṛ* ādhyāne I 845: 'to remember' recollect, call to mind'; 1.3.57; {*naṣṭam susmūrṣate*} 1.3.57.

√*smṛ*<sup>-2</sup> the verbal base *smṛ* cintāyām I 980: 7.4.95; {*asamarat*} 7.4.95; {*smariṣiṣṭa*, *smṛṣiṣṭa*} 7.2.43; {*asmarīṣātām*, *asmṛṣātām*} 7.2.43; {*sasmaratuḥ*, *sasmaruḥ* but *sasmāra*} 7.1.10; {*smar-yate*, *smarjāt*} 7.4.29; {*sāsmariyate*} 7.4.30.

{*smērā-*} mfn. smiling, friendly 3.2.167.

*smai* substitute morpheme for dat. sg. *ie* after pronominal bases ending in *-a* 7.1.14.

*smottara-* (mfn) followed by the expression *smai* loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>*uttare* 3.3.176.

*sya*<sup>1</sup> marker *sya* (ārdhadh) of the First Future and Conditional; 1.3.92; 3.1.33; 6.4.62; 8.3.47; loc. sg. *sye* 7.2.70.

*sya*<sup>2</sup> substitute morpheme for gen. sg. *ias* after nominal bases ending in *-a*; nom. pl. <sup>0</sup>*syāḥ* 7.1.12.

*sya*<sup>3</sup> substitute morpheme for *tyad-* in nom. sg. Vedic; *sya* or *syāḥ* 6.1.133; {*syāḥ*} 7.2.106.

√*syati* 3 sg. pres. act. of √*so-* (q. v.) 7.4.40; 8.3.65; 4.17.

√*syāda-* m. speed; nom. sg. *syādaḥ* 6.4.28; —ifc. *aśva-*<sup>0</sup> 6.4.28.

√*syānd-* the verbal base *syāndī* prasravaṇe I 798: 'to flow stream, trickle, ooze, drip'; gen. du. <sup>0</sup>*syandoḥ* 6.4.31; *syandati* 8.3.

72; {syantvā; syanditvā} 6.4.31; {syantsyati, sisyantsati} 7.2.59; {anusyandate matsya udake} 8.3.72; {anu-<sup>0</sup>, abhi-<sup>0</sup>, ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> syandate/syandate} 8.3.72.

√syandati 3. sg. pres. act. of √syand- (q. v.); gen. sg. syandateḥ 8.3.72.

√syāmī- the verbal base syāmī śabde I 878: 'to sound, cry aloud, shout, cry, shriek' 6.1.19; {sesimyate} 6.1.19.

syāt augment syā added at the word-initial position 7.3.114.

{syāla-putrā-} m. son of a brother-in-law 6.2.133.

{<sup>0</sup>sraṁs-} ifc. ukhā-<sup>0</sup> 7.1.70.

[<sup>0</sup>sraṁsikā] f. ifc. [vi-<sup>0</sup>] 8.3.110.

√srāṁsū- the verbal base srāṁsū avasraṁsane I 790: 'to fall, drop, drop down, slip off;' 7 4.84; 8.2.72; {sanisrasyate, sanisraṁsīti} 7.4.84.

{srak-tvaca-} n. sg. a garland and skin: = srak ca tvak ca 5.4.106.

{sragvīn-} mfn. possessed of garlands 5.2.121.

sraj- (srāj-) (f) a garland, wreath of flowers 3.2.59; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>srajaḥ 5.2.21.

{srājīṣṭha-} mfn. completely covered with garlands 6.4.163.

{srājīyas-} mfn. well-covered with garlands 6.4.163.

{<sup>0</sup>srabdha-} mfn. ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.110.

√srāmbh- the verbal base srāmbhu viśvāse I 794: 'to believe in, trust in'; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>srambhaḥ 3.2.143; —ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.143.

{srambhin-} mfn. believing, trusting; —ifc. {vi-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.143.

{srava-} m. flowing, streaming, a flow 3.3.27.

{srāvaka-} mfn. flowing, dropping; v. l. saraka- (q. v.); 3.1.149.



√sṛavati 3. sg. pres. act. of √sru- (q. v.) 7.4.81.

{<sup>0</sup>sṛāva} m. flow; —ifc. {ā-<sup>0</sup>} 3.1.41; {pra-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.27.

√srīvI- the verbal base srīvú gati-śoṣaṇayoḥ IV 3: 'to go; to become dry' 6.4.20.

√sru- the verbal base sru gatau I 987: 'to flow, stream, gush forth, issue from' 7.2.13; abl. sg. sruvaḥ 3.3.27; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>sruvhaḥ 1.3.86; 3.1.48; {srāvayati} 1.3.86; {asusruvat} 3.1.48; {susruva, susruma} 7.2.13; {sisrāvayīṣati, susrāvayīṣati} 7.4.81; {susrūṣati} 7.4.81; {asisravat, asusravat} 7.4.93;94. —ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup>, sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.141.

{sruciṣṭha-} mfn. the best possessor of a sṛuc 6.4.163.

{sruciyas-} mfn. better possessor of a sṛuc 6.4.163.

{<sup>0</sup>sruva-} ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.115.

{sruva-karṇa-} mfn. having the mark or brand of a ladle on the ear (of cattle etc.) 6.3.115.

{sṛú} f. stream; {sṛúḥ, sruvau, sruvaḥ; sṛūta-, sṛūtavat-} < √sriv (q. v.) 6.4.20

srotas (srótas-) (n) the current of a river; a river, stream torrent; abl. sg. srotasaḥ 4.4.113.

{srotasyà-, srotyà-, srotyá-} mfn. = srotasi bhava- 'belonging or pertaining to a stream or torrent' 4.4.13.

sva-<sup>1</sup> substitute morpheme for ending of 2 sg. imper. med.; nom. du. svau 3.4.2; {paca-sva} 3.4.91; {īṣiṣva} 7.2.77.

sva-<sup>2</sup> (svá-) mfn. own, one's own; n. nom. sg. svam 1.1.35,68; 4.4.123; 6.2.17; 7.3.47; loc. sg. sve 3.4.40; {svasmāt, svāt; svasmin, sve;} 7.1.17; —ifc. yathā-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.14.

sva-karṇa- (n) marrying, taking to wife, wedding; loc. sg. <sup>0</sup>karṇe 1.3.56.

{svakā, svikā} f. one's own 7.3.47; —ifc. a-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.47.

√svaṇj- the verbal base śvaṇja pariśvaṇge I 1025: 'to embrace, clasp, encircle,' gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>svaṇjām 6.4.25; 8.3.65,70; {pariśvajate} 6.4.25; {abhi-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup> śvajate, <sup>0</sup>aśvajat, śiśvaṅkṣate} 8.3.65; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> śvajate} 8.3.70; {ni-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> aśvajata/asvajata} 8.3.71.

sva-tantra- (mfn) free, independent; m. nom. sg. svatantraḥ 1.4.54.

sva-tavas- (svā-tavas-) (mfn) self-strong, inherently powerful, valiant; m. nom. sg. sva-tavān {7.1.83}; 8.3.11; gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>tavasām 7.1.83.

√svadI the : verbal bases śvāda āśvādane I 18; śvada āśvādane X 263; {sisvādayiṣati} 8.3.62.

{<sup>0</sup>sva-dharma-} ifc. parama- 5.4.124.

svadhā ind. the expression svadhā 2.2.16.

{sv-adhyāpaka-} m. a good teacher 8.1.67.

√svān- the verbal base svāná śabde I 879 'to sound'; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>svanaḥ 3.3.64; 8.3.69; {ava-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> śvaṇatu, <sup>0</sup>aśvaṇat, <sup>0</sup>śaśvāṇa} 8.3.69; {svenatuḥ, svenuḥ; svenitha, sasvanatuḥ; sasvanuḥ; sasvani-  
tha} 6.4.125; {ā-<sup>0</sup> svānta-/<sup>0</sup>svanita-} 7.2.28.

√svāná<sup>1</sup> see prec. 3.3.62.

{svāna-<sup>2</sup>, svāna-} (svanā-) m. sound, noise 3.3.62; —ifc. ni-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.64.

<sup>0</sup>svanita-<sup>0</sup>, svānta- mfn. ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.28.

√svap- the verbal base ũi-śvapā śaye II 59: 'to sleep'; abl. sg. svapaḥ 3.3.91.

sva-pati- (svā-pati-) (m) one's own lord; (sva-patī- mfn) having an own consort; abl. sg. <sup>0</sup>pateḥ 4.4.104.

√svap-ādi- (mn) a sub-class of verbal bases beginning with √svap- (i. e. II 59-61) 6.1.188.

√svapI- v. s. v. √svap- 1.2.8; 3.2.172; 6.1.15,19; {suśvāpa} 6.1.17; {asūsupat} 6.1.18; {soṣupate} 6.1.19; {svāpanti, svapānti} 6.1.188; {svapitāḥ} 6.1.188; {svapiti} 7.2.76; {asvapit, asvapih}



7.3.98; {asvapat, asvapah} 7.3.99; {suṣvāpayiṣati} 7.4.67; {suṣvāpa}  
8.3.59; {suṣvāpayiṣati} 8.3.61; {suptvā, suṣupsati} 1.2.8.

{sva-póṣam} *ind.* to prosper in own person 3.4.40.

{svāpna-} *m.* sleep, sleeping. dream, dreaming 3.3.91.

{svapnáj-} *mfn.* asleep, sleeping 3.3.172.

svayam (svayām) *ind.* by one's self; voluntarily 2.1.25.

svar<sup>1</sup> (svār) *ind.* the sun, sunshine, light, lustre 1.1.37.

√svar-<sup>2</sup> *v. s. vv.* √svarati, √svr-.

svara-<sup>1</sup> (*m*) *accent* 1.1.58; 8.2.2 *loc. sg.* svare 2.1.2.

svara-<sup>2</sup> (*m*) = viribdha- 'tone' 7.2.18.

√svarati 3 *sg. pres. act* of √svr- (*q. v.*) 7.2.44; {sisvari-  
ṣati, susvūrṣati} 7.2.49; {sasvaratuḥ, sasvaruḥ *but* sasvāra} 7.4.10;  
{sāsvariyate} 7.4.30; {svaritṛ-, svartṛ} 7.2.48.

svara- {vidhi-} (*m*) (*an operation pertaining to*) *accent*  
1.1.58; 8.2.2.

svar-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression*  
svar<sup>1</sup>; *n. nom. sg.* °ādi 1.1.37.

svarita- *mn.* the svarita accent, a mixed tone produced by  
the combination of high and low tones; *m. nom. sg.* svaritaḥ 1-2.  
31; 8.2.4, 6, 66; *n. nom. sg.* svaritaṁ 6.1.185; 8.2.103; *inst. sg.*  
svaritena 1.3.11; *abl. sg.* svaritāt 1.2.39; *gen. sg.* svaritasya  
1.2.37.

svarita-ñIT- *mfn.* svaritET+ñIT (*q. vv.*) 1.3.72.

svarita-para- (*mfn*) followed by a svarita accent; *gen.*  
*sg.* °parasya 1.2.40.

{svaritET-} *mfn.* containing svarita as exponential marker  
1.3.72.

[svarga-kāma-] *m.* 'desire for heaven'; *inst. sg.* [°kāmeṇa]  
8.4.13.

[svarga-kāmin-] *mfn.* 'desiring heaven'; [°kāmiṇau,  
°kāmiṇaḥ] 8.4.13.

sv-avas- (sv-àvas-) (mfn) *having or affording good protection* 7.1.83; {sv-avān} 7.1.83.

svasṛ- (svásṛ-) *f. a sister* 1.2.68; 6.3.23; 4.1.11; *nom. sg.* svasā 8.3.84; *abl. sg.* svasuḥ 4.1.143; {svasā, svasārau, svasārah} 6.4.11; —*ifc.* pitṛ- 4.1.132; mātṛ- 4.1.134; pitṛ-<sup>0</sup>, mātṛ-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.84; pituḥ-<sup>0</sup>, mātuh-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.85.

svasti *ind. the expression svasti* 2.3.16.

{<sup>0</sup>svastika-} *ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 6.3.115.

{svastika-karṇa-} *mfn. having the svastika branded on the ear (as cattle)* 6.3.115.

svasr-ādi- (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression svasṛ-; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ* 4.1.10.

{svasrīya-} *m. a sister's son* 4.1.143.

sv-āgata- (mfn) *welcome, well come* 7.3.7.

sv-āgatādi- (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression svāgata-; gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādinām* 7.3.7.

{sv-āgatika} *mfn. bidding welcome to any one; = svāgatam ity āha; an officer to greet the king* 7.3.7.

svāṅga- *n. a limb of one's own body; nom. sg. svāṅgam* 6.2.167,177; *abl. sg. svāṅgāt* 4.1.54; 6.3.12,40; *abl. pl. svāṅgebhyaḥ* 5.2.66; *loc. sg. svāṅge* 3.4.54,61; 5.4.159; —*ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 4.1.53; 6.2.183.

svāti- (svāti-) *f. N. of an asterism or nakṣatra* 4.3.34.

sv-ādi-<sup>1</sup> (mn) *an affix-class beginning with the expression su-; loc. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādiṣu* 1.4.17.

√sv-ādi-<sup>2</sup> (mn) *a verb-class beginning with the verbal base √su-; abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ* 3.1.73.

svādum (svādú-) (mfn) *sweet, savoury, palatable, dainty, pleasant; loc. sg. svādumi* 3.4.26; {táyor anyāḥ píppalam svādv átti RV 1.164.20;} 8.1.65.



{svādum-kāram} *ind.* *sweetening, making savoury or palatable* 3.4.26.

{svānā-} *m.* *sounding, making a noise* 3.3.62; *v. s. v.* {svanā-}.

svānta (n) = *manas-* 'ego, mind, heart' 7.2.18.

{svāpateya-} *n.* = *svapatau sādhu:* *one's own property, wealth or riches* 4.4.104.

√svāpi *caus. of* √svap- (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* svāpeḥ 6.1.18; *gen. du.* °svāpyoḥ 7.4.67; {asūsupat, asūsupatam, asūsupan} 6.1.18; {soṣupyate} 6.1.19; {svāpyati, svāpitaḥ} 6.1.18; {suṣvāpayiṣati, but svāpakāḥ, svāpakīyate, siṣvāpakīyiṣati} 7.4.67; *sasūva* 7.4.94.

svāmīn- (*m*) *master, lord, owner, proprietor, chief, commander, husband* 2.3.39; 3.1.103; 5.2.126; *loc. sg.* svāmīni 6.2.17.

\* °svāra- *m. ifc.* anu-° 8.3.4, 23; 4.58.

svāhā (svāhā) *ind.* *the expression svāhā 'hail'* 2.3.16.

{svikā} *v. s. v.* {svakā} 7.3.47.

svid *ind.* 'perhaps', *a particle of interrogation*; *svid āsīt* 8.2.102.

√svīdi- *the verbal bases* *ñi-svid-ā gātra-prasravaṇe* I 781, *svidā gātra-prakṣepaṇe* IV 79: 'to sweat, perspire' 1.2.19; 8.3.62; {saṁsvedayaḥ} 7.4.35; {sisvedayiṣati} 8.3.62; {°svedita-, sveditavat-} 1.2.19.

√svṛ *the verbal base* svṛ śabdopatāpayoḥ I 979; 7.2.49; *v. s. v.* √svar-².

svairin- (*mfn*) *unrestrained, free, independent, self-willed* —*ifc.* a-° 3.1.119.

# H

h *the phoneme* h 7.2.5 (hmy-anta); *gen. sg.* haḥ 7.3.54; 8.2.31; 4.62; *gen. du.* °hoḥ 7.2.104; 4.62.

hA<sup>1</sup> *the phoneme* h 5.4.106 (hānta-); *nom. sg.* haḥ 7.4.52; *abl. du.* °hābhyām 8.4.46; *loc. sg.* hE 8.3.26.

ha<sup>2</sup> *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* ha 5.3.13; *nom. sg.* haḥ 5.3.11.

°hā<sup>-s</sup> (*ifc.*) *mfu. killing, destroying*; —*ifc.* {timi<sup>-0</sup>, śatru<sup>-0</sup>} 3.2.49; {kleśāpa<sup>0</sup>, tamopa<sup>-0</sup>, °apa<sup>-0</sup>} 3.2.50.

ha<sup>4</sup> *ind. indeed, assuredly, verily, of course* 3.2.116; 8.1.24. 60; {devadattaḥ pacati ha khādati ha} 8.1.58; iti ha 5.4.23.

√haṇ- *for* √han- *ifc.* pra<sup>-0</sup> 8.4.33.

√haṇa- *for* √hana- *ifc.* ni-pra<sup>-0</sup> 2.3.56; pari<sup>-0</sup> 8.4.22.

°haṇana- *for* hanana- *ifc.* antar<sup>-0</sup> 8.4.24; pari<sup>-0</sup> 8.4.22

hata- (hatā-) (*mfu*) *struck, beaten, killed, slain, destroyed*; *loc. pl.* hateṣu 6.3.43.

{°hatā} *f. of prec.*; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇi<sup>-0</sup>} 6.3.43.

hati- (*f*) *striking, a stroke, blow*; *loc. pl.* °hatiṣu 6.3.54; —*ifc.* pad<sup>-0</sup> 6.3.54.

{°hatya-} *n. ifc.* {bhraṇa<sup>-0</sup>} 6.4.174.

{°hatyā} *f. killing, slaying, destroying*; —*ifc.* {aśva<sup>-0</sup>, brāhmaṇa-} 3.1.108.

√han- *the verbal base* hana himsā-gatyoh II 2: 'to strike, kill, slay' 6.4.12,135; *abl. sg.* hanaḥ 1.2.14; 3.28; 3.1.108; 2.49,86; 3.76; 4.37; *gen. sg.* hanaḥ 2.4.42; 7.3.32; *gen. du.* °hanoḥ 7.2.70; hanti 4.4.35; {āhata, āhasātām, āhasata} 1.2.14; {āhate *but* āhanti vṛṣalam pādēna} 1.3.28; {°hatya} 3.1.108; {jahi} 6.4.36; {haniṣ-



yate, ahaṇiṣyata, avadhiṣṣātām, ahasātām; hantā} 6.4.62; {ghāṇiṣyate, aghāṇiṣyata; aghāṇiṣātām. ghāṇiṣiṣṭa; ghāṇitā, aghāṇi} 6.4.62; {jaghnatuḥ, jaghnūḥ} 6.4.98; {haṇiṣyati, ahaṇiṣyat} 7.2.70; {ghāṭayati (ṇic), ghāṭaka- (ṇvul), sādughātīn- (iñ), ghāṭa- (ghaṇ), ghāṭam (ṇamul)} 7.3.32; {aghāṇi (ciṇ), jaghāna (ṇal)} 7.2.32; ghāṭaḥ (ghaṇ); sādughātīn- (iñ); ghāṭayati (ṇic), ghāṭaka- (ṇvul), ghāṭam-ghāṭam (ṇamul); ghnanti, ghnān} 7.3.54; {jighāṇiṣati, jaṁghanyate, jaghāna} 7.3.55; {jaghāna} 7.4.62; {pari-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup> haṇyate} 8.4.22; —*ifc.* abhy-ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.

{<sup>0</sup>han-<sup>3</sup>} *mfn.* killing, slaying —*ifc.* {pitṛ-, mātṛ-} 3.2.88; {brahma-<sup>0</sup>} {bhrūṇa-<sup>0</sup>} {vṛtra-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.87; *v. s. v.* <sup>0</sup>ghāṭa- *ifc.* with {pitṛ-, mātṛ-} 3.2.88.

√hana *v. s. v.* √han<sup>1</sup> 3.2.154, 171; 4.36; 6.4.16, 62, 98.

<sup>0</sup>hanana- *m.* *ifc.* antar- 8.4.24.

hananī *f.* killing, destruction, destroying 4.4.121.

hanta (hānta) *ind.* look! see! here! 8.1.30, 45.

[hantama-] *mfn. ifc.* [dasyu-<sup>0</sup>] 8.2.17.

√hanti 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √han-<sup>1</sup> (*q. v.*); 8.4.17; *gen. sg.* hanteḥ 6.4.36; 7.3.54; 8.4.22.

{<sup>0</sup>harā-} *mfn.* conveying, bearing (an-udyamane); —*ifc.* {aṁśa-<sup>0</sup>, riktha-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.9; {asthi-<sup>0</sup>, kavaca-<sup>0</sup> (vayasi)} 3.2.10; ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.11; *v. s. v.* {hāra-}.

<sup>0</sup>harapa- (*mfn.*) carrying, holding, containing; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.65; pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.55; {vādava-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.65; vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.20, 41.

√harati 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √hr- (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* harateḥ 3.2.9, 25.

{<sup>0</sup>hari-} *mfn.* bearing, carrying; —*ifc.* {dṛti-<sup>0</sup>, nātha-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.25.

harita- (hārita-) (*mfn.*) yellowish, fallow, pale, greenish; (*m.*) *N. of several persons* 5.4.125; *v. s. v.* {hārita, hāritāyanā-,} 4.1.100.

{harita-jambhān-} *mfn.* = harito jambho'sya 5.4.125.

haritādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression harita-; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ 4.1.100.

[haridru-] *m.* a disciple of Kalāpin 4.3.104.

{harivat-} *mfn.* possessing bay horses 8.2.15.

hari-ścandra- *m.* *N. of a Rṣi*; *nom. du.* <sup>0</sup>ścandrau 6.1.153.

[hari-ṣeṇa-] *m.* *N. of a person* 8.3.99.

[hari-saktha-] *n.* = hareḥ saktham 'the shank of a horse' 8.3.99.

harītakī *f.* the yellow Myrobalan tree, *Terminalia Chebula* 4.3.167.

harītakya-ādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression harītakī; *abl. pl.* <sup>0</sup>ādibhyaḥ 4.3.167.

harṣa- (*m*) joy, pleasure, happiness, thrill; *loc. sg.* harṣe 3.3.68.

hAl *sighum* comprising all consonantal phonemes 1.3.3; 6.1.68; 7.4.60; *nom. du.* <sup>0</sup>hAlau 1.1.10; *nom. pl.* hAlaḥ 1.1.7; *abl. sg.* hAlaḥ 3.1.83; 3.103,121; 6.4.2,49,150; 8.4.31,64; *gen. sg.* hAlaḥ 3.1.12; 6.4.24; *gen. du.* hAlaḥ 3.1.124; 6.4.34; *loc. sg.* hAlī 6.1.13; 4.66,113; 7.2.85,113; 3.89; 8.2.77; 3.22; —*ifc.* eka-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.120; dvi-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.71.

hala- (*mn*) a plough 3.1.21; 2.183; 4.3.124; 4.81; *abl. sg.* halāt 1.4.97; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.121; apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.187; {dur-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.121.

hAl-anta- (*mfn*) ending in a consonantal phoneme 6.8.9; *abl. sg.* hAlantāt 1.2.10; *gen. sg.* hAlantasya 7.2.3.

√{halayā-} to plough; {halayāti} 3.1.21.

hAl-ādi-<sup>1</sup> *m.* the first consonantal phoneme (of a nexus); *nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>ādīḥ 7.4.60.

hAl-ādi-<sup>2</sup> (*mfn*) beginning with a consonantal phoneme *nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>ādīḥ 6.1.179; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>ādeḥ 1.2.26; 3.1.22; 2.149; 6.4.161; 7.2.7; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>ādaḥ 6.3.10.

hali- (*m*) a large plough 3.1.117; 5.4.121; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> {dur-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.121.



hAl-pūrva- (*mfn*) preceded by a consonantal phoneme;  
abl. sg. °pūrvāt 6.4.174.

{hāle-tripadikā-} *f.* a tax of 3 pāda coins per ploughshare  
6.2.65; 3.10.

{hāle-dvipadikā-} *f.* a tax of 2 pāda coins per ploughshare  
6.2.65; 3.10.

{hālya-} *m.* = halasya karṣaḥ, plough-line, ploughing  
4.4.97.

{hāva-} *m.* calling, invocation 3.3.75; —isc. abhi-° 3.3.72;  
ā-° 3.3.73; upa-° ni-°, vi-°, 3.3.72.

{haviṣyā-} *mfn.* fit or prepared for an oblation 4.4.122.

haviṣyā *f.* sacrificial food; abl. pl. °haviṣyābhyaḥ 4.4.122.

havis- (havis-) *n.* an oblation or burnt offering 3.1.129;  
5.1.4; gen. sg. haviṣaḥ 2.3.61.

havya- (havyā-) (*n*) sacrificial gift or food; loc. sg.  
havye 3.2.66.

{havya-vāhana-} *m.* N. of Agni 3.2.66.

haS<sup>1</sup> a siglum comprising h, semi-vowels and voiced stops;  
loc. sg. haṢi 6.1.114.

√hās- the verbal base hāsé hasane I 757: gen. du. °hasoḥ  
3.3.62.

{hāsa-} *m.* mirth, laughter 3.3.62; v. s. v. {hāsa-, hāsā-}

hasta-<sup>1</sup> (hāsta-) (*m*) the hand; abl. sg. hastāt 5.2.133;  
abl. du. °hastābhyām 5.1.98; loc. sg. haste 3.4.39.

hasta-<sup>2</sup> *m.* N. of an asterism or nakṣatra 4.3.34.

{hasta-grāham} *ind* {hastagrāham grhṇāti = hastena grh-  
ṇāti} 'takes by the hand' 3.4.39.

{hasta-vārtam} *ind.* {hastavārtam vartayati} 'turns o;  
causes with the hand' 3.3.40.

hastādāna- (*n*) the act of seizing with the hand; loc. sg.  
°dāne 3.3.40.

{hasti-ghnā-} *mfn. able to kill an elephant* 3.2.54.

{hasti-carma-} *n. the skin of an elephant; loc. sg. {<sup>0</sup>carme juhoti}* 5.4.103.

{hasti-daghnā-, <sup>0</sup>dvayasā-, <sup>0</sup>mātrā-} *mfn. as high or as big as an elephant* 5.2.38; *v. s. v. {hāstinā-}*.

hastin- (hastīn-) (*m*) *an elephant* 3.2.54; 4.2.47; *abl. du. <sup>0</sup>hastibhyām* 5.2.38; 4.78; {hastīn-} 5.2.133.

{hasti-pāda-} *mfn. elephant-footed* 5.4.138.

{hasti-varcasā-} *n. the vigour or strength of an elephant* 5.4.78.

haste *ind. (loc. sg. of hasta-<sup>1</sup>) used as GATI with √kṛ-* 1.4.77; {haste kṛtvā, hastekṛtya} 1.4.77.

hāstya- *mfn. being on the hand = hastena dīyate kāryam vā* 5.1.98.

<sup>0</sup>hasty-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression hastin-; —isc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.138.

√nā-<sup>1</sup> *v. s. vv. √hā<sup>2</sup>, √hā<sup>1</sup>: abl. sg. haḥ* 3.1.148.

√hā-<sup>2</sup> *the verbal base o-hā-k tyāge III 8 'to leave, abandon desert, quit, forsake'; jahāti* 6.4.66; {hīyate} 6.4.66; {heyāt} 6.4.67; {prahāya} 6.4.69; {jāhāti} 6.1.190; {jehiyāte} 6.4.66; {jahāti, jehiyate} 6.4.116; {hiyate, jehiyate} 6.4.116; {jahītaḥ, jahitaḥ, jahīthaḥ, jahithaḥ; jahati} 6.4.116; {jahāhi, jahihi, jahīhi} 6.4.117; {jahyāt, jahyātām, jahyuh} 6.4.118; {hītvā rājyam vanam gataḥ} 7.4.44; {hītvā śarīram yātavyam but also hātva} 7.4.44, {sārthāddhiyate} 5.4.45; {vṛttena/vṛttato hiyate, cāritreṇa/cāritrato hiyate} 5.4.47.

√hā-<sup>3</sup> *the verbal base o-hā-ṇi gatau III 7: 'to start or spring forwards, bound away, give way to'; {jihīte}* 6.1.190: 7.4.76; {bhūmita ujjiḥīte} 5.4.45; {hāyate} 6.4.67; {hātva} 7.4.43.

hānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the phoneme h; abl. sg. hāntāt* 5.4.106; —isc. cu-da-ṣa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.106.

{hāyāna-<sup>1</sup>} *m. a kind or variety of red rice; hāyanā nāma vṛihayaḥ = jahaty udakam iti kṛtvā < √hā<sup>2</sup>* 3.1.148.



{hāyāna-<sup>2</sup>} *m.* a year; hāyānaḥ saṁvatsaraḥ = jihīte bhāvān  
iti kṛtvā < √hā<sup>3</sup> 3.1.148.

{<sup>0</sup>hāyanā} *f. of. prec.*; —*ifc.* {catur-<sup>0</sup> tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.27.

hāyanānta- (*mf n*) ending in the expression hāyana-  
5.1.130; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>antāt 4.1.27; —*ifc.* dāma(n)-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.27.

{<sup>0</sup>hāyaṇī} *f. ifc.* —years (old); —*ifc.* {catur-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>}  
4.1.27.

hāra- (*mf n*) bearing, carrying 6.3.60; —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.141.  
{uda-<sup>0</sup>, udaka-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.60; {dṛti-<sup>0</sup>, nātha-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.25; saṁ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.122;  
samā-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.31.

{hārīta-} *m.* a descendant of Harita 4.1.100.

{hārītāyanā-} *m.* patr. fr. Hārīta 4.1.100.

[hārīdraviṇaḥ] *m. pl.* followers or students of Haridru  
4.3.104.

hārin- (*mf n*) appropriating, levying; *m. nom. sg.* hārī  
5.2.69; *m. nom. du.* <sup>0</sup>hāriṇau 6.2.65

{hārdā-} (hārda-) *mf n.* relating to or being in the heart  
6.3.50; —*ifc.* {<sup>0</sup>± - hārda-} {daur-<sup>0</sup>, sau-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.19.

{±' - hārdya-} *n.* —*ifc.* {sau-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.51.

{hālīkā-} *mf n.* relating or belonging to a plough 4.3.124;  
*m.* a ploughman, agriculturist 4.4.81.

hāsa- *m.* laughier, mirth, laughing 6.1.216; {hāsaḥ, hāsāḥ}  
6.2.216. —*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.106; 8.1.46.

{hāstikā-} *n.* a multitude or troop of elephants 4.2.47.

hāstinā- (*mf n*) belonging to an elephant 6.2.101.

{hāstina-pura-} *n.* N. of a city, about 57 miles NE of Delhi  
in Meerut District 6.2.101;

hāstināyana- (*m*) a patr. fr. Hastin 6.4.174.

{hāsti-pada-} *m.* N. of a man; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>padāt 4.3.132; *mf n.*  
{hāstipadā-} relating or belonging to Hastipada 4.3.132.

{hāsti-śīrṣa-} *m. patr. fr.* Hastīśiras 6.1.62.

√hi<sup>1</sup> *the verbal base* hi gatau vṛddhau ca V 11: 'to send forth, set in motion; to stimulate; gen. sg. heḥ 7.3.56; {prāṇihayat} 7.3.56; {prajighīṣati, prajeghīyate, prajighāya} 7.3.36; {prahīṇomi, <sup>0</sup>hiṇutaḥ} 8.4.15.

√hi<sup>2</sup> *substitute morpheme for* √dhā-; *nom. sg. hiḥ* 7.4.42; {hitāḥ, hitavat-, hitvā} 7.4.42.

√hi<sup>3</sup> *substitute morpheme for* √hā-<sup>2</sup> (*q. v.*); {hitvā rājyam vanam gataḥ} 7.4.44.

hi<sup>4</sup> (hí) *ind* 'for, because, on account of' 8.1.34; *gen. sg. heḥ* 8.2.93; {sa hi páca} 8.1.34; {īndavo vām uśānti hí RV 1.2.4} 8.1.56.

hi<sup>5</sup> *substitute morpheme for personal ending of 2. sg. imp. act.* 3.4.2, 87; *loc. sg. hau* 3.1.83; 6.4.35; *gen. du. <sup>0</sup>hyoḥ* 7.1.35.

√hims- *the verbal base* hísí himsāyām VII 19: 'to injure, harm, wound, kill;' *gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>himsām* 6.1.188; {himsanti, himsānti} 6.1.88.

√himsA- *see prec;* 3.2.146, 167.

{himsaka-} *mf. n. injuring, injurious* 3.2.146.

himsā *f. harm, injury, hurt; loc. sg. himsāyām* 2.3.56; 6.1.141; 4.123.

himsārtha- (*mf. n.*) *having the significance of the expression* himsā (*q. v.*); *abl. pl. <sup>0</sup>arthebhyaḥ* 1.3.15; *gen. pl. <sup>0</sup>arthānām* 3.4.48.

{himsrá-} *mf. n. injurious, hurtful* 3.2.167.

hita- (hitā-) (*mf. n.*) *put, placed, set, laid, fixed, established, beneficial, fit, wholesome* 2.1.36; *n. nom. sg. hitam* 4.4.65; 5.1.5; *inst. pl. <sup>0</sup>hitaiḥ* 2.3.73; *abl. sg. hitāt* 4.4.65; *loc. sg. hite* 6.2.15; —*ifc. an-abhi-<sup>0</sup>* 2.3.1; ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.8; *puras-<sup>0</sup>* 5.1.128; *vy-ava-<sup>0</sup>* 1.4.82; *sañ-<sup>0</sup>* 4.1.70; *su-<sup>0</sup>* 2.2.11.

hitārtha- *mf. n. having the significance of the expression* hita- {6.2.155}; —*ifc. su-<sup>0</sup>* 2.2.11.

√hinu- *v. s. v.* √hi<sup>1</sup> 8.4.15.



{hi-para-} *mfñ.* followed by the expression *hi*; *n. nom. sg.* °param 8.1.56.

hima- (himā-) (*m*) cold, frost 4.1.49; 6.3.54.

himavat- (*mfñ*) snow-clad; *abl. du.* himavadbhyām 4.4.112; [agnir himavatas pari] 8.3.51.

hima-śratha- *m.* the loosening or melting of snows; *nom. pl.* °śrathāḥ 6.4.29.

{himānī} *f.* a mass or collection of snow 4.1.49.

hiraṇmaya- (hiraṇmāya-) (*mfñ*) golden, golden-coloured; *n. nom. pl.* °mayāni 6.4.174.

hiraṇya- (hīraṇya-) (*n*) gold 6.2.55; *abl. sg.* hiraṇyāt 5.2.65.

{hīraṇyaka-} *m.* eagerness for gold: = hiraṇye kāma- 5.2.65.

hiraṇya-parimāṇa- *n.* a quantity of gold; *nom. sg.* °māṇam 6.2.55.

hiraṇyaya- (*mfñ*) golden, abounding in gold; *n. nom. pl.* hiraṇyayāni 6.4.175.

hīna (hīnā-) (*mfñ*) left, abandoned, forsaken; *loc. sg.* hine 1.4.86; —*ifc.* a-° 6.2.47; {pari-°, pra-°hīna-} 8.4.29.

√hīya- *passive base of* ohāk tyāge III 8' —*ifc.* a-° 5.4.45.

hīyamāna- {yoga-} *m.* (use or employment of) the expression hīyamāna- 'being left or deserted' 5.4.47.

√hu- the verbal base *hu dānādanayoḥ* III 1: 'to sacrifice, offer a present or oblation' 3.4.16; 6.1.192; 4.87, 101; *abl. sg.* hoḥ 2.3.3; *gen. pl.* °huvām 3.1.39; juhōti 2.4.75; {juhavām cakāra, juhāva} 3.1.39; {juhōti} 6.1.192; {juhvati, juhvatu, ajuhvan} 6.4.87; {juhudhi} 6.4.101; {ajuhavuh} 7.3.83; {juhāvayīṣati} 7.4.80; {johavīti} 7.4.82.

hur- *mfñ.* moving stealthily or crookedly; {hūḥ, hurau, hurah} < √hūrcha + kvīp 6.4.21.

√hūrch- *the verbal base hūrcha* kauṭīlye I 226; {hūrchitṛ-} 8.2.78; {hūrṇa-, hūrṇavat-, hūrṭi-} 6.4.21.

°hūta- *mf n. ifc.* a-dūrād-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.107; dūrād-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.84.

°hūya- *n. ifc.* deva-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.123.

{hūrṭi-} *f. v. s. v.* √hurch- 6.4.21.

√hṛ- *the verbal base hṛñ haraṇe* I 947- 'to take, carry, convey, carry off, seize, deprive, steal, rob' 1.4.53; 3.1.141 (avahr-); harati; 3.2.9,25; 4.3.51; 4.15.72; 5.1.50; {hariṣyati, aharīṣyat} 7.2.70; {ajiharat} 7.4.1; {jahāra} 7.4.62; {jariharti, jariharti, jarharti} 7.4.92; —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.141; vy-ava-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.72; vy-ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.51.

{hṛc-choka-} *m. heart-ache* 6.3.51; *v. s. v.* hṛdaya-śoka-

hṛta- (*mf n*) *carried away, carried off, deprived, robbed* 7.2.31; —*ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.70; ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.77; ud-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.14; {phāṇṭā-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.150; vyā-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.33.

°hṛti- *f. ifc.* vy-ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.71.

hṛd (hṛd-) (*n*) *substitute morpheme for hṛdaya- 'heart'* 6.1.63; 3.50; 7.3.19; —*ifc.* dur-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.150.

hṛdaya- (hṛdaya-) (*n*) *the heart; gen. sg.* hṛdayasya 4.4.95; 6.3.50.

{hṛdaya-roga-} *m. heart disease* 6.3.51.

{hṛdaya-śoka-} *m. heart-ache* 6.3.51; *v. s. v.* {hṛcchoka-}

{hṛdayā-vidh-} *mf n.* *piercing the heart* 6.3.116.

{±'-hṛdayya-} (hṛdayyā-) *mf n.* *being in the heart, heart-felt; —ifc.* {saú-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.51.

[hṛd-gola-] *m. N. of a mountain* ~4.3.91.

[hṛd-golīya-] *m. pl. people residing in the vicinity of the mountain* Hṛdgola 4.3.91.

{hṛdya-} *mf n.* 1. *being in the heart, internal* 4.4.95; 2. = hṛdayasya priyaḥ 'delighting' 4.4.95; 6.3.50. {hṛdyo mantrah = hṛdayasya bandhanam ṛṣiḥ} 4.4.96.



hṛd-roga- (hṛdrogá-) *m.* heart-disease 6.3.51; *v. s. v.* {hṛdaya-roga-}.

{hṛl-lāsa-} *m.* palpitation of the heart 6.3.50.

{hṛl-lekha-} *m.* 'heart-furrow', anxiety of mind, disquietude 6.3.50.

√hṛṣI- the verbal base hṛṣā tuṣṭau IV 119: to rejoice, exult, bristle; *gen. sg.* hṛṣēḥ 7.2.29; {hṛṣtāni/hṛsitāni lomāni} 7.2.29.

heti- (hetī-) *f.* a missile 3.3.97.

hetu-<sup>1</sup> *m.* the agent in the causative 1.3.68; 6.1.56; 7.3.40; *nom. sg.* hetuḥ 1.4.55.

hetu-<sup>2</sup> *m.* cause, reason 3.2.20; 3.81,156; *loc. sg.* hetau 2.3.23; 5.3.26; *loc. du.* <sup>0</sup>hetvoḥ 3.2.126; —*ifc.* bhaya-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.25;

hetu-<sup>3</sup> (*m*) the expression hetu- 2.3.26.

hetu-<sup>3</sup>prayoga- (*m*) use or employment of the expression hetu-; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>prayoge 2.3.26.

hetu-<sup>1</sup>bhaya- (*n*) fear arising from the agent of the causative verb; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>bhaye 1.3.68; 6.1.56; 7.3.40.

hetu-<sup>2</sup>mat (*mfn.*) having a reason or cause; *loc. sg.* hetumati 3.1.26; *loc. du.* <sup>0</sup>hetumatoh 3.3.156.

he-prayoga- (*m*) use or employment of the expression he; *loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>prayoge 8.2.85; —*ifc.* hai-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.85

hemanta- (hemantā-) (*m*) the winter or cold season 2.4.28; *abl. sg.* hemantāt 4.3.21.

{hai-prayoga-} *m.* use or employment of the expression hai 8.2.85.

{haimanā-} *mfn.* suitable for winter 4.3.22; —*ifc.* {apara-<sup>0</sup> pūrva-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.11.

{haimantā-} *mfn.* = hemante sādhuḥ, puṣpyati, pacyate vā 4.3.43.

{haimantika-} *mfn.* wintry 4.3.21.

{haimavatā} *mf*(<sup>0</sup>ū)*n.* belonging to the snow-clad mountains 4.4.112.

{haimavatī} *f.* = himavati bhavā 'born in the Himālayas' 4.4.112.

haiyamgavīna- *n.* beestings; *nom. sg.* <sup>0</sup>gavīnam 5.2.23.

hailihila- (*mf**n*) of a sportive or wanton nature 6.2.38;  
—*ifc.* {mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.38.

{hotuḥ-putrā-} *m.* son of the Hotṛ priest 6.2.133.

hotṛ- (hótr-) (*m*) sacrificer, priest 6.4.11; {hotā, hotārau, hotārah} 6.4.11.

{hotos} *Vedic infn.* of √hu- (*q. v.*) 3.4.16.

hotrā (hótrā) *f.* the function or office of a priest or Hotṛ;  
*abl. pl.* hotrābhyaḥ 5.1.135.

{hotríya-} *mf**n.* relating or belonging to the Hotṛ 5.1.135.

<sup>0</sup>hnaṇa- *m. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.44.

√<sup>0</sup>hnu- *ifc.* a-<sup>1</sup> 6.1.186.

√hnuṇi the verbal base hnuṇi apanayane II 72: to hide from;  
to drive or take way 1.4.34.

hmyanta (*mf**n*) terminating in the phonemes h, m or y 7.2.5.

hyas (hyās) *ind.* yesterday 4.2.105,

{hyāstana-, hyastanā-} *mf**n.* hesternal, belonging to yesterday 4.2.105.

{hyāstya-} *mf**n.* hesternal 4.2.105.

hrada- (hradā-) (*m*) laṛe, pool; —*ifc.* {dākṣi-<sup>0</sup>, mahāki-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.142.

{hrāda-prastha-} *m.* N. of a town 6.2.87.

{<sup>1</sup>hradiya-} *mf**n. ifc.* {dākṣi-<sup>0</sup>, māhaki-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.142.

hradottarapada- (*mf**n*) containing the expression hrada  
as final member (of *compd.*); *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>padāt 4.2.142,



{hrāsiṣṭha-} *mfn. shortest, smallest* < hrasva- 6.4.156.

{hrāsīyas-} *shorter, smaller* < hrasva- 6.4.156.

hrasva- (hrasvā-) *mfn. (metrically) short (of vowel)*  
1.2.27; 6.1.176; 4.156; 7.1.54; *m. nom. sg. hrasvah* 1.2.27; 4.6;  
6.1.127; 3.43.61; 4.92.94; 7.3.80,107,114; 4.1.12,23,59; *n. nom. sg.*  
hrasvam 1.4.10; *abl. sg. hrasvāt* 6.1.69,151; 8.2.27; 3.32,101;  
*gen. sg. hrasvasya* 6.1.71; 7.3.108; *loc. sg. hrasve* 5.3.86; —*ifc.*  
ardha-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.32.

hrasvādeśa- (*m*) *substitution of a metrically short (vowel)*  
*loc. sg. °ādeśe* 1.1.48.

hrasvānta- (*mfn*) *ending in a (metrically) short (vowel):*  
*loc. sg. °ante* 6.2.174.

√hrī *the verbal base hrī lajjāyām* III 3 'to feel shame, blush'  
3.1.39; 6.1.192; 7.3.36; *abl. pl. hrībhyah* 8.2.56; {jihréti} 6.1.192;  
{jihrayām cakāra, jihrāya} 3.1.39; {hrepayati} 7.3.36,86; {hriyate,  
hriyāt} 7.4.28; {hrīṇā-, hrīta-} 8.2.56.

{hrīṇā-, hrīta-} *mfn. ashamed, bashful, shy* 8.2.56.

√hru- *substitute morpheme for the verbal base* √hvr- (*q. v.*)  
7.2.31; {hrutaḥ} 7.2.31.

{°hlattī-} *f. ifc. {pra-°}* 6.4.95.

{°hlanna-, hlannavat-} *mfn. ifc. {pra-°}* 6.4.95.

√hlād- *the verbal base hlādī sukhe* I 27: 'to be glad, rejoice';  
*gen. sg. hlādeḥ* 6.4.95; {prahlanna-, prahlannavat- but prahlādayati}  
6.4.95.

√hvarA- *the verbal base hvṛ kauṭīlye* I 978: 'to deviate or  
diverge from straight line, be crooked or curved' 2.4.80.

√hvarI- *see prec. gen. sg. hvarEḥ* 7.2.31.

√hvā *v. s. v.* √hve- 3.2.2; 7.3.37; *gen. sg. hvah* 3.1.53;  
3.72; 6.1.32.

{°hvāya-} *m. challenge; —ifc. {ā-°}* 3.3.73,75; {pra-°}  
3.3.72; {svarga-°} 3.2.2.

√hvṛ- *the verbal base hvṛ kauṭilye I 9.78; v. s. v. √hru-*

<sup>0</sup>hvṛta- *mfn. ifc. a-pari-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.32.*

√hve- *the verbal base hveñ spardhāyām śabde ca I 1057: 'to call, call upon, summon, invoke; to challenge;' abl. sg. hvaḥ 1.3.30; {huve, hvayāmi} 6.1.34; {mallo mallāya āhvayate but gām āhvayati gopālah} 1.3.31; {āhvat} 3.1.53; {ahvata, ahvāsta} 3.1.54; {juhāva, juhūṣati, johūyate} 6.1.32,33; {hvāyayati} 7.3.37.*

*ek*



## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Note: After the page numbers lemmata are quoted, and under each lemma the line number beginning with 1 onwards indicates the place where the addition or correction is to be made. The following abbreviations are used in addition to those already indicated:

- r. 'read'; V. S. A. 'V. S. Agrawala *India as known to Pāṇini*'.  
corr. 'correct' del. 'delete'; l. 'line'; p. 'page'.
- p. 2. a<sup>1</sup> *ind. particle* a apehi 1.1.14.  
r. {amśaka-} (m) l. *coheir, co-sharer*  
{amśa-hara-} *mfñ. taking a share, entitled to a share, a sharer* 3.2.9.  
amśu- add:—*ifc.* {praty-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.123.  
amśa- add:—*ifc.* {ṣity-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.138.
- p. 3. [akaśāpeya-] m. *N. of a Gotra in Sawira* 4.1.148.
- p. 4. [a-kālaka-] *mfñ. excluding kāla* 2.4.21; 4.3.115.
- p. 5. r. {a-}kāśyapa.  
{<sup>0</sup>akta-} *mfñ. ifc. ud-<sup>0</sup>* 6.4.30 *etc.*  
<sup>0</sup>akti- *f. ifc. abhi-vy-<sup>0</sup>* 8.1.15.  
akṣa-<sup>2</sup> add:—*ifc. an-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.74.  
akṣa-<sup>3</sup> *ifc. for akṣi- (q. v.); —ifc. adhy-<sup>0</sup>* 6.2.67; a-ṣaḍ-<sup>0</sup>  
5.4.7; {kalyāṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.113.  
{akṣadyū-} m. *a gambler, dice-player*; {akṣa-dyūh}  
7.1.84; {akṣadyūbhyām, akṣadyūbhiḥ} 6.1.131; {akṣadyuvā,  
akṣadyuve} 6.1.171.  
{akṣa-śaunḍa-} *mfñ. = akṣeṣu śaunḍaḥ 'fond of gambli-  
ing'* 2.1.40; 6.2.2.  
akṣi- add:—*ifc.* {parama-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.113.  
r. {akṣaitrajñya} for {aksetrajñya-}
- p. 6. agāra- add:—*ifc.* {bhāṇḍa-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.70.

- p. 7. agni- add: —*ifc.* l. 7. {kāṇḍa-<sup>3</sup>} 4.2.126.  
 {agni-ṣṭoma-} add: 3.2.85.  
 {agni-ṣṭoma-yājīn-} *msn.* one who has performed  
 the Agniṣṭoma sacrifice 3.2.85.
- p. 8. agniṣoma- l. 1. corr. 4.2.32.  
 agra- add: —*ifc.* {kuḍmala-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.145.  
 [agra-bhojana-] *n.* the first offering of food 4.4.66.
- p. 9. {agrīyā-} add: —*ifc.* {kuśa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.105.  
 aṅka-<sup>1</sup> add: 'legend'.  
 aṅka-<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* {pary-<sup>0</sup>, paly-<sup>0</sup>} 8.2.22  
 {aṅka-<sup>3</sup>} *m. ifc.* {ud-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.123.  
<sup>0</sup>aṅku- *ifc.* ny-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.53.
- p. 10. aṅga-<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* {catur-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.38.  
 {<sup>0</sup>aṅgula-} *msn. ifc.* for aṅguli- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {try-<sup>0</sup>,  
 dvy-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.114.  
 {aṅgula-śṛṅga-} *msn.* having a horn of a finger's  
 breadth (as indicative of age) 6.2.115; —*ifc.* {dvy-<sup>0</sup>}  
 6.2.115.  
 ac<sup>1</sup> add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.47.
- p. 12. <sup>0</sup>acya- *msn. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.101.  
<sup>0</sup>aja-<sup>1</sup> add: —*ifc.* vy-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.119.  
 aja-<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* {kad-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.101.  
 {<sup>0</sup>aja-<sup>3</sup>} *m. ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup>, sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.69.  
 {ajakā} add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.47.  
 a-jaryā- *r.* 'friendship to last for a life-time' for  
 'friendship'.
- p. 13. *r.* aj-ādi-<sup>1</sup> for aj-ādi-; 1.2. del. 4.1.4.  
 ajādi-<sup>2</sup> (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expres-  
 sion ajā 4.1.4.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ajinam} *ind. ifc.* {upa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.194.



{<sup>0</sup>ajinika-} *mfn. ifc.* {dārḍa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.76.

<sup>0</sup>ajirādi- (*mn*) *ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.119.

{<sup>0</sup>ajyā} *f. ifc.* {sam-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.99.

- p. 14. {<sup>0</sup>añc-<sup>2</sup>} *add: —ifc.* {adhy-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.53; {anv-<sup>0</sup>} 3.4.64; {apa-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.101; ud-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.101; {tadry-<sup>0</sup>, devadry-<sup>0</sup>, vadry, viṣvad-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.92; {tiry-<sup>0</sup>} 3.4.60; {pra-<sup>0</sup>, praty-<sup>0</sup>, ud<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.59; {pra-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.182; {dadhy-<sup>0</sup>, madhv-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.222; 3.138; 4.137; {ni-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.54; {pra-<sup>0</sup>, parā-<sup>0</sup>, praty-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.52; {viṣv-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.92.

{<sup>0</sup>añcana-} *n. ifc.* {viṣvag-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.92.

{<sup>0</sup>añjasa-} *n. ifc.* {vy-<sup>0</sup>} 3.1.34; 4.4.26.

{añjanā-giri-} *m. N. of a mountain (Sulaiman?)* 6.3.117.

añjali- *add: —ifc.* dvy-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.102.

añjas- *add: —ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.157.

- p. 15. {<sup>0</sup>aṭa-} *mfn. ifc.* {rātrim-<sup>0</sup>, rātry-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.72.  
[aṭṭālikā-bandham] *ind. in the shape of a tower-knot* 3.4.42.

r. aḍ<sup>1</sup>-vyavāya- for aḍ<sup>1</sup>-vyavāya-.

r. aḍ<sup>2</sup>-vyavāya- for aḍ<sup>2</sup>-vyavāya-.

del. {a-}namul etc.

{a-}nal *add: loc. du. <sup>0</sup>ṇaloḥ* 7.3.32.

- p. 16. aṭ<sup>1</sup> transpose—*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> etc. from aṭ<sup>2</sup> to aṭ<sup>1</sup> and r. an-aṭaḥ (for an-ataḥ) 7.1.5.

- p. 17. a-ti-<sup>3</sup> (*mn*) other than -ti- in the expression a-ty-anta-<sup>2</sup> 5.1.22.

ati-kramaṇa- 1.2. r. 1.4.95. for 4.1.95.

r. ati-cara- for ati-carA.

ati-su-gavya- *mfn. coming from an excellent cow* 5.1.20; *v.s.vv.* {su-gavya-, gāvya-}

- p. 18. atī-sāra- *add: {3.3.17.}*

- aty-anta<sup>1</sup> add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.4.  
 aty-anta-gati- add: 5.4.4 after *q.v.*  
<sup>0</sup>aty-aya- *m. ifc.* an-upa-<sup>0</sup>, <sup>0</sup>-upa-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.38.
- p. 19. l. 3. add: v. s. vv. amī, {amu-<sup>2</sup>}.  
 aty-ā-kāra- add: after 'blame' *disparaging*.
- p. 20. a-dik-strī *f. not a point of the compass in fem. gender; loc. sg.* <sup>0</sup>striyām 5.4.8.
- p. 21. {adyaśvīnā} *f. add. calving today or tomorrow (of a cow).*  
 {<sup>0</sup>adry-añc-} *mfn. ifc.* {dev(a)-<sup>0</sup>, viṣva(g)-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.92.  
 {adhamarṇa} *m. a debtor; v.s.v.* ādhamarṇya- 3.3.170.  
 {adhara-parigrāha-} *m. the lower half of surrounding or fence round the Vēdi* 3.3.47.
- p. 22. adhi add.: —*ifc.* adhy-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.7.  
 adhi-karapa-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: 2.1.49; 2.11; 3.2,124; 6.1.34; 3.46; 8.1.73.  
 {adhikārma-} add: *N. of a place (?)*
- p. 23. √{adhi-vas-} add: {grāman-adhivasati} 1.4.48.  
 {adhīyat-} *mfn. proficient; {adhīyan pārāyaṇam}* 3.2.130.  
 adhy-akṣa- add: —*ifc.* {aśva-, gava-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.67.
- p. 24. [adhy-ardha-kākinīka-] *mfn. amounting to or worth half a kākinī* 5.1.33.  
 adhyāpaka- add: —*ifc.* {kāṣṭha-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup>} 8.1.67.  
<sup>0</sup>adhy-ā-hāra- 1.2. r vākya-<sup>0</sup> for vākya-<sup>0</sup>.
- p. 25. a-dhruva- add: *not permanent, non-vital.*  
 [adhvaryu-veda-] *m. Yajur Veda* 2.4.4.  
 an-<sup>7</sup> *negative allomorph for nañ* 6.3.74.
- p. 26. for ana-<sup>4</sup> r. an-at *other than one terminating in short a; abl. sg.* an-at-aḥ: 7.1.5.  
 {<sup>0</sup>anaḍuha-} *n. sg. ifc.* dhenv-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.



- p. 28. {an-aśvādi-} corr. 5.1.39.  
a-niṣṭhā r. *past participles for participles.*
- p. 32. {<sup>0</sup>anu-ja-} corr. 3.2.100.  
{anu-gavīna-} 1.2. after gopālakaḥ add: 'fit to take cows for grazing'.  
{an-udarka-} add. at end: 6.3.84.
- p. 34. {anu-pra-vacanīya-} add before reference: 'preparations for study with a teacher'.  
√{anu-brū-} to address, invite; {agnaye' nubrūbhi} 8.2.91.
- p. 35. {anu-rādha-} 1.2. r. 4.2.34.  
anu-rādhā 1.2. r. 4.2.34.  
√{anu-vad-} to repeat after; {anuvadate kathāḥ kalāp-asya} 1.3.49.  
√{anu-vas-} add before ref. {grāmam anuvasati} 1.4.48.  
[anu-ṣaṇḍa-] m. N. pr. of a janapada 4.3.100.  
{anu-sāmā-} r. {anu-sāmām} ind.; corr. 5.4.75.
- p. 36. anūcāna- 1.2. add: 'a teacher who expounds the texts' (VSA).
- p. 37. anta-<sup>1</sup> add: —ifc. aty<sup>1-0</sup> 5.2.112, a-ty<sup>2-0</sup> 5.1.22; an-ik-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.52; iv-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.49; corr. jhaṣ-<sup>0</sup>, ṇa-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.24; tiñ-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.14; ny-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.181; pada-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.9; pary-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.180; v-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.137; va-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.79; vy-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.131; śīla-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.132; ṣṇa-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.24.  
{<sup>0</sup>anta-kara-} ifc. an-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.21.  
{<sup>0</sup>antaga-} ifc. aty-<sup>0</sup>, an-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.48.  
{anta-gati-} f. ifc. <sup>0</sup>aty-<sup>0</sup>, an-aty-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.4.
- p. 38. antara- add: (n) wearing apparel upa-sam-vyāna; —ifc. an-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.7.  
{antar-ayana-} add: 'intersolstitial time'.

{antar-ayana-} add: 'country situated within the tropics, intra-tropical region'.

aota-vacana- add: 'the completion of a course of studies'.

p. 39. antika- add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.55.

{<sup>0</sup>antīna-} *mf.* = antam gāmī; —*ifc.* {aty-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.11.

ante-vāsin- 1.4. corr. 4.3.130; add: —*ifc.* {kalāpy-<sup>0</sup>, vaiśampāyana-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.104.

[andhaka-varta-] *m.* *N. of a hill* 4.3.91.

[andhaka-vartīya] *mf.* = andhakavarto' bhijano' sya 4.3.90. (*perhaps Andhkui, a district of N. E. Afghanistan*).

anna- 1.3. add: kad-<sup>0</sup>, 6.3.101. sarva-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.9.

{annāda-} (annādā-) *mf.* *eating food* 3.2.68.

p. 40. <sup>0</sup>anyat *n.* *different*; —*ifc.* sarva-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.51.

p. 41. corr. anyonyopapada- for anyonypaopada

p. 42. ap-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: an-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.56.

ap-<sup>3</sup> 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {bahv-<sup>0</sup>} 6.4.11.

{apakaraka-} add: *Bhakkhar in the Indus in Mianwadi District (VSA)*.

p. 43. {apa-nuda-} *mf.* *removing*; —*ifc.* {śoka-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.5.

√apa-mā 1.2. add: {apa-mitsati} 7.4.54.

p. 44. apara-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pūrva-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.12.

{apara-madra-} *m.* *N. pr. of the western half of Madra* 4.2.108; 7.3.18; *v. s. v.* {āpara-madra-}.

aparā *f.* 4.1.30; *v. s. v.* aparī.

aparāhṇa- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* mahā-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.38.

p. 45. {apa-lāṅgalā-} *r.* 'plough' for 'tail'.

{apa-lāṣuka-} *mf.* *free from desire* 3.2.154.

√{apa-vad-} *to disown, deny, contradict*; {dhanakāmo nyāyam apavadate} 1.3.73; {svam putram apavadati/-apavadate} 1.3.77.

{apa-vīpa-} *mf.* *having a lute cr nc lute* 6.2.187



- p. 48. °a-prayoga- add: siddha-° 8.2.83.
- p. 51. {°abhi-rūpaka-} *mf. beautiful, handsome; —ifc. {kāṣṭha-}°* 8.1.67.  
 °abhi-vāda- *m. ifc. praty-°* 8.3.83.  
 √{abhi-ṣaṅj-} *to be in close contact with; {abhi-ṣajati, °aṣajat, °ṣiṣaṅkṣati}* 8.3.65.  
 √{abhi-ṣidh-} *to drive hither; {abhi-ṣedhati, °aṣedhat}* 8.3.65. *but {abhi-sedhayati gāḥ}* 8.3.113.  
 √{abhi-ṣu-} *to press out with Soma; {abhi-suṣūṣati}* 8.3.64; {abhi-ṣuvati, °aṣuvāt, °ṣyati, °aṣyat} 8.3.65; {abhi-soṣyati, °suṣūṣate} 8.3.177.  
 √{abhi-ṣṭu-} *to praise, extol; {abhi-ṣṭauti, °aṣṭaut}* 8.3.65.  
 √{abhi-ṣṭubh-} *to sing or recite in addition to; {abhi-ṣṭobhate, °aṣṭobhata}* 8.3.65.  
 abhy-amitra- *r. inimical for enimical.*
- p. 52. r. abhy-ut-sadayām akaḥ (*pcrīpharas. aor.*)
- p. 55. amitra- 1.2. add:—*ifc. abhy-°* 5.2.17.  
 {°amitrīṇa-} *mf. ifc. abhy-°* 5.2.17.  
 trs. *voc. {he amba}* 7.3.107 under ambā f.
- p. 56. aya-² *ifc. aty-°* 2.1.6; ni-° 3.3.37; pary-° 3.3.38; praty-° 1.2.41.  
 aya-³ *m. movement towards the right of the pieces on a chess board* 5.2.9; —*ifc. an-* 5.2.9; anupāty-° 3.3.38; sam-° 3.3.167; sam-ava-° 4.4.43.  
 {°ayaṇa-} *for ayana- ifc. {antar-°}* 8.4.25.  
 ayana- 1.2. add: —*ifc. adhy-°* 4.4.63; 5.1.58; 7.2.26; {antar-} 8.4.25; ṛg-° 4.3.73; 8.4.3.  
 ayaḥ-śūla- 1.2. beginning, add: 'spikes' *v. s. v.* {āyaḥ-śūlika-}.
- p. 57. [ayaskāra-] *m. a black-smitg* 8.2.76.  
 a-yudha- *v. l. {a-budha-}* 5.1.121.

- {ayo-ghana-} add: *a sledge hammer.*
- p. 58. {ariṣṭā-pura-} add before; ref.: *'in the kingdom of Śivi in Vāhika country'.*  
 [arunī] *m. N. of a pupil of Vaiṣampāyana* 4.3.104.  
 aruṣ- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.51.
- p. 59. [arka-, arkka-] 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.84.  
 arcā add: *'an idol, image'.*  
 {arcāvat-} *mfn. worshipped; possessor of an idol or image* 5.2.101.  
 artha- 1.3. add. —*ifc.* a-tad-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.156; 3.53. ig-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.52; iṣad-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.105; kṛta-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.30; kṛtya-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.14;
- p. 60. 1.2. after 1.3.15 add 4.52,69; before 3.129 add 3; r. 4.72,76 for 4.76; 1.4. r. cvi-<sup>0</sup> for cvi-; 1.7. add na-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.49; nagara-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.24; 1.13. add: vid-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.51; 3.4.109; 1.14. add: sam-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.42 etc.  
<sup>0</sup>arthaka- *mfn. ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.93.  
 {artha-budh-} *mfn. one who knows the meaning; nom. sg.* {artha-bhut} 8.2.37.  
 ardha- add: *'half a kārṣāpaṇa'* {ardha-śabdo rūpakārdhasya rūḍhiḥ Kāś.} 5.1.48; —*ifc.* adhy-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.28; <sup>0</sup>avara-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.57.
- p. 61. {ardhika-} *mfn. worth half a kārṣāpaṇa* 5.1.48.  
 {ārdhya-} 1.2. add: {pūrva-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.6.  
 arma- add: *'deserted village'*; —*ifc.* {adhika-<sup>0</sup>, aśma-<sup>0</sup>, kajjala-<sup>0</sup>, bhūta-<sup>0</sup>, madra-<sup>0</sup>, madraśma-<sup>0</sup>, samjīva-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.91; {kapinjala-<sup>0</sup>, gūpta-<sup>0</sup>, dātta-<sup>0</sup>, nava-<sup>0</sup> bṛhad-<sup>0</sup>, mahā-<sup>0</sup>, vāyasa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.90.
- p. 62. arvan- 1.5. add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.127.  
 arhā<sup>2</sup> 1.1. corr. 3.3.111; 1.2. corr. 3.2.12,133.
- p. 64. <sup>0</sup>al-vidhi- *m. a rule or operation pertaining to phonemes;* —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.56.
- p. 65. [ava-naddha-] 1.3. r. 8.4.38. for 8.4.30.



- p. 66. {ava-mūrdha-śaya-} *mf.n. sleeping with the head down, ava-mūrdhe sete* 3.2.15.  
 avayava- 1.1.add: 'member-state'; 1.4. corr. rātra-<sup>0</sup>.
- p. 67. r. {avās<sup>1</sup>} for {avās}.  
 {avas-<sup>2</sup>} *mf.n. sv-<sup>0</sup>* 7.1.83.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ava-sarga-} *m. ifc. anv-<sup>0</sup>* 1.4.96; vy-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.2.  
 ava-sāna- 1.2. add: —*ifc. praty-<sup>0</sup>* 1.4.52.  
 {ava-sita-} 1.2. add: —*ifc. a-nir-<sup>0</sup>* 2.4.10  
 ✓{ava-so-} *to loosen, rest; v.s.vv. so-, <sup>0</sup>sita-.*
- p. 68. {ava-stārā-} add: 2. = javanikā (Siddhānta-Kaumudī) 3. falsification or fabrication of accounts (VSA) 3.3.120.  
 ava-sthā 1.2. add: —*ifc. vy-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.2.  
<sup>0</sup>ava-sthātr- *mf.n. ifc. pary-<sup>0</sup>* 5.2.89.  
<sup>0</sup>ava-hita- *mf.n. ifc. vy-<sup>0</sup>* 1.4.82.  
<sup>0</sup>avāya- *m. ifc. sam-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.43.  
 [avāntara-dīkṣin-] *mf.n. performing an intermediary consecration* 5.1.94.  
 [avi-kaṭā-] *mn. a flock of sheep* 5.2.29.  
 [avi-dūṣa-, <sup>0</sup>mārisa-, <sup>0</sup>soḍha-] *n. the milk of an ewe* 4.2.36.  
 a-vi-pra-kṛṣṭa- add: 2.4.5.
- p. 69. ✓<sup>0</sup>ave- *ifc. sam-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.43.  
<sup>0</sup>aveta- add: vy-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.38.  
 avyakta- corr. 5,4.57.  
 avyaya- 1.4. add: —*ifc. an-<sup>0</sup>* 6.3.66; 8.3.46.
- p. 71. aśīti- add: {an-<sup>0</sup>, dvy-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.47.  
 {<sup>0</sup>aśma-} *m. for aśman- ifc. amṛta-<sup>0</sup>, piṇḍa-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.94.  
 aśmaka- add: *on the border of Goḍāvarī*  
 aśra- *ifc. catur-<sup>0</sup>* 5.4.120.

- aśva- 1.3. add: kad-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.101; kṛśa-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.4; gava-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.11.
- {aśva-sukha-} *n.* aśvebhyaḥ sukha- 'plasure to horses'.
72. {a-śvan-} *m.* not a dog; {aśvā-loṣṭhaḥ} 5.4.97.
- aśva-pati- add 'cavalry commander'.
- {aśva-rakṣita-} *mfn.* = aśvāya/ aśvebhyo rakṣita- 2.1.36.
- {aśva-lavaṇa-} *n.* a quantity of salt given to a horse 6.2.4.
- {aśva-vāṇija-} *m.* a horse-dealer 6.2.13.
- {aśva-saṁkhya-, aśva-saṁkhyā-} *m.* a census operator or officer for counting royal horses 6.2.66.
- r. {aśva-sthānā-} for {aśva-sthāna-}.
- {aśva-hatyā} *f.* killing of horses 3.1.108.
- {aśvādhyakṣa-, aśvādhyakṣā-} *m.* a superintendent of royal horses 6.2.67.
- p. 73. {a-śaḍ-akṣīna-} add: 'secret counsel'.
- {a-śāḍha-} *mfn.* born under the asterism aśāḍhā 4.3.34.
- <sup>0</sup>aṣṭa- *ifc.* for aṣṭan-; —*ifc.* {an-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.115.
- <sup>0</sup>aṣṭhīva- *n.* *ifc.* pad-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.
- aṣṭhīvat- add: 'knee-cap'.
- p. 74. {a-saṁjāta-kakud-} *mfn.* without growth of a hump = a-saṁjātam kakudam asya 5.4.146.
- a-sam-āpti- add. *f.* defectiveness, imperfection.
- p. 75. incompleteness; —*ifc.* iṣad-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.67.
- p. 76. a-sura- add: 'a war-like tribe'.
- p. 77. a-sūryam-paśya- add: 'screened from the sun's gaze' (VSA).
- <sup>0</sup>asta- *mfn.* *ifc.* aty-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.24.
- {asthi-hara-} *mfn.* a carrier of bones 3.2.10.
- p. 79. aha-<sup>4</sup> 1.2. add: 6.4.145; {puṇya-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.90
- ahan- 1.5. add. vy-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.110; sāya-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.110.



{a-hala-, a-hali-} add: 2. 'not possessing a plough of his own' = avidyamānā halir asya; v.s.v apa-hala-.

{ahas-kara-} add: 'the maker of day'.

p. 80. aho-rātra- 1.3. add: an<sup>0</sup> 3.3.137.

<sup>0</sup>ahṇa- for <sup>0</sup>ahna- ifc. apara-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.24, 28; 6.2.38; pūrva-<sup>0</sup> {4.3.24}, 28; 5.4.88; 8.4.7. {sarva-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.88.

<sup>0</sup>ahna- add: —ifc. {dur-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.7; {saṁkhyāta-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.88; {sāya-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.110.

Ā

{ā = caturya = } r. bhāvaḥ for bhāyaḥ.

p. 81. [ā<sup>v</sup>] ind. ā evaṁ nu manyase 1.1.14.

[ā-karika-] m. a miner; a mining officer; n. mining revenue 4.3.75.

{<sup>0</sup>ā-kariṣṭu-} mfn. ifc. nir-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136.

ā-karṣa- add: 3. a chess-or play-board 4.4.49. 1. 3. r. ākarṣāt for ākraṣāt.

p. 82. [ākaśāpeya-, <sup>0</sup>peyi-] m. a descendant of Akaśāpa 4.1.148.

<sup>0</sup>ā-kāra- (m) ifc. aty-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.134.

ākālikaḥ r. 5.1.114 for 5.1.115.

ā-kranda- add: 2. a friendly king at the rear (VSA).

{ā-krandika-, ā-krandikā-} add: m. a special courier deputed by a friendly king in the rear (VSA).

√ā-kriḍa- add: ā-kriḍāti 1.3.21.

{ākṣa-dyūtika-} r. nirvṛttaḥ for nivṛttaḥ

{āksika-} mfn. = akṣair divyati 'playing or winning at dice' 4.4.2.

ākhyā add: —ifc. {adhama-<sup>0</sup>} 1.1.35.

- p. 83. kṣatriya-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.99; {jñāti-<sup>0</sup>, dhana-<sup>0</sup>} 1.1.35.  
 ā-khyāta- add: *ifc.* nāma(n)-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.72.  
 {ā-khyātika-} add: —*ifc.* nāma(n)-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.72.  
 ā-khyāna- add: 'literature of stories'  
 ā-gata- add: *ifc.* {dūrād-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.2.  
 {ā-gārika-} *mfn.* *ifc.* aika-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.113.  
 r. {āgni-vārūpa-} *mfn.* for {agnivārūṇi},  
 {āgniṣṭomika-} *mfn.* = agniṣṭomam adhīte veda v  
 4.2.60.
- p. 84. [āgra-bhojanika-] *mfn.* = āgra-bhojanam asmai niyuk-  
 tam diyate 'one to whom food is first served or offered'  
 4.4.66.  
 {<sup>0</sup>āgrahāyapi} add: —*ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.110.
- p. 85. [āṅgaka-] *m.* = āṅgā janapado bhaktir asya 4.3.100.  
 [āṅgī] *f.* a lady of Aṅga 4.1.178.  
 {ā-caturya-} r. bhāvaḥ for bhāyaḥ.  
 {ā-cama-} r. *purification* for *puification*.  
 √{<sup>0</sup>ā-camI-} add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.34.  
 {ā-cāryā} *f.* a lady teacher 4.1.49.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ā-citādi-} *mn.* a word-class beginning with the  
 expression ā-cita-; —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.146.
- p. 86. āc-yukta- r. 2.3.29 for 8.3.9.  
 {<sup>0</sup>āja-} *m.* *ifc.* {ud-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.60; {sam-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.69.  
 r. ātác for atác.  
<sup>0</sup>ā-dhāna- (n) *ifc.* aty-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.80; an-*aty*-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.75.  
 {ādhyopakrama-} *n.* planned or begun by the opulent;  
 {ādhyopakramam prasādaḥ} 2.2.21.  
 {ā-paddha-} *mfn.* *ifc.* nir-<sup>0</sup>, pary-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.2.
- p. 87. <sup>0</sup>ātma- for ātman- *ifc.* ādhy-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.108.  
 ātman- add: —*ifc.* adhy-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.108.



- p. 88. ātmanepada-nimitta- del. *not*; 1.2. add: an<sup>0</sup> 7.2.36.  
 {°ātmam} *ind. ifc.* praty<sup>0</sup> 5.4.108.  
 ādara- r. an<sup>0</sup> for an<sup>0</sup>.  
 {ādarśaka-} *mfñ. belonging to the country* Ādarśa 4.2.124.
- p. 89. ādi- 1.13. r. uṇ<sup>0</sup> for uṇ<sup>0</sup> 3.3.1. add: kitava<sup>0</sup> 2.4.68.
- p. 90. 1.2. add: druha<sup>0</sup> 1.4.37; —1.7. r. palādī<sup>0</sup> for palādī<sup>0</sup>,  
 —1.8. add: pāda<sup>0</sup> 8.1.18; —1.20. r. yaṇ<sup>0</sup> for yaṇ<sup>0</sup>,  
 —1.35. r. 4.1.123 for 4.1.73; —1.37. r. 4.68, 166; 7.2.43;  
 4.10, 29; 8.2.29, 43.
- p. 91. {ā-dīdhyaka-} *mfñ. mediator* 1.1.6.  
 {ā-dīdhyana} *n. meditation; mfñ. meditating* 1.1.6.  
 ādinī add: {puttra<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.48.  
 °ādiṣṭa- *mfñ. ifc.* anv<sup>0</sup> 6.2.190.  
 ā-deśa- add: an<sup>0</sup> 7.2.86; anv<sup>0</sup> 2.4.32; eka<sup>0</sup> 8.2.5.  
 {°ādesādi-} *mfñ. having a substitute morpheme at the beginning* 6.4.120.
- p. 92. °adhāna- (*n*) *ifc.* °aty<sup>0</sup>, an-aty<sup>0</sup> 1.4.75.
- p. 93. {°ā-rah-} *f. ifc.* upā<sup>0</sup> 5.1.14.  
 āp<sup>1</sup> add: —*ifc.* vy<sup>0</sup> 3.4.56; 5.2.7.  
 °āpaka (*m*) *ifc.* adhy<sup>0</sup> 2.1.65.  
 [āpaṇika-] *m. a marketing officer* 4.3.75.  
 °ā-pana- *ifc.* sam<sup>0</sup> 5.1.112.  
 {°ā-panīya-} *ifc.* sam<sup>0</sup> 5.1.112.  
 {āparāhṇika-} r. *occurring for born*  
 {āpiśala-} *mfñ. = āpiśaleḥ chāttraḥ* 6.2.36.  
 āpiśali- add: 6.2.36.  
 āpti- *f. ifc.* pary<sup>0</sup> 3.4.66; sam<sup>0</sup> 5.3.67.
- p. 95. √{ā-bhāṣ-} *to talk, converse with; —ifc.* {vy<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.146.

- {ābhisāra-} *mfn. belonging to the country of Abhisāra* 4.2.124.
- p. 96. {āmāvāsyika-} *mfn. studying on new-moon days* 4.4.71.  
 ā-mreḍita- add: —*ifc.* {an-<sup>0</sup>, apra-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.49.
- p. 97. āya-<sup>2</sup> add: *going*; —*ifc.* aty-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.141; ny-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.37;  
 pary-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.111.  
 {āyaḥ-śūlika-} add: 'a class of false ascetics'.  
 āya-sthāna- add: 2. *source of revenue*.  
<sup>0</sup>āyin- *mfn. ifc.* adhy-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.71.  
 ā-yukta- add: *m. a government officer*.
- p. 98. āyus- add: —*ifc.* {kṣita-<sup>0</sup>, kṣīṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.4.61.  
 āra- *mfn. ud-<sup>0</sup>* 6.2.107.  
 {āraṇya-} *mfn.* {āraṇyaka-} *q. v.*; {āraṇyāḥ paśavaḥ} 4.2.129.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ā-rambha-} *m. ifc.* praty-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.31.  
 ā-rūḍha- add: *after elevated* 3.4.72.  
 ā-rohin- *mfn. ifc.* yukta-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.81.
- p. 99. {ārjunāyana, ārjuni-} *m.* {ārjuniḥ pitā, ārjunāyanaḥ putraḥ} 2.4.66.  
 [ārjunāva-] *m. N. pr. of a place or town of Āśvakāyana-s: = ʃjunāvāt nivāso deśaḥ ārjunāvo deśaḥ* 4.2.69.  
 [ārdhamāsika-] *mfn.* 1. *observing continence for a fortnight*; 2. *studying for a fortnight*; 3. *lasting for a fortnight* 5.1.94.  
 {ārya-brāhmaṇa-} add: 'chief minister' (VSA).
- p. 100 [ā-lambi-] *m. = vaiśampāyanāntevāsī* 4.3.104.  
 √{ā-vap-} *caus. to comb* {ā-vāpayati keśān} 7.3.38.  
 ā-vāya- (*m*) *the place where the weaver plies his loom*; = āvayanti asmin 3.3.122.  
 {ā-viṣṭya-} *r.* 8.3.101 for 8.3.41.



{ā-vṛs-} *f. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.116.

{ā-vevyaka-} *mfn.* trembling 1.1.6.

{ā-vevyana-} *mfn.* trembling 1.1.6; 7.4.53.

{ā-vyādhā} (āvyādhā-) *m.* the act of piercing or making an incision; breaking into for the first time 3.3.61.

p. 102. āsā add: —*ifc.* {khalapvy-<sup>0</sup>} 8.2.4.

āsīs- add: —*ifc.* anyad-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.99.

ā-śraya- add: *ifc.* vyā-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.48.

[āśvalāyana-] *m.* N. of a pupil of Śaunaka 1.1.1.

{āśvāyana-} add: N. of a tribe.

ās<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* adhy-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.46.

<sup>0</sup>āsa- (*m*) throwing; —*ifc.* an-abhy-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.8; abhy-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.4; iṣv-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.38; sam-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.3 etc.

<sup>0</sup>ā-satti- *f. ifc* sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.50.

p. 104. [āsika-] *mfn.* = asiḥ praharaṇam asya a swordsman 4.4.57.

ā-sevā *f.* add: routine work.

[ā-stīrṇa-] *r.* 8.2.42; 4.1. for 8.4.1.

√{ā-stṛ-} *v.s.v.* √stṛ-<sup>0</sup>

p. 105. ā-sthita- add: anyad-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.99.

{ā-havā-} *r.* 3.3.73. for 3.3.74.

{ā-hāra-} add: —*ifc.* adhy-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.139.

p. 106. āhi-yukta- *r.* 2.3.29; for 2 3.39.

√{ā-hṛ-} to fetch, bring (near); —*ifc.* vy-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.51.

ā-hṛta- add: —*ifc.* phāṇṭa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.150; vy-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.35.

{ā-hṛti-} *f.* bringing or drawing near; —*ifc.* vy-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.71.

āho add: {āho iti} 1.1.15; —*ifc.* uta-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.15.

[āhvara-kantha-] *n.* N. of a town of the Uśinara-s iu Vāhika country 2.4.20.

[ā-hvāna-] *n. challenge, call, summons* 1.3.51.

√{ā-hve-} *to provoke, challenge; to summon, call, invite;*  
 {chātrās chātrām / mallo mallāya āhvayate *but* gām  
 āhvayati gopālah} 1.3.31.

## I

p. 107 [i<sup>16</sup>] *ind. i indram paśya* 1.1.14.

i<sup>17</sup> *iñ adhyayane* II 37; —adhi-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.59; 5.2.84.

i<sup>18</sup> *iñ gatau* II 36; —*ifc. abhi-pra-*<sup>0</sup> 1.4.32.

p. 108. [ikṣumati] *f. N. of a river, a tributary of Gaṅgā* 6.1.219.

{ikṣvāku-} *m. N. of a man or of a janapada; v.s.v.*  
*aikṣvāka-* 6.4.174.

iñ *add: —ifc. an-*<sup>0</sup> 6.1.186.

{<sup>0</sup>iṅgana-} *n. for iṅgana- ifc. {parā-<sup>0</sup>}* 8.4.32.

p. 109. <sup>0</sup>ij- *ifc. ṛtv-*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.59.

i<sup>2</sup> *add: ifc. an-*<sup>0</sup> 3.1.45; 6.1.188; 4.51; 7.2.61.

p. 110. iñ-<sup>1</sup> *add: —ifc. ati-*<sup>0</sup> 3.1.141.

IT<sup>3</sup> 1.9. *add: svarita-*<sup>0</sup> 1.3.72.

ita- < iñ- —*ifc. ati-*<sup>0</sup> 2.1.24; apa-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.38; an-apa-<sup>0</sup>  
 4.4.92; ava-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.134; sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.91.

i-tara- *add: —ifc. itara-*<sup>0</sup> 1.3.16.

p. 111. r. iti<sup>1</sup> *for iti.*

<sup>0</sup>iti-<sup>2</sup> *f. ifc. sam-*<sup>0</sup> 4.4.135.

iti-para- *mfñ. ifc. an-*<sup>0</sup> 1.4.62.

idā-vatsariya- *r. 5.1.91 for 5.1.90.*

id-vatsariya- *r. 5.1.91 for 5.1.90.*

p. 112. ina-sabha- *n. a royal court or assembly* 2.4.23.



- ᵀ 113. indra- add: {gava-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.124.  
 {indra-prastha-} *m. N. pr. of a city (modern Delhi*  
 6.2.67.  
 {indra-vaktra-} *mn. N. pr. of a place* 4.2.126; *v.s.v*  
 {Aindra-vaktraka-}.  
 {ibha-yuvati-} *f, an elephant's she-cub* 2.1.65.
- p, 114. r, ila-<sup>1</sup> for ila-.  
 √{ila-<sup>2</sup>} *the verbal base* ila prerape X 119; elayati  
 3.1.57; {kāmam ailayīḥ} 3.1.57.
- p. 115 {iṣu-kāma-śamī} *f. N, pr. of a grāma or village; —ifc.*  
 {apara-<sup>0</sup>, pūrva-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.14.
- p. 116. iṣv-āsa- add. —*ifc. mahā*<sup>0</sup> 6.2.38,
- p. 117. [ᵀṅkhana-] for ṅkhana-, *ifc. parā*-<sup>0</sup>, *pra*-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.32.
- p. 118. {ᵀpsā} *f. ifc. pari*-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.52; 8.1.42.
- p. 119. {īśvara-sabha-} *n. a royal court or assembly* 2.4.23,  
 [ᵀhapa-] for ṅhapa- *ifc. pura*-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.31.

U

- p. 120. [u<sup>6</sup>] *ind. [u uttiṣṭha]* 1.1.14,  
 [u iti/v-iti] 1.1.17. [u iti/ū iti] 1.1.18.  
 {ukta-} add: —*ifc. pra*-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.64; 3.101,105.  
 uktha- add: *a treatise belonging to the Sāma Veda*  
 (VSA),  
 ukṣa- add: —*ifc. mahā*-<sup>0</sup>, *vṛddha*-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.
- p. 121. {uccaīr-mukha-} *mf.n. having the face upreared*  
 6.2.167  
 {uḍupa-} *mn. a small raft or float, shaped like a half-*  
*moon; v.s.v. auḍupika-* 4.4.15.

- {ut-kāra-} *m. a piling up or scattering of corn* 3.3.33  
 {<sup>0</sup>ut-kramaṇa-} *n. going up or out; —ifc. vy-<sup>0</sup>* 8.1.15  
 utta- add: —ifc. an-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.61.  
 {uttama-naiṣkika-} *mfn. worth the highest niṣka*  
 5.1.20.

- p. 123. uttara- add: —ifc. adhara-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.12; an-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.45; cid-<sup>0</sup>  
 8.1.48; sma-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.176.

uttara-pada- add: 1.3. {agny-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.126. —1.4. {kac-  
 cha-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.126; —1.9. {vaktra-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.126; r. rūpya-<sup>0</sup> for  
 rūpa-<sup>0</sup>,

uttara-pada-stha- 1.2. r. an-<sup>0</sup> for an-<sup>0</sup>.

{uttara-pari-graha-} *m. the upper half of surrounding  
 or fence around the Vedi* 3.3.47.

r. ut-patA- for ut-pata-.

ut-saṅga- add: 2. *a kind of small dug-out or float  
 called caṇ in Sindhi (VSA).*

- p. 125. r. uda-<sup>1</sup> for uda-.

<sup>0</sup>uda-<sup>2</sup> for udan- ifc. ava-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.29.

{udaka-bindu-} r. 6.3.60 for 6.3.59.

r. {udaka-saktu-} for {udaka-sakthu-}.

{udaka-sparśa-} *m. touching water in confirmation of  
 a promise* 3.2.58.

- p. 126. {udakodañcana-} *m. a bucket for lifting water from a  
 well* 3.3.123; v. s. v. udañka-.

r. udañka- for {udañka-}.

ud-añc- add: —ifc. an-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.89.

{<sup>0</sup>udañcana-} *m. ifc. {udaka-<sup>0</sup>}* 3.3.123.

- p. 127. {udara-śaya-} *mfn. lying or sleeping on the belly*  
 3.2.15.

udarka- add: —ifc. {an-<sup>0</sup>, samāna-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.84.



<sup>0</sup>udarya- *mf. ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.109; 6.3.88. samāna-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.108; 6.3.88.

{uda-hāra-} *mf. v. s. v.* {udaka-hāra-} 6.3.60.

- p. 128. [udumbarāvati] *f. N. pr. of a river (flowing through the country of Audumbara-s)* 6.2.115.

{udgata-śṛṅga-} *mf. one whose horns are just appearing* 6.2.115.

- p. 129. [úddāla-puspa bhañjikā] *f. a kind of game played by the people of the eastern region* 6.2.74.

uddhṛta- *add: 'leavings' = bhuktocchiṣṭam uddhṛtam ucyate.*

<sup>0</sup>udra- *ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.18.

[ud-vigna-, ud-vignavat-] *add: 8.2.45.*

√{ud-vij-} *to gush or spring forwards; to fear, be afraid of; {ud-vejītum, <sup>0</sup>vejīṭ-, <sup>0</sup>vejāna-, <sup>0</sup>vejāniya} 1.2.2.*

- p. 131. upa-krama- *add: —ifc. ādhyā-<sup>0</sup>, darśaniya-<sup>0</sup>, nanda-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.21.*

{<sup>0</sup>upa-krama-} *n. ifc {ādhyā-<sup>0</sup>, darśaniya-<sup>0</sup>, nanda-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.21.*

√{upa-kṛ-} *to scatter or throw down; {upaskāram vikṣipya lunanti} 6.1.140.*

{<sup>0</sup>upajña-} *mf. ifc {pāṇiny-<sup>0</sup>, vyādy-<sup>0</sup>} 2.4.26.*

{<sup>0</sup>upacchāda-} *m. ifc {sam-<sup>0</sup>} 6.4.96.*

- p. 132. <sup>0</sup>upa-diṣṭa- *mf. taught, instructed; —ifc. yathā-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.109.*

upadeśa-<sup>2</sup> *add: —ifc. an-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.70; ṇa-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.14.*

upadha- 1.4. r. kha-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.141 for 4.2.41; ta-<sup>0</sup> for ta-<sup>0</sup>, ṇa-<sup>0</sup> for na-<sup>0</sup>, ya-<sup>0</sup> for ya-<sup>0</sup>, —1.5. r. ra-<sup>0</sup> for ra-<sup>0</sup>, vī-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.26 for 1.1.26; *add: laghu-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.86.*

√{upa-nī-} *to initiate; {māṇavakam upanayate} 1.3.36*

upa-nīvi *add. 'towards the region of the belt'.*

- p. 133. {upa-netṛ-} *m. spiritual preceptor* 1.3.36.  
 upa-pada- 1.2. r. 2.2.19 for 2.2.19 e.  
 {upa-pāduka-} *mf n. self-produced* 3.2.154.  
 upa-mā add: *ifc. an*<sup>0</sup> 2.3.72.
- p. 134. r. upa-rudha- for upa-rudha-—  
 √upa-vas- add: grāmam/parvatam upavasati senā  
 1.4.48.  
 √{upa-vā-} *to blow upon; caus. {pakṣeṇa upavāyayti}*  
 7.3.38.  
 √{upa-vīṇaya-} *to play on the lute as accompaniment*  
 = vīṇayā upagāyati 3.1.25.  
 upa-vyāya *absol. 'having enfolded or wrapped'* 6.1.43.  
<sup>0</sup>upa-sam-patti- *f. ifc. acira*<sup>0</sup> 6.2.56.
- p. 135. {upasarā-} *m. = strī-gaviṣu pum-gavānām garbhādhā-*  
*nāya prathamam upasaraṇam 'first impregnation of a cow'*  
 3.3.71.  
 upa-sarga 1.6. add: —*ifc. sa*<sup>0</sup> 8.1.53.  
 {upa-s-kāram} *ind. without order, in a disorderly,*  
*unsystematic or arbitrary manner; {upaskāram madrakāḥ/*  
*kāśmīrakā lunantivi = kaṣipy lunanti}* 6.11.40.  
 upa-sikta- add: *'seasoned with.'*  
 {upa-sthāyuka-} *mf n. going near to, approaching*  
 3.2.154.  
 upa-hata- 1.2. add: —*ifc. pada*<sup>0</sup> 6.3.52.
- p. 136. {<sup>0</sup>upānaha-} *ifc. for upānah- (q.v.); —ifc. chattra*<sup>0</sup>  
 5.4.106.  
 {upā-vīt-} *f. return* 6.3.116.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ubja} *mf n. ifc. ny*<sup>0</sup> 7.3.61.
- p. 137; {umā-puṣpā-kaṣāya-} *m. an infusion or decoction pre-*  
*pared from the flowers of flax* 6.2.10.  
 {<sup>0</sup>umbhana-} *for umbhana- ifc, parā*<sup>0</sup> 8.4.32.  
 {umbhitṛ-} *mf n. covering over, filling with* 1.1.3.



- p. 138. [ulapa-] *m.* = kalāpy-antevāsī 4.3.104.  
 [ul-lāghita-] *mfñ. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.55.  
 uṣas- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.117.  
<sup>0</sup>uṣṭa- *mfñ.* vy-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.97.  
 uṣṭra- 1.2. add: kad-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.101.  
 p. 139. uṣṇa- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {ka-<sup>0</sup>, kad-<sup>0</sup>, kava-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.107.

Ū

- p. 140. <sup>0</sup>ūṅkha- *ifc.* ny-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.34.  
 ūṇ add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.34.  
<sup>0</sup>ūdha- *mfñ. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.38.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ūcāna-} *mfñ. ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.109.  
 {ūdhan-} 1.2. r. 5.4.70, 131. for 5.4.70.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ūdhnī} *f. ifc.* {kuṇḍa-<sup>0</sup>, ghaṭa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.131.  
 p. 141. ūrú- *f.* the thigh, shank; *v. s. v.* ūrūttarapada- 4.1.69.  
 —*ifc.* vṛtta-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.69.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ūrū} add: —*ifc.* {karabha-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.69; {lakṣaṇa-<sup>0</sup>, vāma-<sup>0</sup>,  
 śapha-<sup>0</sup>, saṁhita-<sup>0</sup> saha-<sup>0</sup>, sahita-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.70.  
 {ūrj-} 1.3. add: 5.4.106.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ūrja-} for {ūrj-} *ifc.* in {iḍ-<sup>0</sup>, vāg-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.106.  
 r. ūrṇā (ūrṇā) for ūṇr (aūrṇā)  
 ūrdhva-karman- *n. ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.24.  
 p. 142. <sup>0</sup>ūhya- *ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.13.

R

- p. 143. [ṛcābha-] *m.* *N. of a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* 4.3.104.  
 √ṛccha- the verbal base ṛchā gatindriya-mūrti-bhāveṣu  
 IV 15; —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.36.

- p. 144. [ṛju-nāva-] *m. N. pr. of a place*; = ṛjunāvāt nivāso deśaḥ ārjunāvo deśaḥ 4.2.69.  
 {ṛtī-śah-} 12. add: 8.3.109.  
 ṛte r. 2.3.29 for 3.3.29.
- p. 145. <sup>0</sup>ṛddhi- *f. increase, growth, increment*; —*ifc.* vy-<sup>0</sup>, sam- 2.1.6.  
 {ṛśya-śṛṅga-} *m. N. of several men* 6.2.121.  
 [ṛṣabha-carma-] *n. the skin of a bull*; [ṛṣabha-carma' bhi-śiñcati] 5.4.103.  
 ṛṣi- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.104.  
 {ṛṣi-vaha-} *mn. N. of a place* 6.3.121.

## E

- p. 147. eka- add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 2.2.24; eka-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.9; 2.86.
- p. 148. {eka-vimśa-} *mfñ. the twenty first* 5.2.46,56; 6.4.142.  
 {eka-vimśati-tama-} *mfñ. the twentyfirst* 5.2.56.  
 eka-śruti- r. 1.2.33. for 1.3.33.  
 ekāc- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.43; 4.82.  
<sup>0</sup>ekādaśa- *mfñ. ifc. daśa-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.31.  
 {<sup>0</sup>cādaśika-<sup>0</sup>} *mfñ. ifc. {daśa-<sup>0</sup>}* 4.4.31.  
<sup>0</sup>ejaya- 1.2. add: {ud-<sup>0</sup>} 3.1.138.  
 ejI- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.138.
- p. 151. eṣapā add: —*ifc.* anujñā-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.43.  
 {eṣṭṛ-} add: —*ifc.* anv-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.90.  
<sup>0</sup>ehas- *mfñ. ifc. an-<sup>0</sup>* 7.1.94.

## AI

- p. 152. [aikānyika-] *mfñ. = ekam anyad adhyayane karma vṛttam asya: 'one who commits one mistake in his examination or test'* 4.4.63.



- [aitikāyana-] *m.* a descendant of Itika 1.1.1.  
 {aindra-} *mf.* = indro devatā asya 4.2.24.  
 r. {aindra-vaktraka-} for {aindra-vaktraka-}.  
 {aindrāgna-} *mf.* relating to Indra and Agn 7.3.27.  
 [airāvata-] *m.* N. of a desert region 4.2.121.  
 [airāvataka-] *mf.* pertaining to Airāvata 4.2.121.  
 p. 153. {<sup>0</sup>ajśukāmaśama-} *mf.* *ifc.* {apara-<sup>0</sup>, pūrva-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.14.  
 [aiṣṭika-] *mf.* relating to iṣṭi- 'sacrifice'; *m.* a commentary on Iṣṭis 4.3.72.

O

- p. 154. ot-para- (*mf.*) *ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.28.  
 odana- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* mārṣa-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.67.  
 [odana-pāṇini-] *m.* = odana-pradhānaḥ pāṇiniḥ 1.1.73.  
 [odana-pāṇinīya-] *m.* one becomes a pupil of or studies the work of Pāṇini only for the sake of getting boiled rice 1.1.73.  
 {ośadhi-vaṇa-, <sup>0</sup>vana-} *n.* a forest of herbs or plants 8.4.6.  
 oṣṭha- add: —*ifc.* śity-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.138.

AU

- p. 155. [auḍupika-] *mf.* = uḍupena harati 4.4.15.  
 p. 156. [aupagava-] *mf.* coming from or composed by Upagu 1.1.1.  
 [aupamanyva-] (aupamanyava-) *mf.* a descendant Upamanyu 1.1.1.  
 {aupuṣṭaka-} *mf.* belonging to the country Aupuṣṭa 4.2.124.

- p. 157. r. kaṁsa-<sup>1</sup> for kaṁsa-; —1.2. add: —*ifc.* {ayas-<sup>0</sup>, payas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.46.  
 {kaṁsa-<sup>2</sup>} *m. a particular measure* 7.3.27.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kaṁsika-} *mfñ. measuring a kaṁsa<sup>2</sup>; —ifc.* {ardha-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.27.
- p. 158. {kakud-} 1.2. add: {yaṣṭi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.146: {ṣiti-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.138.  
 kakuda- 1.2. add: {ṣiti-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.138.  
 kaccha- add: *N. of a country in the western region (modern Cutch).*  
 kaṭa<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.30; ut-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>, saṁ-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.29.  
 {kaṭa-ghoṣa-} *mn. N. of a place in the east of India* 4.2.139.  
 {kaṭa-nagara-} *mn. N. of a place in the east of India* 4.2.139.  
 {kaṭa-palvala-} *mn. N. of a place in the east of India* 4.2.139.
- p. 159. kaṭha- 1.1. add: *N. of a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* {4.3.104}.
- kaṭhina- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {vaṁśa-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.72.
- kaṇe 1.2. r. kaṇehatya or kaṇe hatvā for kaṇekṛtya or kaṇe kṛtvā.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kaṇṭaka-} *m. a thorn; —ifc.* {catus-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.43.  
<sup>0</sup>kaṇṭha- 1.2. add. —*ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.40.  
 {kaṇṭhe-viddha-} *m. N. pr. of a man* 4.1.81; *v.s.v.* kāṇṭheviddhi-}.
- kaṇva- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pra-s-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.153.
- p. 160. {kata-} add: —*ifc.* {a-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.121.  
 kāti 1.11 add: 1.1.25 after {kāti}.
- r. {kat-tṛṇa-} for kat-tṛṇa-.



- kattha- 1.2. add: —*ifc. vi*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.143  
<sup>0</sup>{katthin-} *mfn. ifc. vi*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.143.  
 kathanaā- *n. ifc. pra*<sup>0</sup> 1.3.32.  
 p. 161. {kadrū} 1.2. r. 4.1.72. *for* 4.1.71.  
 p. 162. <sup>0</sup>kantha- 1.2. add: *prati*<sup>0</sup> 4.4.40; {māhaki<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.142.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kanthīya-} 1.2. r. māhaki<sup>0</sup> *for* māhiki<sup>0</sup>.  
 kapāla- 1.2. add: [catuṣ<sup>0</sup>] 8.3.43; [dhanuṣ<sup>0</sup>] 8.3.45;  
 [bahu<sup>0</sup>] 6.2.30.  
 {kapiñjalārma-} *mn. N. of place* 6.2.90.  
 {kapī-vaha-} *mn. N. of a place* 6.3.121.  
 p. 163. [kapota-pāka-] *m. pl. (<sup>0</sup>kāḥ) N. of a roving aboriginal tribe* 5.3.114; *v.s.v.* kāpotapākya-.  
 [kamaṇḍalu-grāha-] *m. one employed to hold the kamaṇḍalū* 5.2.75.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kamana-} *mfn. ifc. pari*<sup>0</sup> 8.4.34.  
<sup>0</sup>kampā *f. ifc. anu*<sup>0</sup> 5.3.76.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kambalin-} *mfn. ifc. pāṇḍu*<sup>0</sup> 4.2.11.  
 p. 164. kara- 1.3. add: eka<sup>0</sup>, dvi<sup>0</sup>; 1.4. add: bāhu<sup>0</sup>; —1.5. add: apa<sup>0</sup> 4.3.22; su<sup>0</sup> 5.1.93. avas<sup>0</sup> 4.3.28; 6.1.148. {ṛtīm<sup>0</sup>, bhayaṁ<sup>0</sup>, meghaṁ<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.42; {karma<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.22; {kṣemaṁ<sup>0</sup>, priyaṁ<sup>0</sup>, madraṁ<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.44; {sthūlaṁ<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.56. su<sup>0</sup> 5.1.93.  
 {<sup>0</sup>karaka-} *mfn. ifc. apa*<sup>0</sup> 4.3.32; *ava*<sup>0</sup> 4.3.28.  
 karaṇa-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc. adhi*<sup>0</sup>, *anu*<sup>0</sup> 1.4.62; —1.4. add: citrī<sup>0</sup> 3.3.150; tanū<sup>0</sup> 3.1.76; mantra<sup>0</sup> 1.3.25; miśrī<sup>0</sup> 2.1.35; sva<sup>0</sup> 1.3.56.  
 {kariṣeṇa-} *m. N. pr. of a person* 4.1.152.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kariṣṇú-} *mfn. ifc. alaṁ*<sup>0</sup>, {nirā<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.136.  
 {kariṣaṁ-kaśa-} 1.2. r. 3.2.42 *for* 3.2.24.  
 karoti 1.2. add: catuṣ<sup>0</sup> 8.3.43.  
 p. 165. karna 1.2. add: —*ifc. apa*<sup>0</sup> 4.3.40; {aṣṭa<sup>0</sup>, chinna<sup>0</sup>, chidra<sup>0</sup>, triguṇā<sup>0</sup>, dātrā<sup>0</sup>, dviguṇā<sup>0</sup>, dvy-aṅgulā<sup>0</sup>,

pañca-<sup>0</sup>, bhinna-<sup>0</sup>, mañi-<sup>0</sup>, viṣṭa-<sup>0</sup>, suvarṇa-<sup>0</sup>, svastika-<sup>0</sup>,  
sruva-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.115; vi-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.17, 124.

{karṇā-jāhā-} 1. 1. r. mūlam for mūlam.

r. karṇādi-<sup>1</sup> (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression karṇa-* 4.2.80.

karṇādi-<sup>2</sup> (mn) *a word-class beginning with the expression karṇa-; abl. pl. karṇādibhyaḥ* 5.2.24.

{<sup>0</sup>karṇikā-} *mf. ifc. aupā-*<sup>0</sup> 4.3.40.

<sup>0</sup>karṇī 1.2. add: *ifc. {śaṅku-}*<sup>0</sup> 4.1.64.

karṭṭ-<sup>1</sup> 1.7. r. *ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 2.3.34; 3.3.19; 5.4.46; add:  
aṇi-<sup>3</sup> 1.4.32; puras-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.40.

karṭṭ-<sup>3</sup> *mf. doer; —ifc. {sañ-s-}*<sup>0</sup> 8.3.5.

<sup>0</sup>karṭṭika- *m. agent; —ifc. cittavat-*<sup>0</sup> 1.3.89; samāna-<sup>0</sup>  
3.1.7; 3.158; 4.21.

p. 166. <sup>0</sup>karmaka- 1.1. add: *—ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 3.4.27; sa-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.53.

karma-dhāraya- 1.4. add: *—ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 6.2.130; a-nañ-<sup>0</sup>  
2.4.19.

p. 167. karman-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: *ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup> 6.4.168.

<sup>0</sup>karman-<sup>4</sup> 1.2. r. 1.3.34 for 1.1.34; add: *—ifc. a-*<sup>0</sup>  
6.4.168; alaṁ-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.7.

{<sup>0</sup>karmīṇa-} *mf. ifc. alaṁ-*<sup>0</sup> 5.4.7; sarva-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.7.

karṣa-<sup>2</sup> 1.1. add: *a place-name ending; —1.3. add:*  
a-dravya-pra-<sup>0</sup>, 5.4.11; sañ-ni-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.109.

{<sup>0</sup>karṣaka-} *mf. ifc. ā-*<sup>0</sup> 5.2.64.

{<sup>0</sup>karṣam} *ind. ifc. upa-*<sup>0</sup> 3.4.49.

{<sup>0</sup>kārṣika- *m., karṣikī f.*} *ifc. ā-*<sup>0</sup> 4.4.9.

p. 168. kalāpin- 1.1. add: *a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* 4.3.104.

{kali-<sup>3</sup>} *m. N. of the losing die; v. s. v. {kalaya-};*  
{kalim grhṇāti} 3.1.21.

kalpa-<sup>2</sup> add: *—ifc. paṭu-*<sup>0</sup> 5.3.63; payas-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.38;  
{brāhmaṇi-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.43; {yajus-<sup>0</sup>. sarpiṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.39.



- p. 169. [kavaca-hara-] *m. of an age suitable for wearing armour*; [kavaca-haraḥ kṣatriya-kumāraḥ] 3.2.10.  
 {kavya-vāhana-} *mf. conveying oblations to the manes* 3.2.65.  
 °kaśa- *m. ifc. a -ṣ<sup>0</sup>* 6.1.152.  
 kaśa-<sup>1</sup> *add: -ifc. vi<sup>0</sup>* 3.2.143.  
 {kaśa-<sup>2</sup>} 1.2. *add: -ifc. ā<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.9; 5.2.64.  
 {°kaśaka-} *mf. ifc. ā<sup>0</sup>* 5.2.64.
- p. 170. kaśāya- 1.1. *add: 'wine'; -ifc. umā-puṣpa<sup>0</sup>* 6.2.10.  
 {kaśāya-pāṇa-} 1.1. *add: or wines.*  
*del. the whole entry kaṣṭa-pacya- 3.1.114.*  
 {kaṣṭa-śrita-} *mf. undergoing pain or misfortune* 2.1.24.  
 °kasta- *mf. ifc. vi<sup>0</sup>* 7.2.34.  
 {kākandaka-} *mf. belonging to Kākandī* 4.2.123.  
 {kākandī} *f. N. of a land or town* 4.2.123.
- p. 171. {kākud-} *add: -ifc. {pūrṇa-}* 5.4.148.  
 {kākuda-} *add: -ifc. {pūrṇa<sup>0</sup>}* 5.4.148.  
 °kāṅkṣa-<sup>0</sup> *for kāṅksā ifc. ā<sup>0</sup>* 8.2.96; *an-ā<sup>0</sup>* 3.4.23; *f sā<sup>0</sup>* 3.2.114.  
 {kācchā-} *add: 'belonging to the region or country of Kaccha* 4.2.133,134.  
 {kāñcī-pura-} *mn. N. of a place in the East* 6.2.99.  
 kāṇḍa- 1.4. *add: -ifc. {darbha<sup>0</sup>, śara<sup>0</sup>}* 6.2.135.  
 [kāṇḍa-lāva-] *mf. cutting canes or twigs* 5.2.75.  
 {kāṇḍāgni-} *m. N. of a particular locality* 4.2.126.
- p. 172. {kāntī-pura-} *mn. N. of a city* 4.2.122.  
 {kāntī-nagara-} *n. N. of a city in the North* 6.2.89.  
 {°kānya-kubja-} *m. ifc. apara<sup>0</sup>, pūrva<sup>0</sup>* 7.3.14.  
 [kāpota-pākya-] *m. (sg. or du.) N. of an aboriginal roving tribe; v. s. v. [kapota-pāka-] m. pl. (°kāḥ)* 5.3.114.

kāma- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.12; anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.11;  
 {ayaḥ-<sup>0</sup>, payas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.46; {dyu-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.101; {svarga-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.4.13.

p. 173. [°kāmin-] *mfñ. ifc.* [svarga-<sup>0</sup>] 8.4.13.

√{kāmi-} 1.2. add: . {kāmayate} 1.1.5.

{°kāmi} *f. ifc.* {pums-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.6.

{°kāminā-} *mfñ. ifc.* {anu-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.11.

{kāmpilya-siddha-} *mfñ. successful in Kāmpilya*  
 2.1.41.

[kāmbala-] *mfñ. covered with rugs (as a carriage or*  
*chariot)* 4.2.10.

kāmyā- add: {putra-<sup>0</sup>} 3.1.9; {yajus-<sup>0</sup>, sarpiṣ-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.3.39.

{°kāmyati} *ifc.* {payas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.46; {yajus-<sup>0</sup>, sarpiṣ-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.3.39.

kāra-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: aty-ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.134; alam-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.65; —1.4.  
 add: {payas-, punaḥ-} 8.3.46; pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.12; —1.5. add:  
 vi-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.134; {śakti-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.24; {śvaḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.46; —1.6.  
 add: {stamba-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.24.

r. kāraka-<sup>1</sup> for kāraka—.

°kāraka-<sup>2</sup> *mfñ. ifc.* anyat-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.99.

kāra-kara- 1.1. add: 'tax-collector'.

p. 174. kārin- 1.2. add: 'handicraftsman'; kāri-śabdaḥ kārū-  
 ṇām tantu-vāyādinām vācakaḥ Kāś.; —*ifc.* tat-sādhu-<sup>0</sup>  
 3.2.134.

[kāru-] *m.* tantuvāyādinām vācakaḥ 4.1.152.

{kārnīpura-} *m. N. of a city in the East* 6.2.99.

[kārpara-] *m.* leavings of food in the cooking pot  
 4.2.14.

[kārpāsa-] *mfñ. made of cotton, cotton; -kārpāsam*  
*ācchādanam* 4.3.143.

p. 175. [°kārsṇa-mṛttika-] *mfñ. belonging to Kṛṣṇamṛttikā;*  
 —*ifc.* [apara-<sup>0</sup>, pūrva-<sup>0</sup>] 7.3.14.



kāla-<sup>1</sup> 1.6. r. 3.18.81 for 3.81.

p. 176. {kālika-} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.114.

{<sup>0</sup>kāle} *ind. ifc.* {pūrvāhṇā-<sup>0</sup>, pūrvāhṇé-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.17.

{kālpasūtra-} *mf n.* = kalpasūtram adhite 4.2.60.

kāśa-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* anū-<sup>0</sup>, nī-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> but pra-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.123.

<sup>0</sup>kāśana- *n. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.23.

{kāśmīra-vaṇija-, kāśmīra-vaṇija-} *m.* a trader going to Kāśmīra 6.2.23.

{kāśmīra-sadeśa-, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>} *mf n.* in the vicinity of Kāśmīra 6.2.23.

{kāśmīra-saṇīḍa-, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>} *mf n.* in the vicinity of K. 6.2.23.

{kāśmīra-samaryāda-, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>} *mf n.* in the vicinity of Kāśmīra 6.2.23.

{kāśmīra-savidha-, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>} *mf n.* in the vicinity of K. 6.2.23.

{kāśmīra-saveśa-, kāśmīra-<sup>0</sup>} *mf n.* in the vicinity of K. 6.2.23.

kāśyapa- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* z-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.67.

{<sup>0</sup>kāṣam} *ind. ifc.* nimūla-<sup>0</sup>, samūla-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.34.

p. 177. kāṣin- add. vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.143.

{kāṣṭha-sabhā} *f.* a wooden assembly hall 2.4.23.

{kāṣṭha-sīmha-} *m.* a wooden lion 6.2.72.

p. 178. kIT<sup>1</sup> 1.3. add: —*ifc.* ṭA-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.46.

kitava- add: —*ifc.* tika-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.68.

{kitava-vyavahāra-} *m.* gambling 2.4.68.

p. 179. {kirā-} add: —*ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup>, vi-ṣ-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.150.

{kúkkuṭārma-} *n. N.* of a place 6.2.90.

kukṣa- for kukṣi *ifc.* in śāri-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.120.

kukṣi- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.187.

- p. 180. kuṭārā- add: —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.30.  
 kuṭārāc add: —*ifc.* avz-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.30.  
 kuṇa- add: —*ifc.* pīlu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.24.  
 {kuṇḍā-prastha-} *m.* *N. of a city* 6.2.87.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kuṇḍikā} *f.* *a jar, pot: —ifc.* sarpis-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.45.
- p. 182. kumāra- 1.2 add: —*ifc.* ārya-<sup>0</sup> rāja-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.58.  
 [kúmāra-cātaka-, kumārā-cātaka-, kumāra-cātakā-]  
*m. p. a youth organisation of the Cātakas* 6.2.28.  
 [kúmāra-jīmūta-, kumārā-jīmūta-, kumāra-jīmū-  
 tā-] *m. pl. youth organisation of the Jīmūta-s,* 6.2.28.  
 [kúmāra-bālāhaka-, kumārā-bālāhaka-, kumāra-  
 bālāhakā-] *m. pl. a youth organisation of the Bālāhaka-s,*  
 6.2.28.  
 [kúmāra-lohadhvaja-, kumārā-lohadhvaja-, kumā-  
 ra-lohadhvajā-] *m. pl. a youth organisation of the*  
*Lohadvaja-s* 6.2.28.  
 kumāri-<sup>0</sup> *for* kumāri *ifc. before* GHA: kumāri-tarā  
 kumāri-tamā 1.1.22.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kumārīka-} *mfn. ifc.* bahu-<sup>0</sup> 7.4.14.  
 kumbha- 1.2. add: {uda-<sup>0</sup>, udaka-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.59;  
 {māṣa-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.38.  
 [kumbha-kāra-] *mfn. a pot-maker* 5.2.76.
- p. 183. {kumbhī-bhagāla-} *n. a jar-shaped skull* 6.2,137.  
 [kuru-kurukṣetra-] *n. kuravaś ca kurukṣetram ca*  
*'the country of the Kuru-s and Kurukṣetra'* 2.4.7.  
 [kuru-kurujāṅgala-] *n. kuravaś ca kurujāṅgalam ca*  
*'the country of the Kuru-s and Kurujāṅgala'* 2,4.7.  
 {kuru-jāṅgala-} *n. N. of a country* 2.4.7.  
 kula- 1.3. add: niṣ-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.62; mahā-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.141.  
 {kulīna-} 1.2. add: {duṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1,142; {mahā-<sup>0</sup>, mā-  
 hā-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.141.



- p. 184. {kuṣe-ṣṭha-} *mfn. abiding in Kuśa grass* 8.3.97.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kusita-} *mfn. ifc. niṣ-<sup>0</sup>* 7.2.47.
- p. 185. r. {kúśīdika} for {kúśīdaka-} and *mf*(<sup>0</sup>kī)n  
 for *mf*(<sup>0</sup>kī) n.  
 [kusurubindu-saptarātra] *m. N. of a particular observance lasting for seven days* 6.2.97.  
<sup>0</sup>kūṭa- *m. ifc. kala-<sup>0</sup>* 4.1.173.  
 {kūṭa-ṣṭha-} *mfn. standing at the top, immovable* 6.3.20.  
 kūla- 1.1. add: *a place-name ending*; —1.2. add: *anu-<sup>0</sup>* 4.4.28; {dāvikā-<sup>0</sup>, devikā-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.1; {nadī-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.135; {prati-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.28; {māhaki-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.129; {samudra-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.135.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kūlikā-} *mfn. ifc. {ānu-<sup>0</sup>}* 4.4.28.
- p. 186. kṛ-<sup>1</sup> 1.5. {akārṣit} 1.1.3; 7.3.96; —1.21. add: —*ifc.*  
 adhi-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.87; [khaṭvī-<sup>0</sup>] 7.4.32; {caksū-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.51;  
 {ṛtīyā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.58; {duḥkhā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.64; {dvtīyā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.58;  
 {dviṣ-, dviḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.43; {namas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.40; nir-ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136;  
 {niṣkulā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.62; {paṭū-<sup>0</sup>} 7.4.36; {pārśvataḥ-<sup>0</sup>} 7.1.37;  
 {puras-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.40; {prāduṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.41; {priyā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.63;  
 {bijā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.48; {madrā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.67; {satyā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.66;  
 {sapattrā-<sup>0</sup>, niṣpattrā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.61; {sukhā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.64.  
 kṛcchra- 1.3. add: —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 8.1.13.
- p. 187. kṛñ- 1.2. add: —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 6.2.76; alam-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136; nir-ā-<sup>0</sup>  
 3.2.136.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kṛt-<sup>4</sup>} *mfn. 'doṅg'*; —*ifc. {karma-<sup>0</sup>, pāpa-<sup>0</sup>, puṇya-<sup>0</sup>, mantra-<sup>0</sup>}:su-<sup>0</sup>* 3.2.89.  
 kṛta-<sup>1</sup> 1.3. add: *a-<sup>0</sup>* 3.3.36; —1.4. add: [añjasā-<sup>0</sup>, ambhasā-<sup>0</sup>] 6.3.3; [aviṣ-<sup>0</sup>] 8.3.41; {duṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.41; {sahasā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.3; ārya-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.30; tat-pra-<sup>0</sup>, <sup>0</sup>pra-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.21; {prāduṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.41; {bahiṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.41; {śreṇi-<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.59; {saṁ-s-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.16; {sāmi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.5.  
<sup>0</sup>kṛti- 1.2. add: —*ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup>* 1.4.30; prati-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.96; vi-<sup>0</sup>  
 5.1.12.  
<sup>0</sup>kṛtī *f. ifc. ārya-<sup>0</sup>* 4.1.30.

[kṛttikā] *f. v. s. v.* kṛttikī 4.2.23.

p. 188. kṛtvās 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {bahu-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.20.

{<sup>0</sup>kṛṣita-} *mf n. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.55.

p. 189. <sup>0</sup>kṛṣta- *mf n. ifc.* a vi-pra-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.5; pra-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.108.

[kṛṣṇa-mṛttikā] *f. N. of a village in the Eastern region; —ifc.* [apara-<sup>0</sup>, pūrva-<sup>0</sup>] 7.3.14.

kḷpi- *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.110.

kḷpti- *f. ifc.* an-ava-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.145.

kedāra- 1.2. add: 2. *gold coins of Kedāra Kushans; {rūpyāḥ kedārāḥ}* 5.2.120.

kevala- 1.4. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.96.

{keśaka-} *mf n.* = keśeṣu prasita-; 'bestowing care upon the hair' 5.2.66.

p. 190. {<sup>0</sup>kopana-, kopana-} *n. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.31.

{<sup>0</sup>koṣana-} *n. ifc.* {niṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.62.

{<sup>0</sup>koṣitr-, koṣitr-} *mf n. ifc.* {niṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 7.2.46.

[koṣṭhāgāra-] *n.* a store-house, store 4.4.70.

[koṣṭhāgārika-] *mf n.* 'living in a store-house or store-room', a wasp 4.4.70.

p. 191. {<sup>0</sup>kaudavika-} *mf n. ifc.* ardha-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.26; dvi-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.17.

[kaunḍoparatha, <sup>0</sup>rathīya-] *m. pl.* (<sup>3</sup>ās) *N. of a warrior-tribe of Trigarta* 5.3.116.

[<sup>0</sup>kauthuma-] *m. patr. fr.* Kuthumini; —*ifc.* [kaṭha-<sup>0</sup>] 2.4.3.

p. 193. √knopI- 1.2. r. {knopayati} 1.1.4; 7.3.36.

kratu-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.118.

p. 194. √{krand-} add: ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.38.

<sup>0</sup>kranda- *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.38; śiśu-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.88.

{karandik-<sup>0</sup>} *ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.38. (ā-krandikā-) 4.4.38.

{<sup>0</sup>krandīya-} *mf n.* {śiśu-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.88.

√kram- 1.8. add: abhi-niṣ-krāmati 4.3.86.



- krama-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: *ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.21.  
 kramaṇa- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ati-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.95; vyut-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.15.  
 kraya- add: —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.50; vi-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.13.  
<sup>0</sup>krayaṇa- *n. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.44.  
 {<sup>0</sup>krayin-} *ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.93.  
 p. 195. <sup>0</sup>krānta- (*mf n*) *terminating in -kra-*; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.198.  
 p. 196. {<sup>0</sup>krīdin-} *ifc.* {ā-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.  
 p. 197. <sup>0</sup>krośa- *m, ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.45. *etc.*  
 [krauñca-bandham] *ind.* *so as to tie a knot after the wings of a curlew* 3.4.42.  
 [krauṣṭuka-] *m. pl.* (<sup>0</sup>kayas) *N. of a warrior-tribe belonging to Trigarta-Śaṣṭha* 5.3.116.  
<sup>0</sup>kliśyamāna- *mf n. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.55.  
 p. 198. {kṣatra-vani-} *mf n.* *favourable to the princely order* 3.2.27.  
 p. 199. {kṣatriya-yājaka-} *m.* *a priest for a kṣatriya sacrificer* 2.2.9.  
 {kṣatriya-śāla-} *n.* *a house or mansion belonging to a kṣatriya* 6.2.123.  
 [kṣamā<sup>1</sup>] *f.* = upekṣā, kāla-haraṇa- 1.3.21.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kṣamā<sup>2</sup>} *f.* *earth*; —*ifc.* dyāvā-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.24.  
 r. {kṣitāyus-} *for* [kṣityus-] —1.2. r. 6.4.61 *for* 6.1.61.  
 p. 200. kṣipā- add: —*ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142, 146.  
 {kṣīṇa-} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {ā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.4.60.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kṣībita-} *mf n. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.55.  
 [kṣīra-pa-] add: 3.2.8. *before n. nom. pl.*  
 p. 201. kṣudrā add: 'a kind of bee'.  
 kṣetrajña- add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.30.  
 [kṣetra-bhakti-] *f.* *division or partition of a field* 4.1.23.

- {<sup>0</sup>kṣepaka-} *mfñ. ifc. pari*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.146.  
<sup>0</sup>kṣepaṇa- *n. ifc. ava*<sup>0</sup> 1.3.32.  
 {kṣepin-} *mfñ. ifc. pari*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.146.  
 {<sup>0</sup>kṣaitrajñya-} *mfñ. ifc. a-, ā*<sup>0</sup> 7.3.30.

## KH

- p. 203. {kha-<sup>1</sup>} (khā-) *n. empty space, air, sky; v. s. v. {kha-śaya-}* 3.2.15.  
 {<sup>0</sup>khaṭvaka-} *mfñ. ifc. {bahu*<sup>0</sup>} 7.4.15.  
 {khaṭvārūḍha-} *mfñ. = sarva eva avinītaḥ 'a student (brahmacārin-) cutting short his studentship'* 2.1.26.  
 [khaṭvāvati] *f. possessing bedsteads* 6.1.219.  
 p. 204. {khadira-sāra-} *m. the resin of Acacea Catechu* 3.3.17.  
 {khara-śāla-} *r. 'produced or born in a donkey-stall'. khalati- add-—ifc. {yuva*<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.67.  
 p. 205. {kha-śaya-} *mfñ. 'resting or dwelling in the sky'* 3.2.15.  
 {khā<sup>2</sup>} 1.2. add: —ifc. *pari*<sup>0</sup> 5.1.17.  
<sup>0</sup>khādi- (*mfñ*) *beginning with the phoneme kh-; —ifc. a-ka*<sup>0</sup> 8.4.18.  
 p. 206. {<sup>0</sup>khārīka-} *mfñ. ifc. {tri*<sup>0</sup>, *dvi*<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.33.  
 kheṭa- 1.1. add: *a place-name ending.*  
<sup>0</sup>khyāna- (*n*) *ifc. ā*<sup>0</sup> 1.4.90; *a-pra*<sup>0</sup> 1.2.54.

## G

- p. 207. gA-<sup>1</sup> *r. 8.3.99 for 6.3.99.*  
 ga-<sup>2</sup> 1.1. add: {a<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.77; —1.3. add: {dūra<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.48; *na*<sup>0</sup> 6.3.77; *pura*<sup>0</sup> 8.4.4.



- r. gaṇa-<sup>1</sup> for gaṇa-; —1.3. add : upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.73.  
 {gaṇa-<sup>2</sup>} *the expression* gaṇa-; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.73.  
 {gaṇaka-} *m. one who reckons; an accountant; mfn. bought for a large sum* 1.1.23; 4.1.48; 5.4.17.  
 {gaṇakī} *f. = gaṇakasya strī* 4.1.48.  
 {gaṇa-kṛtvas} *ind. for a whole series of times* 1.1.23.  
 {gaṇadhā} *ind. in series* 1.1.23.  
 gaṇana- 1.2. add : vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.82  
 {gaṇaśas} *ind. by troops : or classes* 1.1.23.  
 {gaṇika-} *mfn. ifc.* {śvā-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.11.  
 gata- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.74; vaśarṇ-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.86;  
 sarṇ-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.105.  
 GATI-<sup>1</sup> 1.5. add: *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup>. 8.1.58; sa-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.68.

- p. 208. gati-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* <sup>0</sup>atyanta-<sup>0</sup>, an-<sup>0</sup>atyanta-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.4;  
 a-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.42.  
 r. gādā-<sup>1</sup> for gādā-<sup>0</sup>  
<sup>0</sup>gada-<sup>2</sup> (*m*) *disease, sickness, malady*; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup>  
 6.3.70.  
 gadin- *mfn. ifc, pra-<sup>0</sup>* 4.2.80.  
 {gādya-} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.100.  
 {gandhāra-} *v.s.v. gāndhāri-* 4.1.169.  
 {gandhi-} 1.2. add : —*ifc.* {utpala-<sup>0</sup>, karīṣa-<sup>0</sup>, padma-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.137; {kṛīra-<sup>0</sup> ghṛta-<sup>0</sup>, sūpa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.136.  
 {<sup>0</sup>gandhī, <sup>0</sup>gandhyā} *f, ifc.* {kārīṣa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.13.  
 gamana- 1.2. add: ud-. 1.3.40.  
 {gamana-pāpiṣṭha-} *n. worst going* 6.2.25.  
 {gamana-pāpīyas-} *n. worse going* 6.2.25.  
 garta- 1.2. add : {tri-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.116; {trai-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.111;  
 {śṛgāla-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.137; {śvāvidh-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.137.  
 {garta-śaya-} *mfn. lying in a hole or pit* 3.2.15.

- p. 210. {<sup>0</sup>gartaka-} *mfñ. ifc. bāhu-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.126.*  
 garbha- 1.2. add : 6.3.84.  
 {garbhya-} *mfñ. ifc. sa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.114; 6.3.84.*  
 {gavā-} 1.3. add : —*ifc. anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.83; dāra-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.*  
 [gavādinī] *f. a trough for holding grass to feed cattle 6.2.219.*  
 {gāvādhyakṣa-, gavādhyakṣā-} *m. a superintendent of cows 6.2.67.*  
<sup>0</sup>gavīna- *mfñ. ifc. anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.15; ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.14; āśitam-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.7; haīyaṁ-<sup>0</sup> (haīyaṁ-gavīna-) 5.2.23.*  
 [gavedhukā] *f. Coix berbata 4.3.136.*
- p. 211. {<sup>0</sup>gādhṛ-, <sup>0</sup>gāhitṛ-} *mfñ. ifc. vi-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.44.*  
<sup>0</sup>gātr- *m. ifc. ud-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.129.*  
<sup>0</sup>gātha- (*m*) *ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.55.*  
 {gāthaka-} *add: gāthikā f.*  
 {<sup>0</sup>gādikā-} *mfñ. ifc. ānu-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.13.*  
 {<sup>0</sup>gādin-} *mfñ. ifc. anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.13.*  
 {gādya-} *mfñ. ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.100.*
- p. 212. {gāndhāri-vāṇija-, gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>} *m. a trader going to Gāndhāri 6.2.13.*  
 {gāndhāri-saptasama-, gāndhāri-<sup>0</sup>} *m. a resident of seven years' standing in the Gāndhāri country 6.2.12.*  
 {gāyāna-} *add: gāyanī f.*  
 {<sup>0</sup>gāram, <sup>0</sup>góram} *ind. ifc. apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.53.*  
 {gārgī-putra-} (gārgī-pútra-, gārgī-putra-) *m. 'son of Gārgī', N. of teacher 4.1.159.*  
 gārgya- 1.2. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.67.  
 {gārgyāyānī} *f. v. s. v. gārgī; fem. of Gārgya 4.1.17.*  
 gālava- 1.3. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.67.
- p. 213. {giri-śaya-} *mfñ. inhabiting mountains 3.2.15.*



{gu-} add: anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.15; āṣitam-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.7; tiṣṭhad-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.17; dvi-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.23 *etc.*

{guḍa-palala-} *n.* ground sesamum and jaggery, a kind of sweetmeal 6.2.128.

{gúḍa-maireya-} *m.* an intoxicating drink made from jaggery 6.2.70.

guṇa-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: bahu-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.176.

{<sup>0</sup>guṇa-<sup>5</sup>} *m.* thread, strand of a cord; —*ifc.* bahu-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.176.

p. 214. {gupta-} *mf n. ifc.* brahma-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.4.

{<sup>0</sup>guptā} *f. ifc.* manasā-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.4.

{guptārma-} *mn. N. of a village* 6.2.90.

{<sup>0</sup>guru-<sup>3</sup>} *m.* a preceptor, teacher; —*ifc.* {rikta-<sup>0</sup> riktā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.42.

[guru-lāghava-] *n. N. of a treatise of Āpiśali: āpiśaly-upajñam guru-lāghavam, (Kāś.)* 6.2.14.

{<sup>0</sup>gūḍha-} *mf n. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.13.

{<sup>0</sup>gūrṇa-} *mf n. ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.42, 77.

p. 215. gr̥ṣṭi- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* mahā-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.38.

{<sup>0</sup>gr̥hya-} *mf n. ifc.* api-; prati-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.118; pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.11

{gehānuprapādam} *ind.* so as to go into one house after another 3.4.56.

{gehānupraveśam} *ind.* so as to go into one house after another 3.4.56.

{gehāvaskandam} *ind.* so as to rush into one house after another 3.4.56.

gó- 1.5. add: —*ifc.* kim-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.70.

p. 216. GOTRA-<sup>1</sup> 1.5. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.157.

gotrādi- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.69.

{go-duh-} (godúh-) *mf n.* a milkman or milkmaid 3.2.61; *mf. nom. sg.* {godhuk} 3.2.61; 8.2.37.

{<sup>0</sup>go-duha-} *n. ifc.* dhenu-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.106.

- p. 217. [gopālava-] *m. pl.* (<sup>0</sup>vāḥ) *N. of a family of brahmins*  
 [gopālvāḥ brāhmaṇāḥ] 5.3.114.  
 {gopāla-sabha-} *n. a congregation of cowherds* 6.2.98.  
 go-pucc<sup>1</sup>a- add: (*by analogy*) *a cow*; —*ifc.* a-<sup>1</sup>  
 5.1.19.  
 {go-rakṣita-} *msn.* = gave or gobhyo rakṣita 2.1.36.  
 {góram, gāram} *ind. ifc.* apa<sup>0</sup> 6.1.153.  
 [<sup>0</sup>gola-] *ifc.* [hṛd-<sup>0</sup>] 4.3.91.  
 [<sup>0</sup>golīya-] *ifc.* [hṛd-<sup>0</sup>] 4.3.91.  
 {go-lavaṇa-} *n. quantity of salt given to a cow* 6.2.4.  
 {go-vāṇija-} *m. a cattle-dealer* 6.2.13.  
 {go-śālā} *f. a cow-pen* 2.4.24.  
 {go-śṛṅga-} *msn.* possessing horns like those of a cow  
 6.2.115.
- p. 218. go-ṣ-pada- 1.3. add: *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.145.  
 {gó-saṁkhya-, go-saṁkhyā-} *m. 'counting the cows',  
 a cowherd; a census officer of royal cattle* 3.2.7; 6.2.65.  
 {gó-sārathi-} add: *a bull-rider*.  
 {go-sukha-} *n. happiness to cattle* 3.1.36.  
 {gaú-pucchika-} 1.2. add: *an object received in  
 exchange for a cow (VSA)*.
- p. 219. gaura-1.2. add: upa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.94.  
 {gaura-mukhā-} *m. 'white-faced', N. pr. of a per-  
 son* 6.2.167.  
 {gaura-sakthā-, gaurā-saktha-} *msn. having pale-  
 coloured or reddish legs* 6.2.198.  
 gaurādi- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.198.  
 {gauri-mitra-} *m. v.s.v. v.l. for gairi-mitra-* 4.3.87.  
 {gaulmika-} *m. a forest-officer, conservator of forests*  
 4.4.69.



- {grāha-<sup>2</sup>} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ati-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.46; a-pari-<sup>0</sup>,  
<sup>0</sup>pari-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.65; pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.47; sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.36.
- p. 220. grāma- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.61; a-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.7;  
 —1.4. add: {māhaki} 4.2.142  
 {grāma-kulāla-, grāma-kulālā-} *m.* a village potter  
 6.2.62.  
 {grāma-nāpita-, grāma-nāpitā-} *m.* a village barber  
 6.2.62.  
 {<sup>0</sup>grāmam} *ind. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.61.  
 {grāma-rathyā} *f.* a village street 6.2.62.  
 {grāma-śilpin-} *m.* a village artisan 6.2.62
- p. 221. {grāhā-} 1.3. add: pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.47; sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.36.  
<sup>0</sup>grāhya- *msn. ifc.* api-<sup>0</sup> prati-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.118.  
 grīṣma- add: 'summer school'.  
 {graiṣmaka-} *r.* 4.3.96 for 4.2.96.
- p. 222. [glucuka-] *m. N.* (j a man; v.s.vv. {glucukāyani-<sup>0</sup>  
 glaucukāyanaka-}).  
 {glucukāyani-} *m. patr. fr.* Glucuka 4.1.130.  
 {glaucukāyanaka-} *msn.* = glucukāyanir bhaktir asya  
 4.3.99.

GH

- p. 224. GHA<sup>5</sup> 1.3. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.113; r. et-<sup>0</sup> for et-<sup>0</sup> and  
 tiñ-<sup>0</sup> for tiñ-<sup>0</sup>.  
 gha<sup>6</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>, pali-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.83; ud-<sup>0</sup>  
 sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.86; ni-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.87.
- p. 224. <sup>0</sup>ghapa- for ghana- *ifc.* {dru-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.82; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.79.  
 ghana- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.81; {ayo-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.82;  
 ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.80; {dru-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.82; {vi-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.82; {stamba-<sup>0</sup>}  
 3.3.83.  
<sup>0</sup>ghāpa- for ghāna- *ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.79.

<sup>0</sup>ghāta- *mf n.* *killing, slaying; —ifc.* {pitṛ-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.88;  
prati-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.66;

<sup>0</sup>ghātam *ind. ifc.* {nimūla-<sup>0</sup>, samūla-<sup>0</sup>} 3.4.36.

GHU 1.4. add: —*ifc.* ɛ-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.113.

p. 225. ghuṣI- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* saṁ-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.28.

{<sup>0</sup>ghuṣita-} *mf n. ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.23.

{ghṛta-pālala-} *n.* *a sweetmeat made of ghee, ground  
sesamum and sugar* 6.2.128.

[ghṛta-rauḍhi-] *m.* = ghṛta-pradhāno rauḍhiḥ 1.1.73.

[ghṛta-rauḍhīya-] *m. pl.* (°yāḥ) *pupils of Ghṛtaraḍhi*  
1.1.73.

{ghṛta-śāka-} *n.* *buttered vegetables* 6.2.128.

{ghṛta-sūpa-} *m.* *butter sauce* 6.2.128.

{ghṛta-spṛś-} *mf n.* *touching ghee or clarified butter*  
3.2.58; 8.2.62.

{- - ghoṣa-} 1.2. add: kaṭa-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.139.

{<sup>0</sup>ghoṣīya-} *mf n. ifc.* kaṭa-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.139.

{ghnā-} 1.1. add: —*ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.85; —1.3. add:  
{stamba-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.83.

## N

p. 226. nIT 1.2. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.103; 7.3.85.

ni 1.2. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.61.

## C

p. 229. {cakra-garta-} *mn. N. of a place; v. s. v.* {cākra-gar-  
taka-} 4.6.126.

{cakra-sakthā-} *mn. bow-legged* 6.2.898; {°sakthī}  
f. 5.4.113.



- cañ 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 7.3.56.
- p. 230. catura- 1.2. add: su<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.
- p. 231. [catuṣ-pari] *ind.* with the exception of four dies 2.1.10.  
 {candana-sāra-} *m.* sandal water 3.3.17.  
 √<sup>0</sup>caml- *v. s. v.* √cam-; —*ifc.* an-ā<sup>0</sup>, ā<sup>0</sup> 7.3.34.  
 caya- 1. add: {niś<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.58; sam-ut<sup>0</sup> 1.4.96.
- p. 232. r. cará<sup>-1</sup> for cara<sup>-1</sup>; 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ati<sup>0</sup>, apa<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.  
 cara<sup>-3</sup> 1.2. add: {ādhya-} 5.3.53; —1.3. add: go<sup>0</sup> 3.3.119; {rātri<sup>0</sup>, rātrim<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.72; sam- 3.3.119.  
 caraka- 1.2. add: a disciple of Vaiśampāyana 4.3.104.  
 [caraka-tri-rātra-] *m.* a Soma session of the Caraka family lasting three days 6.2.97.  
 {<sup>0</sup>carapa-} *mfñ.* 'moving preparing'; —*ifc.* {purás<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.72.  
 {<sup>0</sup>carma<sup>-1</sup>} for carman- *ifc.* {ṛṣabha<sup>0</sup>; hasti (n)<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.103.  
 {<sup>0</sup>carma<sup>2</sup>, <sup>0</sup>carmam} *ind. ifc.* {upa<sup>0</sup>, prati<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.109.
- p. 233. {<sup>0</sup>carmīpa-} *mfñ. ifc.* śārva<sup>0</sup> 5.2.5.  
 {cārya-} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* brahma<sup>0</sup> 5.1.94.  
 {<sup>0</sup>calī} *f. ifc.* {pumś<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.6.  
 {ca-vargīya} *mfñ.* belonging to the class of palatal phonemes beginning with c 4.3.53.  
 {cākra-gartaka-} *mfñ.* pertaining to Cakragarta 4.2.126.  
 [cāturdaśika-] *mfñ.* reading of studying sacred texts on the caturdaśī 4.4.71.  
 [cātur-varṇya-] *n.* = catvāra eva varṇāḥ 5.1.124.  
 [cātuṣ-pathika-] *mfñ.* studying sacred texts in a cross road junction 4.4.71.  
 [cātur-āśramya-] *n.* = catvāra eva āśramāḥ 5.1.124.  
 r. {cātvārimśa-} for {catvārimśat}.

p. 234 {<sup>0</sup>cāma-} *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.34.

{<sup>0</sup>cāmaka-} *mfñ. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.34.

{<sup>0</sup>cāyita-} *mfñ. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.30.

<sup>0</sup>cāyya- *m. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup>, pari-<sup>0</sup>, 3.1.131; sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.130.

<sup>0</sup>cāra- (*m*) *ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.10.

<sup>0</sup>cārīn- (*mfñ*) *ifc.* ati-<sup>0</sup>, apa-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142; brahma-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.134.

{cāru-} 1.2. r. 6.2.160 for 6.6.160

<sup>0</sup>cārya- *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.49 *etc*

[cārvi] *f.* 'teacher' [vadate cārvi lokāyate] 1.3.47.

<sup>0</sup>cāla- *m. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.43.

√ci- 1.6.add: {acaiṣīt} 1.1.3; [citaḥ, citavān; cinutaḥ, cinvanti; acinvam] 1.1.5; —*ifc.* niś-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.58.

<sup>0</sup>cikhyāsā *f. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.21.

ciṇ 1.3.add: —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.32,85.

p. 235. cit-<sup>2</sup> 1.2.add: —*ifc.* agni-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.91.

cita add: —*ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.30.

<sup>0</sup>citta- (*n*) *intellect*; —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.47;3.96.

cittavat-kartṛka- *mfñ.* (*a verbal base*) *employing an intelligent agent*; *abl. sg.* <sup>0</sup>kartṛkāt 1.3.89.

{citrā} *f. N. of an asterism* : *v. s. v.* caitrī; 4.2.23.

[<sup>0</sup>citvat-] *mfñ. ifc.* agni-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.10.

p. 236. cira- 1.2.add: a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.56.

<sup>0</sup>cirāpahṛta- *mfñ. ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.70.

{cīhaṇa-kantha-} add: 'in the Uśinara country'.

√{cīvaraya-} *to put on rags*; —*ifc.* sañ-<sup>0</sup> {sañ-cīvarayate bhikṣuḥ} 3.1.20.

p. 238. cvI 1.3.add: 3.8.56.



CH

- p. 239 {châttra-dhāra-} *m. a royal parasol-bearer* 6.2.75.
- p. 240. chandas-<sup>2</sup> 1.9.add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.49.  
 chandas-<sup>4</sup> (*n*) = ichhā-ṛaryāya; *a vote; abl. sg. chandasah* 4.4.93.  
 {<sup>0</sup>chandasā-} *n. for chandas; —ifc. {deva-<sup>0</sup>, manuṣya-<sup>0</sup>}* 5.4.103.  
 {chandasyā-} 1.2.add: 2. *result of voting (VSA).*  
 [°chardikā] *f. ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup>* 3.3.108.
- p. 241. {°chādana-} *n. ifc. ā-<sup>0</sup>* 3.3.54 *etc.*
- p. 242. °chidra- *ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 6.3.115.  
 chinna- add: —*ifc. a-<sup>0</sup>* 6.3.115.  
 cheda- 1.1.add: 'mutilation of limb'; —1.2.add: —*ifc.*  
 śirsa-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.65.  
 {°chedika-} *ifc. śairṣa-<sup>0</sup>* 5.1.65.  
 {°chedya-} *n. ifc. śirṣa-<sup>0</sup>* 5.1.65.

J

- p. 245. jana-<sup>2</sup> 1.2.add: —*ifc. abhi-<sup>0</sup>* 4.3.90; prati-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.49.  
 viśva-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.9.  
 °janana- (*n*) *birth, origin; —ifc. indra-<sup>0</sup>* 4.3.88.  
 {janañīya-} *mfn. 'pertaining to birth or origin'; —ifc.*  
 indra-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.88.  
 janapada- 1.3.add: —*ifc. {sa-<sup>0</sup>}* 6.3.85.  
 {°janisṇu-} *mfn. ifc. pra-<sup>0</sup>* 3.2.136.  
 {°janīna-} *mfn. ifc. viśva-<sup>0</sup>* 5.1.9.
- p. 246. jayya- add: —*ifc. pari-<sup>0</sup>* 5.1.93.  
 jara- add: —*ifc. {a-<sup>0</sup>}* 6.2.116.  
 jārat- 1.4.add: —*ifc. {yuva-<sup>0</sup>}* 2.1.67.

- p. 247. {jala-sprś-} *mfn. touching water* 3.2.58.  
 {°javín-} *mfn. ifc. pra-°* 3.2.156.  
*jasi d. 1.2; add: loc. sg. ajasau* 4.1.31.  
 {°jasra-} *mfn. ifc. a-°* 3.2.167.
- p. 248. {jā<sup>1</sup>} *add: a-°* 4.1.4.  
*jāta* 1.2.add: *a-saṁ* 5.1.146; *tatra-°* 4.3.25; *pari-°* 5.2.68.  
*jāti-* 1.4. *add: after 98: 5.4.37; 6.4.171.*
- p. 249. {jātiya-<sup>1</sup>} *mfn. belonging to jāti or caste; —ifc.*  
 {kṣatriya-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.9; {mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.38.  
*r. jātiya-<sup>2</sup> for jātīā-*  
 °jānu- *add: —ifc. upa-°* 4.3.40; *ūrdhva-°* 5.4.130.  
 {°jānuka-} *mfn. ifc. {aupa-°}* 4.3.40.  
*jābāla-* *add: —ifc. {mahā-°}* 6.2.38.
- p. 250. jālamāni- *m. a war-like tribe forming Trigarta-sasṭha.* 5.3.116.  
*jāhác* *add: —ifc. {karṇa-°}* 5.2.24,  
*ji* 1.5 *add: —ifc. parā-°* 1.4.26.  
 {jit} *add: —ifc. abhi-°* 5.3.118.
- p. 251 *jīva* 1.2 *add: —ifc. saṁ-°* 6.2.91.  
 {jīva-putra-pracāyika} *f. a game played by the people of the North 'gathering the jīva-putra plant'* 6.2.74.
- p. 252 {jñā} 1.2 *add: {kṣetra-°}* 7.3.30; *mano-°* 5.1.133.
- p. 253 *r. jñā<sup>1</sup> for jñā.*  
 °jñā<sup>2</sup> *f. ifc. anu-°* 8.1.43; *abhi-°* 3.2.112; *upa-* 2.4.21; *saṁ-°* 1.4.1. *etc.*  
*jñāta-* (*mfn*) *ifc. a-°* 5.3.73; *upa-°* 4.3.115.  
*jñāna-* *add: —ifc. ava-°* 3.3.55; *prati-°* 1.3.52.  
 °jñāyin *mfn. ifc. ā-°* 6.3.5; {manasā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.5.  
*jñu* *add: —ifc. ūrdhva-°* 5.4.130; *pra-°, saṁ-°* 5.4.129.



r. jyeṣṭha- for jyeṣṭha-; —1.2 add: 'eldest'; —1.3 add: anu-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.189.

- p. 254 jvārá- add.: —*ifc.* sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.  
jvarI- v. s. v. jvárú-; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.54.  
{<sup>0</sup>jvarin-} *mfn. ifc.* sañ-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.142.

JH

- p. 255. jhAś 1.2. r. jhAśi for jHaśi.

N

- p. 256. ñ-ñ-IT add:—*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.1.

T

- p. 251. ṭA-kIT add: 1.1.46.  
√/{<sup>0</sup>ṭakṣ-} for √takṣ- *ifc.* niṣ-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.101.  
{<sup>0</sup>ṭarkya-} for tarkya- *ifc.* niṣ-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.123.  
p. 258. ṭīṭa- add:—*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.31.

D

- p. 260. <sup>0</sup>dās- *m. ifc.* puras-<sup>0</sup> (puro-<sup>0</sup>) 3.2.71.  
<sup>0</sup>dāsa- *m. ifc.* puras-<sup>0</sup> (puro-<sup>0</sup>) 4.3.70.  
<sup>0</sup>dāśika- *mfn. ifc.* puras-<sup>0</sup> (puro-<sup>0</sup>) 4.3.70.

N

- p. 263. {ṇakhā} *f. for* nakhā *ifc.* {vajra-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.58.  
[ṇaddha-] *for* naḍha- *ifc.* [nir-ā-<sup>0</sup>, pary-ā-<sup>0</sup>] 8.4.2.

- nal 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 7.3.32; 85.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nasa-} for nasa- *ifc.* khara<sup>0</sup> 8.4.3; {dru<sup>0</sup>, vārdhrī<sup>0</sup>}  
 5.4.118; 8.4.3.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nah-} *f. ifc.* pari<sup>0</sup> 6.3.116.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nāya-} for nāya *ifc.* pari<sup>0</sup> 3.3.37.  
 {nāyaka-} for nāyaka- *ifc.* pari<sup>0</sup> 8.4.14.  
 ni 1.4. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 1.3.67, 88.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nīmsana-} for nīmsana- *ifc.* pra<sup>0</sup> 8.4.33.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nikṣana-} for nikṣana- *ifc.* pra<sup>0</sup> 8.4.33.  
 p. 264. {<sup>0</sup>nindana-} for nindana *ifc.* pra<sup>0</sup> 8.4.33.  
 ✓{<sup>0</sup>ni-} for ✓nī- *ifc.* pari- 3.3.37.

## T

- p. 265. takṣ- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* nis<sup>0</sup> 8.3.101.  
 {<sup>0</sup>taksa-} *m. ifc.* {kauṭa<sup>0</sup>, grāma<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.95.  
 p. 268. tad-artha- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 6.4.60.  
 p. 270. {<sup>0</sup>tantu-} *ifc.* {vara<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.102.  
 tantrī add: —*ifc.* bahu<sup>0</sup> 5.4.159.  
<sup>0</sup>tantrika- *mf* (<sup>0</sup>kā) *n. ifc.* {bahu<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.159.  
 {-tapā-} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā<sup>0</sup> 4.3.13; lalāṭam<sup>0</sup>  
 3.2.36.  
 p. 271. <sup>0</sup>tabhita- *mf n. ifc.* ud<sup>0</sup> 7.2.34.  
 p. 272. {<sup>0</sup>tavas-} *mf n. ifc.* sva<sup>0</sup> 7.1.83.  
 p. 274. -tāti- add: {ariṣṭā<sup>0</sup>, śām<sup>0</sup>, śivā<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.143.  
 {tāpa-} add: anu<sup>0</sup> 3.1.65; upa<sup>0</sup> 5.2.128; sam<sup>0</sup>  
 5.1.101.  
 {<sup>0</sup>tāra-} *m. ifc.* ava<sup>0</sup> 3.3.120.  
 r. {tāra-} for {tāra-}.  
 p. 276. {<sup>0</sup>titha-} *mf n. ifc.* {etāva<sup>0</sup>, tāva<sup>0</sup>, yāva<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.53;  
 {gaṇa<sup>0</sup>, pūga<sup>0</sup>, bahu<sup>0</sup>, samgha<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.52; tāva<sup>0</sup>-  
 5.2.77.



- p. 278. *tu*<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* *a*<sup>0</sup> 6.2.50.  
 p. 279. *tu**lā* add: —*ifc.* *a*<sup>0</sup> 2.3.72.  
 p. 280. <sup>0</sup>*tūrta-* *mfñ. ifc.* *pra*<sup>0</sup> 8.2.61.  
 p. 281. <sup>0</sup>*ṭṭīyā-stha-* *mfñ. ifc.* {*ṭ*<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.99.  
 p. 283. <sup>4</sup>—*tyaka-* add: —*ifc.* *upa*<sup>0</sup> 5.2.34.  
 p. 284. <sup>√</sup>*trap*<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* *apa*<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136.  
 p. 285. *triṃśat* 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {*aṣṭā*<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.47; {*ekān-na*<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.76.  
 p. 288. {<sup>0</sup>*tvacam*} *n. ifc.* {*vāk*<sup>0</sup>, *sṛk*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.206.

TH

- p. 289. *thaṭ* add: —*ifc.* {*pañca*<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.50.

D

- p. 291. <sup>√</sup>{*damś-*} 1.3. add: —*ifc.* *upa*<sup>0</sup> 3.4.47.  
 {<sup>0</sup>*damśam*} *ind. ifc.* *upa*<sup>0</sup> 3.4.47.  
<sup>0</sup>*damśas* *mfñ. ifc.* *puru*<sup>0</sup> 7.1.94.  
 p. 292. *daghnā-* = *daghnāc* *q. v.*; —*ifc.* {*ūru*<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.37;  
 {*puruṣa*<sup>0</sup>, *hasti (n)*<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.38.  
*daghnāc* *taḍdhita suffix* —*daghnā-* (*f. ṛ*) 4.1.55; 5.2.37.  
 {<sup>0</sup>*daṇḍi-*} (*n*) *ifc.* *dvi*<sup>0</sup> 5.4.128.  
*dat-* add: *v. s. v. datṛ-* below; —*ifc.* {*ubhaya*<sup>0</sup>, *patra*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.142; {<sup>0</sup>*agra*<sup>0</sup>, *kuḍmalāgra*<sup>0</sup>, *varāha*<sup>0</sup>, *vṛṣa*<sup>0</sup>, *śuddha*<sup>0</sup>, *śubhra*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.145; {*aroka*<sup>0</sup>, *śyāva*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.144.  
 {<sup>0</sup>*dati*} *f. ifc.* {*ayas*<sup>0</sup>, *phāṇa*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.143.  
*datta-* 1.3. add: *ifc.* {*śiva*<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.99.  
 . 2 93. *del. entries dadhnā-* and *dadhnāc.*  
*danta-* 1.3. add: — *ifc.* {<sup>0</sup>*agra*<sup>0</sup>, *kuḍmalāgra*<sup>0</sup>, *varāha*<sup>0</sup>, *vṛṣa*<sup>0</sup>, *śuddha*<sup>0</sup>, *śubhra*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.145; {*aroka*<sup>0</sup>, *śyāva*<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.144.

- p. 295. {<sup>0</sup>darśa-} *m. ifc.* akṣa-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.49.  
 {<sup>0</sup>daśā-<sup>2</sup>} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {tri-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.47, 48; {āsanna-<sup>0</sup>} 2.2.25.
- p. 296. {<sup>0</sup>daśan-} 1.2. add: {aṣṭā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.47; {ekā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.35.  
 √dahá 1.4. add: —*ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.  
 dā<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* anya-<sup>0</sup>, eka-, ka-<sup>0</sup>, ta-<sup>0</sup>, ya-<sup>0</sup>, sarva-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.15; i-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.20.  
<sup>0</sup>dā<sup>6</sup> *f. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.47.
- p. 298. <sup>0</sup>dāna-<sup>1</sup> *n. ifc.* apā-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.48; prati-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.11; sam-pra-<sup>4</sup> 1.4.32. *etc.*  
 r. {dānā-<sup>2</sup>} for {dānā-}.  
 {<sup>0</sup>dām} *mf. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.64.
- p. 299. {dāru-kaccha-} *mn. N. of a district* 4.2.126.  
 {<sup>0</sup>dāhín-} *mf. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.
- p. 300. {<sup>0</sup>dita-} *mf. ifc.* {nir-<sup>0</sup>} 7.4.40.
- p. 301. {<sup>0</sup>divam} *ind. ifc.* {ahar-<sup>0</sup>, naktam-<sup>0</sup>, rātrim-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.77.
- p. 303. {dīrgha-mukhā} *f. 'having a large opening'* {dīrgha-mukhā śālā} 6.2.167.  
 {duḥ-sakthā-} 1.2. r. 5.4.121. for 5.4.12.
- p. 304. dur-hṛd- 1.2. r. 5.4.150 for 5.4.140.
- p. 305. {<sup>0</sup>duha-} *ifc.* {dhenu-go-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.106.
- p. 306. dṛś 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {anyā-<sup>0</sup>, tā-<sup>0</sup>, tyā-<sup>0</sup>, yā-<sup>0</sup>, sa-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.60.
- p. 307. {<sup>0</sup>dṛṣad, dṛṣadam} *ind. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.111.  
 {<sup>0</sup>dṛṣada-} *ifc.* samidh-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.106.  
 dṛṣṭa- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* indra-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.93.  
 deva- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* sarva-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.142.  
 {deda-tāti-} add: —*ifc.* sarva-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.142.
- p. 308. {deva-yajña-} *m. sacrifice to the gods* 4.1.81.  
 deśa- 1.3 add: —*ifc.* ad-upa<sup>0</sup>, <sup>0</sup>-upa-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.186; anu-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.10; apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.7; upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.2; {grāmaika-<sup>0</sup>, janapadaika-<sup>0</sup>, eka-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.7.



- deśa-kāla *mfn.* expressing region or time; —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 4.3.96.
- p. 309. doṣa- —*ifc.* pra<sup>0</sup> 4.3.14 28.  
 {<sup>0</sup>doṣaka-} *ifc.* pra<sup>0</sup> 4.3.28.
- p. 310. <sup>0</sup>dyavi *ind. ifc.* pare<sup>0</sup> 5.3.22.  
<sup>0</sup>dyus *ind. ifc.* adhare<sup>0</sup>, anyatare<sup>0</sup>, anye<sup>0</sup>, spare<sup>0</sup>,  
 itare<sup>0</sup>, uttare<sup>0</sup>, ubhaye<sup>0</sup>, pare<sup>0</sup>, pūrve<sup>0</sup> 5.3.22.
- p. 311. drāvya- 1.2. add: a<sup>0</sup> 5.4.11.
- p. 312. [°driya-] *fr.* dṛi ādāre VI 118; —*ifc.* ā<sup>0</sup> 7.4.28.  
 √dru- 1.4. add- *ifc.* pra<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.  
 {°draupika-} *mfn. ifc.* ardha<sup>0</sup> 7.3.26.
- p. 313. dvam̐dva- 1. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 2.4.69.  
 dvayasā- add: —*ifc.* {puruṣa<sup>0</sup>, hasti (n)<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.38.  
 {ūru<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.37.  
 {dvi-kara-} r. 3.2.21 for 3.2.2.
- p. 314. dvitīya<sup>1</sup> 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {tad<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.162.
- p. 315. {dvi-padikā} *f.* = dvau dvau pādau 5.4.1; —*ifc.*  
 {hale<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.65; 3.10.  
 {dvi-vista- etc.} r. 4.1.22; 5.1.31.
- p. 316. [dvi-śāhasra-] r. 2000 for 200.
- p. 318. <sup>0</sup>dvy-ādi- *mfn.* a word-class beginning with the  
 expression dvi-; —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 5.3.2.

## DH

- p. 319. r. dha<sup>1</sup> for dha.  
<sup>0</sup>dha<sup>2</sup> for dhā *ifc.* upa<sup>0</sup> 3.1.98.  
 dhanākhyā 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 1.1.35.  
 {dhanuṣ-kapāla-} *n. ifc.* parama<sup>0</sup> 8.3.45.
- p. 320. ८- dham add: —*ifc.* dva<sup>0</sup> 5.3.45.

- {dhama-<sup>2</sup>} add: —*ifc.* {nāḍim-<sup>0</sup>, muṣṭim-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.30;  
 {nāsikam-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.29; pāṇim-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.37.
- dhaya- 1.2. r. 3.2.29 for 3.2.27; add: {nāḍim-<sup>0</sup>,  
 muṣṭim-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.30.
- dharma- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* parama-sva-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.124.
- p. 321. dhā-<sup>2</sup> 1.9. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.40.
- dhā<sup>3</sup> add: —*ifc.* {aṣṭa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.43; {eka-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.42–44.  
 {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.42, 45; {tre-<sup>0</sup>, dve-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.46.
- <sup>0</sup>dhā<sup>4</sup> *f. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.65 *etc.*
- <sup>0</sup>dhātuka- *mf n. ifc.* ārdha-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.4. *etc.*; sārva-<sup>0</sup>  
 1.2.4. *etc.*
- <sup>0</sup>dhātṛ- *ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.67.
- <sup>0</sup>dhāna- (*n*) *ifc.* aty-ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.80; an-aty-ā-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.75;  
 upa-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.125. upa-sam-ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.41.
- {<sup>0</sup>dhāra-} *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.45; bhṛṅgāra-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.75.
- {<sup>0</sup>dhāraṇa-} *n. ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.8; nir-<sup>0</sup> 2.2.10; 3.41;  
 5.3.92.
- p. 322. dhi-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.124; upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.13;  
 sam-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.154.
- dhur- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* akṣa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.74.
- <sup>0</sup>dhurā- 1.1. add: —*ifc.* eka-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.79.
- {<sup>0</sup>dhurīṇa-} *mf n. ifc.* eka-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.79; sarva-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.78.
- p. 323. <sup>0</sup>dhūnana- *n. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.38.
- dhūma- (dhūmā-) add: *N. pr. of a place.*
- <sup>0</sup>dhṛta- *mf n. ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.14.
- p. 324. <sup>0</sup>dheya- *n. ifc.* bhāga-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.30
- <sup>0</sup>dhyāna- *n. ifc.* an-ā-<sup>0</sup>, ā-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.46, 67.
- p. 325. {<sup>0</sup>dhvas-} *mf n. ifc.* parṇa-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.72.

## N

- p. 327. nagara- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* kaṭa-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.139; {nava-<sup>0</sup>}  
 6.2.89; {mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.87; {māhaki-} 4.2.142.



- {<sup>0</sup>nagariya-} 1.2. add:—*ifc.* kaṭa-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.139.  
 nata- 1.2. add:—*ifc.* un-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.106.
- p. 328. nad-<sup>2</sup> add:—*ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.110.  
<sup>0</sup>nadi *ind.* for nadi *ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.110.
- p. 329. [<sup>0</sup>naddha-] *mfñ. ifc.* <sup>0</sup>ava-<sup>0</sup> ( *with* pari-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup>) 8.4.38.  
 napṭṛ- 1.2. add:—*ifc.* apām-<sup>0</sup>, apo-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.27.  
 {napṭṛiya-, napṭṛiya-} *mfñ. ifc.* apām-<sup>0</sup>, apo-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.27, 28.
- p. 330. <sup>0</sup>nayana- *ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.49.  
 nava- 1.2. r. 2.1.49 for 9.1.49; add:—*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.89.
- p. 331. <sup>0</sup>nasa- 1.2. add:—*ifc.* un-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.119.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nah-<sup>2</sup>} *f. ifc.* puā-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.114.
- p. 333. nām 1.2. add:—*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.42.  
 nāman 1.5. add: after 1.1.27; 2.3.27; 5.3.2, 71; 6.1.119, 4.8; 7.1.70, 86; 3.110.  
 {nāmikā-} add: *f.* nāmikā *ifc.* tad-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.113.  
 {nāyā-} 1.2. add:—*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.124.  
<sup>0</sup>nāyya- *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.127.  
 √<sup>0</sup>nāśa- *ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.146.  
 {<sup>0</sup>nāśaka-} *mfñ. ifc.* vi- 3.2.146.
- p. 334. {<sup>0</sup>nāsika-} 1.1. add:—*ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.8 *etc.*;—1.2. add. sthūla-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.118.  
<sup>0</sup>ni-karṣa- *m. ifc.* saṁ-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.109.
- p. 336. fol. heading r. 336 for 236.  
<sup>0</sup>nidhāna- (*n*) *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.192.  
<sup>0</sup>nidhi- *m. ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.92.
- p. 337. niyukta- 1.3 add:—*ifc.* tatra-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.69.  
<sup>0</sup>niyoga- *m. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.61.
- p. 338. √ni-śadA- 1.2 add:—*ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.79

- p. 339. *niṣka-* 1.2 add: —*ifc.* {tri<sup>0</sup>, dvi<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.30.  
*NIṢṬHĀ* 1.4 add: —*ifc.* a<sup>s</sup> 6.2.46; 8.3.73.  
*r. niṣ-pattra-* for *nispatra-*  
*r. {niṣ-pattrā}* for *{nispatrā}*
- p. 340.  $\sqrt{nī}^{-1}$  1.5. add: —*ifc.* pari<sup>0</sup> 3.3.37.  
*{nīcāir-mukha-}* *mfñ.* with dawn-cast countenance  
 6.2.168.  
<sup>0</sup>nīḍa- *ifc.* sa<sup>0</sup> 6.2.23.  
<sup>0</sup>nīya- *mfñ. ifc.* ud<sup>0</sup> 3.1.123; vi<sup>0</sup> 3.1.117.
- p. 341. {<sup>0</sup>nīvi} *ind. ifc.* upa<sup>0</sup> 4.3.40.  
*{<sup>0</sup>nīvikā-}* *mfñ. ifc.* aupa<sup>0</sup> 4.3.40.  
*nutta*<sup>-1</sup> add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 8.2.61.  
*nuda*<sup>-1</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa<sup>0</sup> 3.2.5.  
<sup>0</sup>nuda<sup>-2</sup> *mfñ. ifc.* śokāpa<sup>0</sup> 3.2.5.  
*r. num-vyavāya* for *numv-yavāya-*.
- p. 342. {<sup>0</sup>naipuna-} *n. ifc.* ā<sup>0</sup> 7.3.30.  
*{naīṣkika-}* add: —*ifc.* {tri<sup>0</sup>, dvi<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.30; 7.3.17.
- p. 343. *nau*<sup>-2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 6.1.213.

## P

- p. 344. *pa*<sup>-3</sup> 1.2. add: 8.4.12.  
<sup>0</sup>pa<sup>-4</sup> 1.1. add: —*ifc.* pāda<sup>0</sup> 4.3.19.
- p. 345. *pacā*<sup>-1</sup> add: —*ifc.* ut<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136; *catuṣ*<sup>-0</sup>, *catuḥ*<sup>-0</sup>; *triṣ*<sup>-0</sup>, *triḥ*<sup>-0</sup>; *dviṣ*<sup>-0</sup>, *dviḥ*<sup>-0</sup> 8.3.43.  
*{<sup>0</sup>pacīṣnú-}* *mfñ. ifc.* ut<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136.  
*pac-chabda-* *r.* 6.3.56 for 6.2.56.  
<sup>0</sup>pañcan- *ifc.* a<sup>0</sup> 6.3.115.
- p. 346. *pañcāśat* add: —*ifc.* aṣṭa<sup>-1</sup> 6.3.49.



<sup>0</sup>paṭu- *mfñ. ifc.* bahu-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.68.

paṭu-kalpa- *mfñ. tolerably clever* 5.3.63.

p. 347. pata- 1.3. add: ---*ifc.* ut-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136.

pati-<sup>2</sup> 1.5. add: <sup>0</sup>pati- *ifc.* adhi-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.39; {iḍāyāḥ-<sup>0</sup>, iḍāyās-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.54; —1.6. {cit-<sup>0</sup>, didhiṣū-<sup>0</sup>, bhū-<sup>0</sup>, vāk-<sup>0</sup>}

6.2.19. {bhuvana-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.20 ( {besides bhúvana-pati-<sup>1</sup>}); {vānas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.6; {vācas-<sup>s</sup>} 8.3.53; {vāstoṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.31

{<sup>0</sup>patiṣṇú-} *mfñ. ifc.* ut-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136.

<sup>0</sup>patti- *f. ifc.* <sup>0</sup>ati-<sup>0</sup>, kriyā i-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.139; ut-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.111  
upa-sam-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.56; sam-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.6.

pattra- 1.3. add: ---*ifc.* niṣ-<sup>0</sup>, sa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.61.

p. 348. <sup>0</sup>patna- *ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.145.

patnī 1.3. add: sa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.35.

<sup>0</sup>patha- 1.3. add: prati-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.42.

{páthika-} 1.2. add: ---*ifc.* {prati-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.42; {auttara-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.77.

{<sup>0</sup>pathīna-} *mfñ. ifc.* {sarva-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.7.

pad-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: ---*ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.53.

pad-<sup>2</sup> add: ---*ifc.* dvi-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.130.

p. 349. pada-<sup>2</sup> 1.5. add: 6.2.1 after 4.1.53; ātmane-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.12  
*etc.*; parasmai-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.78 *etc.*; upa-<sup>0</sup> 2.2.19.

pada<sup>5</sup> 1.3. add: ---*ifc.* aja-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.120; anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.9;  
aṣṭā-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.126; ās-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.46; {iḍas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.53; {iḍāyāḥ-<sup>0</sup>,  
iḍāyās-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.54; {go-<sup>0</sup>}, go-s-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.145; jana-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.124;  
{praustha-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.18; {hāsi-<sup>0</sup>} {4.3.132.}

<sup>0</sup>padā 1.1. add: ---*ifc.* prosthā-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.60.

{padāti-} 1.2. add: ---*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.135.

p. 350. {<sup>0</sup>padin-} *mfñ. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.9.

{<sup>0</sup>padīna-} *mfñ. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.9; sāpta-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.22.

{padma-gandni-} r. 5.4.137 for 5.4.50.

- p. 351. **pantha-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* **pari-**<sup>0</sup> 4.4.36.  
<sup>0</sup>**panthín-** *mfñ. ifc.* **pari-**<sup>0</sup> 5.2.89.  
<sup>0</sup>**{panna-}** *mfñ. ifc.* **prati-**<sup>0</sup> 6.2.170.  
**payas-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* **dadhl-**<sup>0</sup> 2.4.14; **{divas-}**<sup>0</sup> 8.3.53;  
**{idāyāḥ-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{idāyās-}**<sup>0</sup> 8.3.54.
- p. 352. **para-**<sup>1</sup> 1.1. add: 'followed by,' —1.6. add: **ut-**<sup>0</sup> 7.4.88;  
 —1.7. r. **ku-dha-**<sup>0</sup>, for **ku-dha-**<sup>0</sup> **tA-**<sup>0</sup> for **ta-**<sup>0</sup> —1.8. r.  
**nA-**<sup>0</sup> for **na-**<sup>0</sup>; add: **pūrva-**<sup>0</sup> 6.1.84; —1.9. add: **yac-**<sup>0</sup>  
 8.3.87; **rA-**<sup>0</sup> 1.1.51.
- p. 354. **pari-** 1.6. add: *doubling of*, 8.1.5; —*ifc.* **akṣa-**<sup>0</sup>, **{eka-}**<sup>0</sup>  
**{śalākā-}**<sup>0</sup> 2.1.10; **{divas-}**<sup>0</sup> 8.3.51.
- p. 355. <sup>0</sup>**parín-** *m. ifc.* **pari-**<sup>0</sup> 5.2.89.
- p. 358. <sup>0</sup>**pari-hṛta-** *mfñ. ifc.* **a-**<sup>0</sup> 7.2.32.
- p. 359. <sup>0</sup>**parṇī-** *f. ifc.* **śāla-**<sup>0</sup> 4.1.64.
- p. 360. **parvata-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* **{udaka-}**<sup>0</sup> 6.3.59.  
**{parvata-stha-}** *mfñ. situated on a mountain or hill*  
 6.3.20.  
<sup>0</sup>**pala-** *m. ifc.* **ut-**<sup>0</sup> 5.4.137.  
**palada-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* **{māhaki-}**<sup>0</sup> 4.2.142.
- p. 361. <sup>0</sup>**{palvala-}** *mn. ifc.* **kaṭa-**<sup>0</sup> 4.2.139.  
<sup>0</sup>**{palvalīya-}** *mfñ. ifc.* **kaṭa-**<sup>0</sup> 4.2.139.  
<sup>0</sup>**{pavaṇa-}** for **pavana-** *ifc.* **pra-**<sup>0</sup> 8.4.34.  
**pavana-** *n. ifc.* **pari-**<sup>0</sup> 8.4.34; **go-**<sup>0</sup> 2.4.67.
- p. 362. **{pākya-}** *mfñ. fit to cook, eatable* 7.3.65.  
<sup>0</sup>**{pācya-}** *mfñ. ifc.* **{avaśya-}**<sup>0</sup> 7.2.65.  
<sup>0</sup>**{pāñcālaka-}** *mfñ. ifc.* **{ardha-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{sarva-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{su-}**<sup>0</sup> 7.3.  
 12; **{apara-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{dakṣiṇa-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{pūrva-}**<sup>0</sup> 7.3.13.  
<sup>0</sup>**{pāṭali-putraka-}** *mfñ. ifc.* **{apara-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{pūrva-}**<sup>0</sup> 7.3.14.  
<sup>0</sup>**{pāṇa-}** *mfñ. for pāna-* *ifc.* **{kaṣāya-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{kṣīra-}**<sup>0</sup>, **{surā-}**<sup>0</sup>,  
**{sauvīra-}**<sup>0</sup> 8.4.9, 10.  
<sup>0</sup>**[pāṇavikam]** *n. ifc.* **[mārdāṅgika-]**<sup>0</sup> 2.4.2.



५. 363. pāta- add:—*ifc.* ut-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.38.  
 √pātu add:—*ifc.* {divas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.52.  
 pātra- 1.3. add:—*ifc.* {ayas-<sup>0</sup>, payas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.46; {uda-<sup>0</sup>,  
 udaka-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.59.
- p. 364. pād- 1.3.add: catus-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.71; {vyaghra-} 5.4.138.  
 pāda- 1.3.add: {proṣṭha-} 7.3.18; {śiti-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.138;  
 {hasti-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.138.  
 {<sup>0</sup>pādam} 1.2.add:—*ifc.* an-antah-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.66; antah-<sup>0</sup>  
 6.1.115.
- p. 365. r. pāna-<sup>1</sup> for pāna-; add:—*ifc.* {kṣīra-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.9,10;  
 {duṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.128; ६.4.35; {niṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.35; {sarpiṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.35.  
<sup>0</sup>pāna-<sup>2</sup> *n. protecting*;—*ifc.* {yajus-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.35.  
 pāra- 1.2.add:—*ifc.* avāra-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.11; {idāyāh-<sup>0</sup>, idāyās-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.3.54.
- p. 367. pāsa-<sup>3</sup> add:—*ifc.* {payas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.38; {yajus-<sup>0</sup>, sarpiṣ-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.3.39; {yājñika-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.47.
- p. 368. <sup>0</sup>piṇḍa- *mfn. ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.165.  
<sup>0</sup>pitarau *ifc.* mātā-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.32.
- p. 370. [<sup>0</sup>pīta-] *mfn. ifc.* [āviṣ-<sup>0</sup>, duṣ-<sup>0</sup>, niṣ-<sup>0</sup>, prāduṣ-<sup>0</sup>, bahiṣ-<sup>0</sup>]  
 8.3.41.  
 {pīnā-} 1.2.add:—*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.45.  
 pīlu- 1.2.add:—*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.121.  
 {<sup>0</sup>pūmsa-} *m. ifc.* strī-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.
- p. 371. puccha-<sup>1</sup> add:—*ifc.* ut-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.196.  
 {puṇḍra-nagara-} *n. N. of a town* 7.3.23.  
 putra- 1.3.add:—*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 7.4.35; —1.6.add: {aṣṭa-<sup>0</sup>}  
 6.3.125; {idāyāh-<sup>0</sup>, idāyās-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.54; {gārgī-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.159;  
 {tvat-<sup>0</sup>, mat-<sup>0</sup>} 7.2.98; {divas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.53; {pūms-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.6;  
 {syāla-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.133.
- p. 372. √{putra-kāmya-} *to wish for a son*; {putra-kāmyati}  
 3.1.9.  
 punar-vasu- 1.3.add:—*ifc.* tiśya-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.63.

- r. pura-<sup>1</sup> *for* pura-; 1.4. add: {kānti-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.122;  
 {nāndi, lalāṭa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.74; {śiva-datta-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.99.
- p. 373. pura-<sup>2</sup> *v. s. v.* pur-<sup>2</sup>; —*ifc.* yathā-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.31.  
 {<sup>0</sup>puraka-} *mf n. ifc.* kānti-<sup>0</sup>, nāndi-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.122.
- p. 374. puruṣa- 1.5. add: {alam-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.7; {samāna-<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.58.  
 r. {puruṣa-daghnā-} *for* {puruṣa-dadhna- ...}  
 {<sup>0</sup>puruṣīṇa-} *mf n. ifc.* alam-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.7.
- p. 377. {pūrṇa-kākud-, <sup>0</sup>kākuda-} r. 'having a full palate'  
 in the place of 'full-humped, hump-backed'.
- p. 378. pūrva- 1.9. add: a<sup>1-0</sup> 8.1.47; a<sup>2-0</sup> 8.3.17; —1.10;  
 add: at-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.22; —1.17. add: para- 4.3.5; pāda-<sup>0</sup>  
 6.1.134; prati-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.28; yaka-<sup>1</sup> 7.3.46; rāja-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.23;  
 vi-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.130; su-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.140.
- p. 379. pūrva-vacana- *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.13.  
<sup>0</sup>pūrvā 1.2. add: yaka-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.46.
- p. 380. r. pūṣan- (pūṣān-) *for* puṣan- (puṣān-); add:  
 —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.142.  
<sup>0</sup>prkta- *mf n. ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.41.  
<sup>0</sup>prcchya- *mf n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.123.
- p. 381. prthivī 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {divas-<sup>0</sup>, dyāvā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.30; a-<sup>0</sup>  
 6.2.142  
 prṣṭha- add: —*ifc.* {divas-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.53; {idāyāḥ-<sup>0</sup>, idāyās-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.3.54.
- p. 382. r. {paīlu-vahaka-} *for* {pailu-vahaka-}.  
 poṣa- 1.2. add: {idāyāḥ-<sup>0</sup>, idāyās-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.53; [rāyas-<sup>0</sup>]  
 8.3.54.  
 pautra- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {putra-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.10.  
<sup>0</sup>pautrīṇa- *mf n. ifc.* putra-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.10.
- p. 383. {<sup>0</sup>pyāna-} *mf n. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.34.
- p. 384. {prakṣālita-mukha, prākṣālita-mukha-, prakṣālita-  
 mukhā-} *mf n. having washed one's face* 6.2.169.
- p. 386. <sup>0</sup>prajas- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* bahu-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.123.



- p. 387. <sup>0</sup>prati-panna- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.170.
- p. 389. {pratyāñ-mukha-} *mfñ.* *having the face turned away or westwards* 6.2.168.
- p. 390. praty-aya-<sup>1</sup> 1.1. add: ām-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.63; —1.2. r. vA-<sup>0</sup> for va-<sup>0</sup>.  
prathamā-<sup>1</sup> 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {idam-<sup>0</sup>, etat-<sup>0</sup>, tat-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.162.
- p. 391. prathamā 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.132.
- p. 392. <sup>0</sup>prabhṛti- 1.2. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.84.
- p. 393. {<sup>0</sup>prayāni-} *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.29.  
<sup>0</sup>prayoga- 1.2. add: anu-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.63.  
pra-lambha- add: —*ifc.* {īṣat-<sup>0</sup>, duṣ-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup>} 7.1.67.  
{<sup>0</sup>pra-lāpa-} *m. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.50.
- p. 394. <sup>0</sup>pravacana- *n. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.111.  
pra-vacaniya- 1.2. add: anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.111.
- p. 395. praśna- 1.3. add: jāti-pari-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.63; 5.3.93: pari-<sup>2</sup> 3.3.110; vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.39; sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.161.  
<sup>0</sup>prasāraṇa- *m. ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.45 *etc.*
- p. 396. {pra-starā-} 1.2. add: {maṇi-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.32.  
pra-sthā- 1.5. r. 4.2.110 for 4.2.10; add: {mālā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.88.  
{<sup>0</sup>pra-sthika-} *mfñ. ifc.* {ardha-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.27.
- p. 397. {prāñ-mukha-} *mfñ.* *facing east* 6.2.168.
- p. 398. prāṇi-śasthī *f.* *an animate expression ending in genitive; —ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.134.  
<sup>0</sup>prātā- *ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.120.
- p. 399. prāya- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* abhi-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.72.
- p. 400. priya- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.34.
- p. 401. <sup>0</sup>priyādi- *mn.* *a word-class beginning with the expression priya-; —ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.34.  
<sup>0</sup>preta- *ifc.* abhi-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.49.

- p. 402. {prehapa-} r. 8.4.31 for 8.4.31.  
 prokta- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* purāṇa-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.105.  
 p. 403. pluta- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.113.  
<sup>0</sup>plutavat *ind. ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.129.

## PH

- p. 404. phala-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: {dhanuṣ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.3.45; {puṁs-} 8.3.6.  
<sup>0</sup>phalī *f. ifc.* {dāsī-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.64.  
 p. 405. <sup>0</sup>phulta- *mfñ. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.85.

## B

- r. 406. bandha-<sup>2</sup> 1.3. add: —*ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.51; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.135;  
 sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.1.  
 {<sup>0</sup>bandham} 1.2. r. mayūrikā-<sup>0</sup> for mayūraka-<sup>0</sup>.  
<sup>0</sup>bandhin- *mfñ. ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.6.  
 bandhu- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.85.  
<sup>0</sup>bandhū *f. ifc.* brahma-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.107.  
 p. 407. <sup>0</sup>barhin- *mfñ. ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.88.  
 balaja- 1.2. add: sauvarṇa-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.25.  
 p. 408. bahu- 1.5. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup>, upa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.73.  
 {bahu-tantrikā} r. *f.* for *mfñ.*  
 p. 410. <sup>0</sup>bahu-vacana-dvaṁdva- *m. ifc.* rājanya-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.34.  
 bahv-vrīhi- 1.4. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.47.  
 bahv-ac 1.3. add- *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.138.  
<sup>0</sup>bādha- *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>3</sup> 6.2.21; 8.1.10.  
 p. 412. {<sup>0</sup>biliya-, <sup>0</sup>bilya-} *mfñ. ifc.* {sthāli-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.70.  
 buddhi- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* san-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.16 *etc.*  
 p. 413. busa- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* yava-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.48.



- {<sup>0</sup>busaka-} *mfn. ifc.* yava-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.48.  
<sup>0</sup>bodhana- 1.2. odd: sam-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.47.  
p. 414. {<sup>0</sup>brahmá-} 1.2. r. 5.4.105 for 5.1.105.  
brahma-cārin- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {sa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.86.  
brahman- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {ku-<sup>0</sup>, mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.105;  
{deva-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.104.  
p. 415. brāhmaṇa- 1.5. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.114; anu-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.62;  
{rāja-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.59.  
<sup>0</sup>brāhmaṇin- *mfn. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.62.

BH

- p. 417. bhakta-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.42.  
bhaktal add: —*ifc.* {aiṣukāri-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.54.  
bhakti- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.40 *etc.*  
bhaga- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* veśas-<sup>0</sup> (veśo-<sup>0</sup>) 4.4.131.  
p. 418. bhagāla- 1.3. add. {bahu-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.30.  
{<sup>0</sup>bhagīna-} *mfn. ifc.* veśas-<sup>0</sup> (veśo-<sup>0</sup>) 4.4.134.  
{<sup>0</sup>bhañjikā} *f. ifc.* {uddāla-puṣpa-<sup>0</sup>, tāla-<sup>0</sup>, vīraṇa-  
puṣpa-<sup>0</sup>, śāla-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.74.  
bhadra- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {su-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.57.  
{bhadrā-mukhā-} *mfn. auspicious-faced, one whose  
face (or look) confers prosperity* 6.2.167.  
p. 419. bharata- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* prācya-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.66 *etc.*  
bhava-<sup>2</sup> 1.3. add: tatra-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.53; —1.4. add: āsitam-<sup>0</sup>  
5.4.7; dūra-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.70; {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.55; pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.31; prāya-<sup>0</sup>  
4.3.39.  
{<sup>0</sup>bhava-<sup>3</sup>, <sup>0</sup>bhāva-} *m. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.55.  
p. 420. {<sup>0</sup>bhavín-} *mfn. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.157.  
<sup>0</sup>bhasād- 1.2. add: {ṣiti-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.138.  
{<sup>0</sup>bhastra-} *ifc.* {śva-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.8.

- {<sup>0</sup>bhastri-} *ifc.* {śvā-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.8.  
 bhāga- 1.3. add: vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.137.
- p. 421. {bhāṇḍayā-} 1.2. add: sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.20.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ohāna-} *n. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.34.  
 bhāra- 1.3. add: {mahā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.38; {vāmśa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.50.
- p. 422. { - bhārika-} 1.2. r. vāmśa<sup>0</sup> 5.1.50 for vāmśya-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.65.  
 {<sup>0</sup>bhārin-} 1.2. r. 6.3.65 for 6.2.65.  
 {<sup>0</sup>bhārya-} *mfn. ifc. for* bhāryā; {aṣṭa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.125.  
 bhāva- 1.5. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.168; arthā-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.6;  
 tad-a-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.55; prādur 2.1.6.  
<sup>0</sup>bhāvana- *ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.96.  
 {<sup>0</sup>bhāvam} 1.3. add: tūṣāim-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.63.
- p. 423. { - bhāvuka-<sup>2</sup>} 1.2. add: priyam-<sup>0</sup> after palit m-<sup>0</sup>.  
 bhāṣā 1.3. add: —*ifc.* upa-sam-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.47; vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.28  
*etc.*  
 bhāṣita- *mfn. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.25.
- p. 425. bhinna- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.115.  
 bhiṣaj- (bhiṣāj-) *m.* a healer, physician; —*ifc.* śata-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.36.  
 bhukta- 1.2. add: {sāmi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.5.  
 {<sup>0</sup>bhugna-} *mfn. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.29, 31.
- p. 426. √bhū<sup>1</sup> 1.17 add; —*ifc.* {paṭū-<sup>0</sup>} 7.4.26; pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.157;  
 pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.83; sam-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.52.  
 bhū<sup>2</sup> 1.3. add: varṣā-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.84; vi-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.86.  
 bhūta- 1. add: {mātrī-<sup>0</sup>} 7.4.27; sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.41.
- p. 427. bhūmi- 1.2. add: {dyāvā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.29; sarva-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.41
- p. 428. <sup>0</sup>bhṛt- *mfn. ifc.* prāṇa-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.12<sup>1</sup>; vida-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.118.
- p. 429. bhoga- add: —*ifc.* {yaśas-} 4.4.131.  
 {<sup>0</sup>bhogīna-} 1.2. add: yaśas-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.132.  
 {bhogya-} 1.2. add: yaśas-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.131.



bhraṭā- add:—*ifc.* ava-<sup>0</sup>.

p. 430. bhrāṭr- 1.3.add:—*ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.157.

p. 431. <sup>0</sup>bhruvam *n. sg. ifc.* akṣi-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.

M

p. 433. {<sup>0</sup>maṅgana-} *n. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.32.

<sup>0</sup>maṅgala- *ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.30.

[<sup>0</sup>maṇas-] *for* manas-—*ifc.* [nṛ-<sup>0</sup>] 8.4.26.

mati- 1.2.add: a-sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.128; vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.47.

p. 434. √math 1.2.add:—*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.

√madA-<sup>1</sup> add:—*ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.136.

p. 435. {<sup>0</sup>mada-<sup>2</sup>} 1.2.add:—*ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.68.

{<sup>0</sup>madiṣṇú-} *mfn. ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.135; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.68.

p. 436. madhurá- 1.2.add:—*ifc.* ká-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.105.

madhyamá- 1.2.add:—*ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup>, 6.2.189.

p. 437. manas- 1.5.add: ud-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.80.

{<sup>0</sup>manasam} *n. sg. ifc.* vāk-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.106.

p. 438. r. mantra-karapa- *for* {mantra-karapa-}.

<sup>0</sup>mantraṇa- *n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.161; upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.49.

<sup>0</sup>mantrita- *n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.48 *etc.*

p. 440. mallavāstu-} *n. N. of a place in the east* 4.2.120.

p. 442. mā-<sup>1</sup> 1.6.add: apa-<sup>0</sup> {apamāya, apamitya} 6.4.70.

mā-<sup>5</sup> *f; ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.72.

{mākandaka-} *mfn. belonging to Makaranda* 4.2.123.

p. 443. <sup>0</sup>māpa- *for* māna *ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.46 *etc.*; pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.55 *etc.*

{mākandī} *f. N. of a city in the east* 4.2.123.

{mālla-vāstava-} *m. a resident of Mallavastu* 4.2.120.

<sup>0</sup>mapatva- *for* mānatva- *ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.56.

- <sup>0</sup>māṇin- *for* mānin- *ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 2.2.5.  
<sup>0</sup>māṇī *for* mānī *ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.116.
- p. 444. mātra-<sup>2</sup> add: —*ifc.* {ūru-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.37; {puruṣa-<sup>0</sup>, hasti-<sup>0</sup>} 5.2.35.  
 {<sup>0</sup>mātra-<sup>3</sup>} *for* mātṛa *ifc.* {goṣṭhāda-<sup>0</sup>} 6.1.145.  
 {<sup>0</sup>mātrī} *f. ifc.* mahā-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.48.
- p. 445. <sup>0</sup>māthín- mfn. *ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.  
 māna-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: —*ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.2.  
<sup>0</sup>mānana- *ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.36,70.
- p. 446. {<sup>0</sup>mālaka-} *for* mālā *ifc.* bahu-<sup>0</sup> 7.4.15.  
 {māṣya-<sup>1</sup>} 1.2. add: 2. *worth a particular weight of gold*; —*ifc.* {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.34.  
 {<sup>0</sup>māsam, <sup>0</sup>māsi} *ind. ifc.* {upa-paurṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.10.  
 {<sup>0</sup>māsika-} *ifc.* {śāṇ-<sup>0</sup>, śāṇ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.83.
- p. 448. mita- 1.2. add: {nir-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.93; upa-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.56; sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.91.  
<sup>0</sup>mitya<sup>1</sup> *n. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.21.  
<sup>0</sup>mitya<sup>2</sup> *abs. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.70.
- p. 449. <sup>0</sup>miti- *f. ifc.* sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.135.
- p. 450. mukta- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.61.  
 mukha- 1.3. add: apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.166; {uccaair-<sup>0</sup>, nīcair-<sup>0</sup>,  
 pratyāñ-<sup>0</sup>, prāñ-<sup>0</sup>}, gó-<sup>0</sup>, pṛthú-<sup>0</sup>, mahā-<sup>0</sup>, mustī-<sup>0</sup>, vatsā-<sup>0</sup>,  
 sthūla- 6.2.168.  
<sup>0</sup>mukhá- *ifc.* gaura-<sup>0</sup>, bhadra-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.167.  
<sup>0</sup>mukha- *or* <sup>0</sup>mukhā- *ifc. respectively with* {praksā-  
 litā-<sup>0</sup> *or* prākṣālita- / prākṣālita-; śīmha-<sup>0</sup> / śīmha-<sup>0</sup>; vyāghra-<sup>0</sup> / vyāghra} 6.2.169.
- p. 451. muṣā- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.
- p. 452. <sup>0</sup>mūrdha- *for* mūrdhan- *ifc.* {tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.115.  
 mūrdhan- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {samāna-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.84; {tri-<sup>0</sup>,  
 dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.197; {uccair-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.115.  
<sup>0</sup>mūrdha-mastaka- *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.12.



- mūla-<sup>1</sup> 1.2. add: ni-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.34; nyāgrodha-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.5; sa-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.36; jihvā-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.62.  
<sup>0</sup>mūlī *f. ifc.* darbha-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.64.  
mūlīya- *mf n. ifc.* jihvā-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.62.
- n. 453. mṛjA-<sup>1</sup> for √mṛjA 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.5;  
{mṛja-<sup>2</sup>} *mf n. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.5.  
{<sup>0</sup>mṛdu-} *mf n. ifc.* bahu-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.68; mṛdu-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.12,
- p. 454. megha- add: —*ifc.* {uda-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.57.  
<sup>0</sup>medha- *n. ifc.* gr̥ha-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.32.  
{<sup>0</sup>medhīya-, <sup>0</sup>medhyā-} *mf n. ifc.* {gr̥ha-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.32.
- p. 455. {<sup>0</sup>moṣin-} *mf n. ifc.* {ā-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.  
<sup>0</sup>mohana- *mf n. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.54.  
{<sup>0</sup>mohin-} *mf n. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.  
{<sup>0</sup>mauhūrtaka-} *mf n. ifc.* {ūrdhva-<sup>0</sup>, aurdhva-} 3.3.9, 64.  
mreḍita- *n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.2 etc.

Y

- p. 457. yak<sup>1</sup> for yak<sup>2</sup>; 1.2. add: —*ifc.* kartṛ-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.195.
- p. 458. {<sup>0</sup>yajuṣā-} *n. ifc.* {rk-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.77.
- p. 459. yajña- 1.3. add: {deva-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.81.  
<sup>0</sup>yajña-pātra- *n. ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.64.
- p. 460. yatna- 1.w. add: —*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.9; prati-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.32 etc.
- p. 461. <sup>0</sup>yathābhīprakhyāna- *n. ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.59.  
yad-<sup>1</sup> 1.7. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.155.
- p. 462. yam-<sup>2</sup> 1.7. add: —*ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.30.  
yamā-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: upa-<sup>0</sup>, {vi-<sup>0</sup>}, saṁ-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.63  
<sup>0</sup>yamā-<sup>3</sup> *the verbal base yamā a-pari-veṣaṇe I 871<sup>0</sup>*  
—*ifc.* ān-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.89 etc.  
<sup>0</sup>yamana- *n. ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.16; 4.77; ud-<sup>0</sup>, an-ud-<sup>0</sup>  
3.2.9.

- p. 464. <sup>0</sup>yavādi- (*mn*) a word-class beginning with the expression yava-; —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.9.  
 $\sqrt{\text{yas}}^{-1}$  1.3 add: sam-<sup>0</sup>.  
 $\sqrt{\text{yasA}}$  v. s. v.  $\sqrt{\text{yas}}^{-1}$  —*ifc.* an-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.89.
- p. 465. <sup>0</sup>yāja- *m. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.62.  
yājaka- 1.2. add: {brāhmaṇa-<sup>0</sup>} 2.2.9.
- p. 466. {<sup>0</sup>yāṇa-} for yāna- *ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.29; {pitṛ-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.26.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāni-} for yāni- *ifc.* {a-pari-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.29.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāpaṇa-, yāpana-} *n. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.30.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāpanīya-, yāpanīya-} *mfn. ifc.* {pra-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.30.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāpyamāṇa-, yāpyamāṇa-} *mfn. ifc.* {pra-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.30.  
{yāma-} add: —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.16; {upa-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup>, sam-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.63; {vāk-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.40.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāmín-} *mfn. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāyamāṇa-} *mfn. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.29.
- p. 467. {yāva-<sup>2</sup>} add: ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.3.122.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāsa-} *m. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.18.  
{<sup>0</sup>yāsín-} *mfn. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.
- p. 468. yukta- 1.3. r. anya-<sup>0</sup> for aṇya-<sup>0</sup>; āc for āc; —1.6. add: tad-<sup>0</sup> 5.3.77; r. ṛtiyā-<sup>0</sup> for ṛtiya-; —1.7. add: sam-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.90.  
r. yuga-<sup>1</sup> for yuga-; add: —*ifc.* [khara-<sup>0</sup>] 8.4.13.  
{<sup>0</sup>yuga-<sup>2</sup>} *n. a pair*; add: —*ifc.* vastra-<sup>0</sup> 8.4.13.  
{<sup>0</sup>yuj-<sup>2</sup>} 1.3. add: viṣvag-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.92.
- p. 469. <sup>0</sup>yudha- *n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.14.  
{<sup>0</sup>yudhika-, <sup>0</sup>yudhīya-} *mfn. ifc.* {ā-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.14.  
<sup>0</sup>yudhya- *ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.121.
- p. 470. {<sup>0</sup>yūthya-<sup>0</sup>} *ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.14.
- p. 471. yoga- 1.3. add: <sup>0</sup>anu-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.94; {kṛ-, bhū-<sup>0</sup>, asti-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.50; alaṁ-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.16; upa-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.32; 4.29; {ca-<sup>0</sup>, vā-<sup>0</sup>}



8.1.59; [caturaṅga-<sup>0</sup>] 8.4.38; pra-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.56 *etc.*, prati-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.44; —1.6. add: vini-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.61.; sam-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.7 *etc.*; sthāne-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.49.

<sup>0</sup>yojaka- *mfn. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.55.

<sup>0</sup>yogyā- add: *ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.55.

<sup>0</sup>yoyja- *mfn. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.68.

r. yopadha- for yopadha-; —1.2. add: a-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.63.

R

p. 474. <sup>0</sup>rajasā- *mfn. ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.77.

ratha- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* pratyak-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.173; {kad-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.102.

p. 476. rāga- 1.2. add: {anyad-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.99; vi-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.91.

o. 477. rāj-<sup>2</sup> 11.2,3 r. sam-<sup>0</sup> for sam-<sup>0</sup>; 1.3. add: viśva- 6.3.128.

rāja-<sup>2</sup> 1.2. add: tad-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.62; 4.1.174; 5.3.119.

rājan- 1.4. add: dhṛta-<sup>0</sup> 6.4.135.

p. 478. rājanyā- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {a-<sup>0</sup>} 5.3.114.

{<sup>0</sup>rājam} *ind ifc.* {upa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.108.

<sup>0</sup>rātaka- *mfn. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.146.

{<sup>0</sup>rāṭin-} *mfn.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.

rātra- 1.2. add: {ati-<sup>0</sup>, apara-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>, nī-<sup>0</sup>, puṇya-<sup>0</sup>, pūrva-<sup>0</sup>, samkhyāta-<sup>0</sup>, sarva-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.87; aho-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.28.

{<sup>0</sup>rādha-} *mfn. ifc.* {anu-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.34.

<sup>0</sup>rādha f *ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.34.

<sup>0</sup>rām, a *m. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.10.

p. 481. {<sup>0</sup>rúc-<sup>2</sup>} r. {abhī-<sup>0</sup>} for {abhi-<sup>0</sup>}.

<sup>0</sup>ruja-<sup>2</sup> *mfn. ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.31.

rudrā- add: —*ifc.* {a-<sup>0</sup>} 6.2.142.

√rudh- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142.

√<sup>0</sup>rudha *ifc.* upa-<sup>0</sup> 3.4.49.

p. 482. √ruh- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.45.

- {rūḍha-} 1.2.r. ā<sup>0</sup> {3.2.72}; 5.2.34.  
 rūpa<sup>-1</sup> 1.3.add: prati<sup>-0</sup> 6.2.11.  
 rūpaḥ add: —*ifc.* {yājñika<sup>-0</sup>} 5.3.66.  
 {<sup>0</sup>rūpā} *f. ifc.* dṛḍha<sup>-0</sup> 6.2.42.  
 p. 483. {rekya-} *m. emission of breath* 7.3.65.  
 {<sup>0</sup>recya-} *m. ifc.* {avaśya<sup>-0</sup>} 7.3.65.  
<sup>0</sup>roka- *mf n. ifc.* a<sup>-0</sup> 5.4.144.  
 roga- 1.3.add: —*ifc.* {hṛd<sup>-0</sup>, hṛdaya<sup>-0</sup>} 6.3.51.  
 {<sup>0</sup>ródham} *ind. ifc.* {upa<sup>-0</sup>} 3.4.49.  
 {<sup>0</sup>rodhin-} *mf n. ifc.* {anu<sup>-0</sup>} 3.2.142.  
 p. 484. raurava- *ifc.* {mahā<sup>-0</sup>} 6.2.38.

## L

- p. 485. lakṣaṇa- 1.5.r. loḍ-ārtha<sup>-0</sup> for loḍ-ārtha<sup>-0</sup>.  
 {<sup>0</sup>lakṣmīka-} *for lakṣmī ifc.* {bahu-} 7.4.14.  
 p. 486. {<sup>0</sup>aj-} *mf n. ifc.* {sādhu<sup>-0</sup>} 8.2.29.  
 √[lāpA-] 1.2.add: —*ifc.* pra<sup>-0</sup> 3.2.145.  
 r. labha<sup>-1</sup> for labhA-.  
 labha<sup>-2</sup> *mf n. ifc.* īṣad<sup>-0</sup> 7.1.67; {dur<sup>-0</sup>, su<sup>-0</sup>} 7.1.68.  
 labhya- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* upa<sup>-0</sup> 7.1.66.  
 {<sup>0</sup>lambha-} *ifc.* {īṣat-pra<sup>-0</sup>} 7.1.67; {su-pra<sup>-0</sup>} 7.1.67,68.  
<sup>0</sup>lambhana- *n. ifc.* pra<sup>-0</sup> 1.3.69.  
 {<sup>0</sup>lambhya-} *mf n. ifc.* ā<sup>-0</sup> 7.1.65; upa<sup>-0</sup> 7.1.66.  
<sup>0</sup>laya- *m. ifc.* pra<sup>-0</sup> 7.3.2.  
 lalāṭa- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {ṣiti<sup>-0</sup>} 6.2.138.  
 p. 487. lavaṇa- 1.4.add: {a<sup>-0</sup>} 5.1.121.  
 √<sup>0</sup>lāsá- *the verbal base lāsá śleṣaṇa-kṛdānayoḥ I 746;*  
 —*ifc.* vi<sup>-0</sup> 3.4.142.  
<sup>0</sup>lasā<sup>-2</sup> *mf n. ifc.* {a<sup>-3</sup>} 5.1.121.  
 r. la-sārvadhātuka- for la-s<sup>0</sup>.



- <sup>0</sup>lāgha- *mf n. ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.55.  
 lāṅgala-<sup>0</sup> *mf n. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.187.  
<sup>0</sup>lāpa- (*m*) *ifc.* vi- pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.3.50.  
 p. 488. {<sup>0</sup>lāpin-} *mf n. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.  
 lābha- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {dur-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup> 7.1.68.  
 {<sup>0</sup>lāṣin-} *mf n. ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup>, vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.144.  
 lāsa- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {hṛd-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.50.  
<sup>0</sup>lāṣin- *mf n. ifc.* vi-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.143.  
 liṅga- add: —*ifc.* indra-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.93; bhū-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.173; viṣṭa-<sup>1</sup> 2.4.7.  
<sup>0</sup>liṅgana- *n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.46.  
 p. 489. r. lih-<sup>1</sup> for lih-.  
 {<sup>0</sup>lih-<sup>2</sup>} *mf n. ifc.* {dāma-} 8.2.37.  
 p. 491. <sup>0</sup>lekhana- *n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 6.1.142.  
<sup>0</sup>locana- *n. ifc.* an-ā-<sup>0</sup>, ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.1.25.  
 lopa- 1.4.add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.94; —1.6.add: dḥra-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.11; —1.7.add: ta-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.22; na-<sup>0</sup> before 6.3.72; —1.8.add: ya-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.58; r. sa-<sup>0</sup> for sa-<sup>0</sup> and su-<sup>0</sup> for su-<sup>0</sup>.  
 p. 492. {<sup>0</sup>loma-<sup>1</sup>} 1.2.add: {prati-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.28  
 loman- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup>, su-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.117.  
 {<sup>0</sup>lomam} *ind. ifc.* prati-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.75.  
<sup>0</sup>lomaśa- *ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.117.  
 V  
 p. 494. {varṁśa-kāṭhina-} *m. a clump or thicket of bamboos* 4.4.72.  
<sup>0</sup>vaktr- *mf n. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.65.  
 vaktra- add: —*ifc.* {sindhu-<sup>0</sup>} 4.2.126.  
 vaktrottara-pada- 1.2. del. v. 1. gartottara-pada- (*q. v.*).  
 p. 495. √vac- 1.5.add: pra-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.66.  
 vacana- add: —*ifc.* ādy-anta-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.114. <sup>0</sup>karma-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.150; dvi-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.22 etc.; dvir-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.59; ni-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.76; prati-<sup>0</sup>

- 3.2.120; pratyayārtha-<sup>0</sup> 1.2.56; {pradhānārtha-<sup>0</sup>} 1.2.56; {sa-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.85; samīpa-<sup>0</sup> 2.1.6; —1.11.r. sambhāvana-<sup>0</sup> for sambhāvanā-<sup>0</sup>
- <sup>0</sup>vacanīya- *mf.n. ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.83.
- p. 496. vadava- add: —*ifc.* aśva-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.12, 27.  
vaṇa- 1.3.r. śara-<sup>0</sup> for kṣara-<sup>0</sup>; —1.4.add: {dūrvā-<sup>0</sup>, badarī-<sup>0</sup>, mūrvā-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.6.  
<sup>0</sup>vatsara- *m. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.92; saṁ-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.50.  
{<sup>0</sup>vatsarīpa-} *mf.n. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>, saṁ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.92.  
{<sup>0</sup>vatsarīya-} *mf.n. ifc.* {id-<sup>0</sup>, idā-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.91; {pari-<sup>0</sup>, saṁ-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.92.
- p. 497. √vādā-<sup>1</sup> 1.2.add: —*ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.142; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.  
{<sup>0</sup>vadhūka-} *for* vadhū *ifc.* {bahu-<sup>0</sup>} 7.4.14.
- p. 498. vana-<sup>3</sup> 1.2.add: {dūrva-<sup>0</sup>, badarī-<sup>0</sup>, mūrvā-, śirīṣa-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.6.  
{<sup>0</sup>vandhura-} *ifc.* {astā-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.125.  
{<sup>0</sup>vapaṇa-} *ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>, pra-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.31.  
<sup>0</sup>vapana- *ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.1.42.
- p. 499. <sup>0</sup>vamana- *n. ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.1.16.  
vayas- 1.3.add: sa-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.85.
- p. 500. varuṇa- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {agnī-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.27; {aindrā-<sup>0</sup>} 7.2.33.
- p. 501. varga- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* apa-<sup>0</sup> 2.3.60 *etc.*  
{<sup>0</sup>varḡīya-} add: {ka-<sup>0</sup>, ca-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.63.  
vargya- 1.2.add: {ka-<sup>0</sup>, ca-<sup>0</sup>} 4.3.63.  
varṇa-<sup>1</sup> 1.2.add: sa-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.9, 69, 85 *etc.*; yī-<sup>3</sup> 7.4.53.
- p. 503. varṣa- 1.1.add: *a year*; —1.2.add: —*ifc.* {dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.88, 89.
- p. 504. valīna- r. 2.1.67 for 3.1.67; add: —*ifc.* {yuva-<sup>0</sup>} 2.1.67.
- p. 505. √vāsa- 1.5.add: pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.  
<sup>0</sup>vasat- *mf.n. ifc.* a-ni-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.84.  
{<sup>0</sup>vasathika-} *mf.n. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.74.



- p. 506. {<sup>0</sup>vasīyas-} *ifc.* {śvas-<sup>0</sup> śvo-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.80.  
 vah- 1.5.add: —*ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.1.50.
- p. 507. 1.1.add: —*ifc.* ud-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.31.  
 vaha- *ifc.* śveta-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.71.  
 {<sup>0</sup>vāka-} *m. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 5.2.60.
- p. 509. {<sup>0</sup>vācya-} 1.2.add: {avaśya-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.65; ā-<sup>0</sup> 7.3.67.  
<sup>0</sup>vāṇa- *m. ifc.* nir-<sup>0</sup> 8.2.50.  
 vāta- add: —*ifc.* ni-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.8; {nir-<sup>0</sup>} 8.2.50.  
<sup>0</sup>vāda- *m. ifc.* anu-<sup>0</sup> 2.4.3.  
 {<sup>0</sup>vādaka-} *m. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.  
 {<sup>0</sup>vādin-} *mfn. ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 3.2.142.
- p. 510. r. vĀnta- for vānta-.  
 vāpa- add: —*ifc.* {<sup>0</sup>kumbha-<sup>0</sup>, māṣa-kumbha-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.38;  
 {māsa-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.11.  
<sup>0</sup>vāpaṇa- *for* vāpana- *ifc.* {pari-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.67.  
 vāmi- add: —*ifc.* uṣṭra-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.40.  
<sup>0</sup>vāra- *m. ifc.* {nī-<sup>0</sup>} 3.3.49.
- p. 511. {vārka-rūpya-} add: 2. 'stamped with the vṛka die'.  
 {vārṣikā-, vārṣika-} 1.3.add: {apara-<sup>0</sup>, pūrva-<sup>0</sup>} 7.3.11.
- p. 512. vāsin- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* ante-<sup>0</sup> 4.3.104 *etc.*; pra-<sup>0</sup> 3.2.145.  
<sup>0</sup>vāstu- *ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.77.  
<sup>0</sup>vāha- *m. ifc.* uda-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.57.  
<sup>0</sup>vahana- *for* vāhana- *ifc.* {ikṣu-<sup>0</sup>, darbha-<sup>0</sup>, śara-<sup>0</sup>}  
 8.4.8.  
 c. vāhana *for* {vāhana-}; —1.3. add: {uda-<sup>0</sup>} 6.3.58  
 {dakṣi-<sup>0</sup>} 8.4.8.
- p. 513. vimśati- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* aṣṭā-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.47; {ekān-na-<sup>0</sup>}  
 6.3.76.  
 vimśatika- 1.2.add: {adhy-ardha-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>} 5.1.32.  
 {vimśatikīna-} 1.2.add: {adhy-ardha-<sup>0</sup>, tri-<sup>0</sup>, dvi-<sup>0</sup>}  
 5.1.32.

- p. 514. vikāra- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* a-<sup>0</sup> 6.3.39.  
 {vikira-} 1.2.add: 6.1.150.  
 vikraya- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* kraya-<sup>0</sup> 4.4.13.  
 {vikrayika-} add: —*ifc.* {kraya-<sup>0</sup>} 4.4.13.  
 [<sup>0</sup>vigna-] *mfñ. ifc.* [ud-<sup>0</sup>] 8.2.45.
- p. 515. vij<sup>1</sup> 1.3.add: {ud-vijit-, ud-vijitum *but* udvejana-, ud-  
 vejaniya} 1.2.2.
- p. 516. {<sup>0</sup>viddha-} *mfñ. ifc.* {kaṇṭhe-<sup>0</sup>} 4.1.81.
- p. 517. r. {-<sup>1</sup>vidha-<sup>1</sup>} for {-<sup>1</sup>vidha-}; add: —*ifc.* {bhaurikī-<sup>0</sup>}  
 4.2.54.  
 vidha-<sup>2</sup> *mfñ. ifc.* sa-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.23.  
 vidhi- 1.2.add: dīrgha-<sup>0</sup> 1.1.58; —1.3. r. car-<sup>0</sup> for car-<sup>0</sup>;  
 —1.4.r. jaś-<sup>0</sup>, tuk-<sup>0</sup>, for tuk-<sup>0</sup>, sup-<sup>0</sup> for sup-<sup>0</sup>, dvir-  
 vacana-<sup>0</sup>, dīrgha-<sup>0</sup>, padānta-<sup>0</sup>, yalopa-<sup>0</sup>; —1.5.add: abhi-<sup>0</sup>  
 3.3.44.
- p. 518. <sup>0</sup>vipāśam *ind. ifc.* {prati-<sup>0</sup>, upa-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.107.
- p. 519. <sup>0</sup>vipruṣam *n. sg. ifc.* {vāk-<sup>0</sup>} 5.4.106.
- p. 521. viś- 1.3.add: —*ifc.* abhi-ni-<sup>0</sup> 1.4.47.
- p. 523. {<sup>0</sup>viṣṭya-} *mfñ. ifc.* ā-<sup>0</sup> 8.3.101.
- p. 524. {<sup>0</sup>vista-} 1.2. add: 5.1.31.  
 {vīsrambhīn-} r. 3.2.14 for 3.2.144.
- p. 525. √<sup>0</sup>vīṇa- *for* vīṇā *ifc.* apa- 6.2.187.  
 vīra- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.120.  
 vīrya- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* su-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.120.
- p. 526. √vr<sup>-1</sup> 1.7. add: —*ifc.* prā-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.38, 39.
- p. 527. <sup>0</sup>vṛta- *mfñ. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.10.  
<sup>0</sup>vṛdha- *m. ifc.* pari-<sup>0</sup> 7.2.21.  
 vṛtta- 1.3. add: nir-<sup>0</sup> 4.2.48; 4.19; 5.1.79.  
 vṛtti- 1.3. add: abhy-ā-<sup>0</sup> 5.4.17.
- p. 528. <sup>0</sup>vṛddha-<sup>4</sup> *mfñ. grown up, developed; —ifc.* pra-<sup>0</sup> 6.2.38.

















